

Reviews: Cakewalk Pro 3.0, Theme Notation Software, E-mu Proteus/2, A.R.T. DR-X

# Electronic Musician

U.S. \$3.50/Canada \$4.50  
December 1990

40

GREAT  
GIFT  
IDEAS

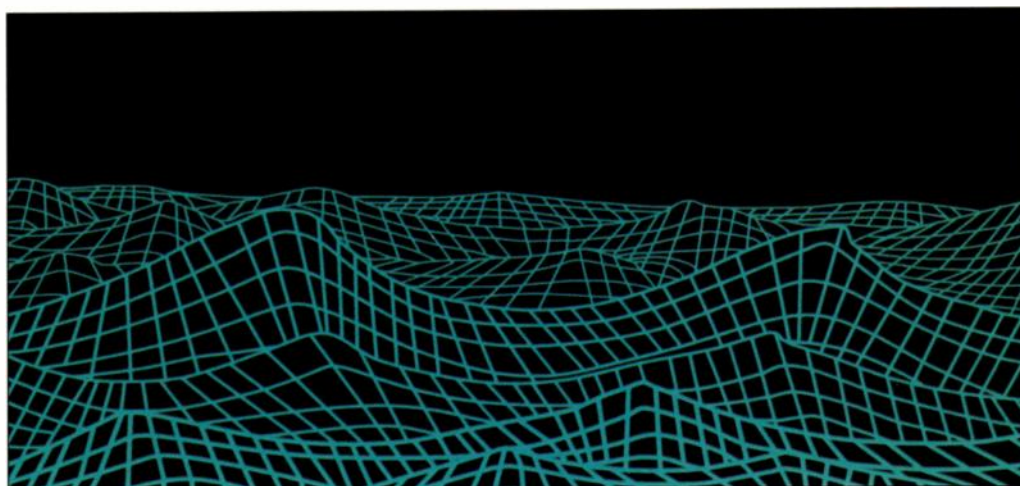
**Beyond State of the Art:  
The Frontiers of DSP**

**New Basics Column:  
From the Top**





# MAKE WAVES.



**Korg Wavestation** is the first synthesizer that actually lets you control the essential building blocks of sound — waveforms.

Its extraordinary power comes from three unique and highly sophisticated technologies: Wave Sequencing, Advanced Vector Synthesis and Dynamic Digital Multi-Effects.

A 32-voice ROM based synth, the Wavestation is equipped with over 350 on board waveforms. Multi-sampled instruments, attack transients, digital waveforms, fat analog sounds, time slices and PCM loops.

Plus important new ways to connect those sound sources.

## **Wave Sequencing**

Because any one sequence can consist of up to 256 different sound elements all linked in succession, you can create a completely original Wave Sequence that constantly changes over time.

## **Advanced Vector Synthesis**

More powerful than Vector Synthesis, it lets you crossfade and mix four combinations of samples, attack transients, complex waveforms or Wave Sequences. You've got ultimate control.

## **Dynamic Digital Multi-Effects**

The Wavestation has 46 dramatic new digital effects and a stunning variety of Real Time Dynamic Controls to modify those effects using wheels, pedals and MIDI controllers.

Its open ended system architecture means you can always bring new sounds in from Korg's extensive library of ROM and RAM cards.

Korg Wavestation. Make sounds that change the shape of music with the synthesizer that makes waves.

**KORG®**  
**WAVESTATION**



For a catalog of Korg products, send your name and address, plus \$1.00 for postage and handling to: Korg USA, 89 Frost St., Westbury, NY 11590

© Korg 1990

THE S3  
IS AT YOUR KORG DEALER NOW.  
CHECK IT OUT!



All the drum sounds, effects and sequencing power you'd expect from a MIDI Studio.

## Without the studio.

The Korg S3 is more than the world's most advanced drum machine. It's a complete rhythm workstation. Combining all the features of a drum synthesizer, digital multi-effects unit, SMPTE generator, and 8-track sequencer into a single, compact module.

The S3 not only contains great drum sounds, it can split those sounds into attack and decay components, letting you mix and match them separately. This unique "composite synthesis" feature results in more realism, as well as an unlimited variety of drum sounds.

To put the finishing touches on those sounds, the S3 has two stereo digital multi-effects processors. The same as those used in our renowned M1 keyboard.

With the S3's sequencer section, you've got all the power of a stand-alone MIDI sequencer. And all the overdubbing capabilities of an 8-track recorder. With four pattern and four

linear tracks.

The ability to set up work loops. Variable soft quantizing. And 192 pulse per quarter note resolution.

The S3 even reads and writes SMPTE time code, so you can sync to multitrack and video recorders. Or use it as a central time code device for other equipment.

If you want to put together studio-quality drum tracks – without putting together an entire studio – check out the new S3 Rhythm Workstation. It's at your local Korg dealer now.



**KORG**<sup>®</sup> S3  
MUSIC POWER

For a free catalog of Korg products, send your name and address, plus \$1.00 for postage and handling, to: Korg USA, 89 Frost St., Westbury, NY 11590





# Grand Sample Station



Matrix modulation gives you dozens of creative options for sound. Try doing this on a tiny LCD.

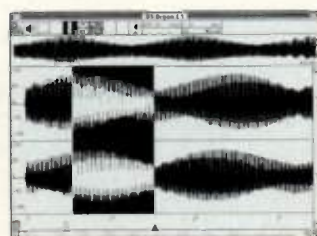
possible on the Mac. Like point-and-click sample mapping. Visual editing. On-screen MIDI and modulation routing. And a mammoth 600 megabyte CD-ROM sound disc featuring everything from shimmering synths to screaming guitars.

But there's more to SampleCell than meets the ear. Lots more. SampleCell's vast musical potential can be summed up in two words—total integration.

*A special version of our industry-standard Sound Designer II software is included for powerful visual sample editing.*

## Introducing SampleCell

You say your music is going places but you're getting nowhere with samplers? We've got just the ticket—SampleCell™, a revolutionary new 16 bit RAM-based stereo sample playback card for the Macintosh™ II. With 16 dynamically allocated CD quality voices, 8 polyphonic outputs, and up to 8 megabytes of standard Mac II RAM, SampleCell delivers all the great sound and performance of a pro machine and adds easy to use features only



## Total Integration

Total integration means that you can combine up to five SampleCell cards to create a mighty audio workstation with 80 voices, 40 outputs, and as much as 40 megabytes of RAM. It means that you can import and export samples to and from virtually any sampler, or work with any MIDI Manager™ compatible sequencer such as Vision™ or Performer™. And most importantly, it means that SampleCell works in perfect harmony with Digidesign's Sound Tools™ or Audiomedio™ hard disk recording and editing systems to create the first completely self-contained direct to disk digital recording and sampling system that you don't have to sell your house to afford.

So call us today at 1-800-333-2137 for the name of your local Digidesign dealer and get ready to transport your music to new horizons.

**Suggested U.S. List Price:**  
**\$1995 (0Mb RAM) \$2995 (8Mb RAM)**

© 1990 by Digidesign. Features and specifications subject to change without notice. All trademarks are property of their respective companies.



With visual sample mapping you've got a window into your sampler for fast, easy set ups.

**digidesign**

1360 Willow Rd. #101  
 Menlo Park, Ca 94025  
 415.688.0600



# Electronic Musician

AN ACT III PUBLICATION

DECEMBER 1990 VOL. 6, NO. 12

## features

### Sequencer Workout

Normally viewed as pedestrian tools, sequencers offer incredible educational opportunities for the willing spirit . . . . . 21

*by Jan Paul Moorhead*

### Put a MIDI Service Technician in Your Computer

MIDI troubleshooting software can save your system and your music . . . . . 30

*by Craig Anderton and Laurie Spiegel*

### 40 Great Gift Ideas

Quirky toys and practical gadgets. Get a head start on your holiday shopping with EM's musical suggestions . . . . . 34

*by Steve Oppenheimer with Bob O'Donnell*

### Signal Processing Today, Part 6: Frontiers of Digital Signal Processing

It's not just for reverb anymore. Radical developments in DSP technology promise dramatic new ways to generate and modify sound . . . . . 55

*by Gary Hall*

## columns

### From the Top: Inventors and Iconoclasts

The first installment of our new column, dedicated to teaching the fundamentals of electronic music, puts everything into perspective by looking at the past . . . . . 70

*by Peter Elsea*

### The Computer Musician: Alternate Input Devices

New styles of interaction, including speech and handwriting recognition, are altering the way we work with computers . . . . . 74

*by Dave (Rudy) Trubitt*

### Service Clinic

A solder seminar, EPS questions, and advice on making your own MIDI cables and MIDI Christmas trees finish out our service guru's year . . . . . 78

*by Alan Gary Campbell*

page 70



## reviews

### First Takes

E-mu Proteus/2 Synth Module; Passport Trax 2.0 Sequencing Software; A.R.T. DR-X Multi-effects Processor; Toucan Software Live Control Performance Software . . . . . 82

### Cakewalk Professional 3.0 Sequencing Software

*by Dennis Miller* . . . . . 100

### Cheetah Master Series 7P MIDI Controller

*by Steve Oppenheimer* . . . . . 106

### Theme Music Printing Software

*by Dennis Miller* . . . . . 116

## departments

The Front Page . . . . . 6

Letters . . . . . 8

What's New: AES 1990 . . . . . 14

1990 EM Index . . . . . 112

Ad Index . . . . . 114

Classifieds . . . . . 124

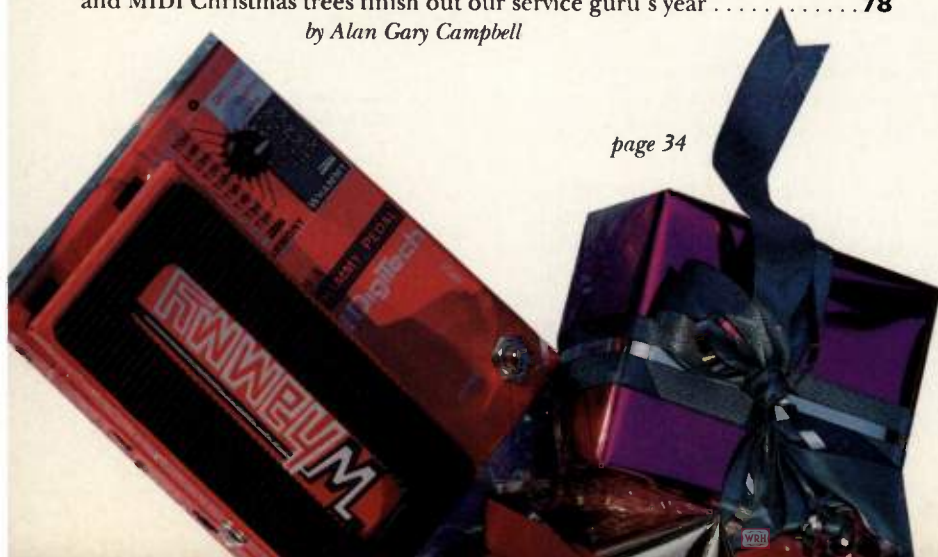
FYI: For Your Information . . . . . 129

The Back Page . . . . . 130

Cover: Photo by Steve Underwood.

**Electronic Musician**® (ISSN: 0884-4720) is published monthly by ACT III Publishing, 6400 Hollis St. #12, Emeryville, CA 94608. ©1990 by ACT III Publishing, Inc. This is Volume 6, Number 12, December 1990. One year (12 issues) subscription is \$24; outside the U.S. is \$39. Second Class postage paid at Oakland, CA, and additional mailing offices. All rights reserved. This publication may not be reproduced or quoted in whole or in part by any means, printed or electronic, without the written permission of the publishers. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Electronic Musician, PO Box 41094, Nashville, TN 37204.

page 34





## From The Top

*Confused by the terminology and technical details of electronic music? Our new column should help you overcome your fears.*

If you're relatively new to MIDI, synthesizers, multitrack recording, and electronic music in general, this magazine's pages can be a confusing place. What initially appears to be technical jargon and complex concepts combine to create an environment that's not always conducive to learning at the beginner's level. It's not that we're intentionally trying to be difficult, mind you, but the subject matter can be challenging.

Some people have even voiced concern that both the editorial content of the magazine and the advertising often seem to be targeting an elite group of specialists—a group from which they feel isolated. Intellectual elitism is a criticism that sometimes can be applied to segments of the high-tech music and recording products industry, but believe me, it's rarely intentional.

Part of the confusion stems from the fact that instruments and music software programs are difficult for most people to use. Unless you're a member of the knowledgeable inner circle, the terminology used to describe features and capabilities of these instruments often sounds like a foreign language. The difficulty is compounded by the fact that there are many company-specific dialects.

If truth be told, however, the stuff really isn't that tough. Yes, there are a few idiosyncratic terms and concepts that need to be learned. But once you're over that initial hill of confusion—and the light bulbs start glaring in your brain—you'll find, as thousands of people before you have, that writing and recording music with electronic musical instruments and various accessories is tremendously fun and rewarding.

Over the years, we've made several efforts here at **EM** to teach basic principles. In addition to running occasional basics articles, we've tried to keep beginners in mind when we include our "Reviewing The Basics" (formerly "For The Beginner") sidebars. Thanks to a large, new influx of people interested in electronic music, we now feel it's time for even more. With our new "From The Top" column, we're very pleased to be making a commitment to educating newcomers on a regular basis.

"From The Top" will be a monthly feature dedicated to teaching the basic principles and terms needed to fully understand the current state of electronic music and electronic musical equipment. We won't presume any previous knowledge, so the column is ideally suited for beginners or newcomers to the field. But we hope to make it interesting to those who simply need a little refresher on some basic principles as well.

To start the column off, we thought we'd provide a little perspective on the topic by offering a (very) brief history of electronic music and musical instruments in the 20th century. As with nearly any subject matter, a study of its history can go a long way towards a better understanding of its present status. In future issues, we will address other essential topics, such as MIDI, sequencing, synthesis, sampling, and multitrack recording.

If you're a more advanced reader, don't worry; the primary focus of **EM** will continue to be intermediate- and advanced-level articles on all the latest technological developments. We simply want to help new readers along by serving as the friendly acquaintance who explains all the basic principles you need to learn before you can make sense of everything electronic music has to offer.

If you're a newcomer who's ready to make an effort, we're eager to share the wealth.



Bob O'Donnell

**Publisher** Peter Hirschfeld

**Editor** Bob O'Donnell

**Technical Editor** Gary Hall

**Associate Editor**

Steve Oppenheimer

**Editorial Assistants** Alex Artaud,

Jeff Forlenza, Anne-Marie Praetzel

**Contributing Editors**

Alan Gary Campbell,

George Petersen

**Assistant Art Director**

Nancy Terzian

**Art Assistant** Linda Birch

**Contributing Designers**

Barbara Gelfand, Andrew Faulkner

**Computer Illustrator**

Chuck Dahmer

**Eastern Advertising Manager**

Carrie Anderson

**Western Advertising Manager**

Dennis Gray

**Research Manager**

Elise Malmberg

**Advertising Assistant** Ann Spears

**Sales Assistant** Tina Spinelli

**Director of California Operations**

and **Production** Anne Letsch

**Production Manager**

Ellen Richman

**Advertising Traffic Coordinator**

Donna Burrison

**Promotion Manager** Annie Jenkel

**Sales Administrator**

Jean Mahon

**Assistant Controller**

Ronald LeRouzic

**Accounting** Therese Wellington

**Classifieds Manager** Robin Boyce

**Classifieds Assistants**

Mary Cosola, Hugh Swarts

**Office Manager**

Barbara Kochiovelos

**Receptionist** Bettye Gardner

### ACT III PUBLISHING

**President** Robert C. Gardner

**Sr. Vice President, Operations**

and **Planning** Martha Lorini

**Vice President, Finance and**

**Administration** Sam Schechter

**Director of Marketing and**

**Communications** Jennifer P. Ware

**Director of Circulation**

Steve Wigginton

**Associate Circulation Director**

Maria Di Placido

**Director of Manufacturing**

Craig Balick

### ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN OFFICES

**National Editorial, Advertising,**

**and Business Offices**

6400 Hollis Street #12

Emeryville, CA 94608

tel. (415) 653-3307

FAX (415) 653-5142

**Southern California**

**Advertising Office**

tel. (818) 709-4662

FAX (818) 709-6773

**Subscription Services Office**

PO Box 41094

Nashville, TN 37204

tel. (800) 888-5139

or (615) 377-3322



04-1225.

oking for  
country

's music.  
42.

us R&B  
00.

# FULLY EQUIPPED STUDIO.

16-track sequencer; 70 sequence/30 song locations. Real-time and step-en-try recording w/96 ppq resolution. Full editing and mixing capabilities. Any sound possible—acoustic instruments, analog synth and digital textures. 24-bit dynamic effects processing. 20 drum kits available. Reasonable rates! Call 1-800-553-5151.

Drum  
60's.

Keybo  
Must

Keybo  
band,  
have o

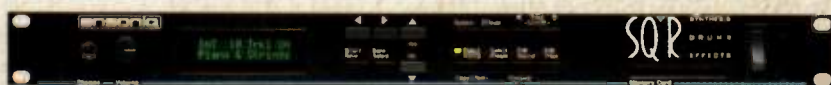
Studio  
synths i



Book your next session at the ENSONIQ SQ-1 Personal Music Studio and get ready to make some great music. You'll get an incredible sound and an array of features that are hard to believe, but easy to master. And getting into a studio has never been so affordable.

Not to mention our "Smart Transmit"™ function, an ENSONIQ exclusive that turns any keyboard connected to an SQ-R into an 8-zone master controller.

So whether you're looking for a studio, or just want to make your current set-up a little smarter, try out the SQ-1 or the new SQ-R at any ENSONIQ dealer—just answer the ad above for one near you.



## Already have a studio?

Now you can get that impressive SQ-1 sound in a rack-mount unit—the ENSONIQ SQ-R. Up to 340 sounds\* dynamic effects and room for 80 sound combinations for 8-part splits, layers and MIDI multi-timbral control.

\*with optional card



EPS-16 Plus



EPS-16 Plus



VFX®

From synthesizers, to samplers, to complete workstations, ENSONIQ has an instrument that's right for you.

Yes, I want more information about the following:  
(Check as many as you like.) ☐ SQ-1/SQ-R ☐ VFX® ☐ EPS-16 Plus  
☐ I would also like the SQ-1 promotional video (enclose \$5.00).

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number (\_\_\_\_\_) \_\_\_\_\_

Mail To: ENSONIQ Dept. E 155 Great Valley Parkway Malvern, PA 19355

# ensoniq®

THE TECHNOLOGY THAT PERFORMS



Our readers close the year by explaining why DAT-based piracy is unlikely, contributing more information on PostScript, and offering a few requests of their own.



## P.S. ON POSTSCRIPT

I was happy to read Rudy Trubitt's "Conversing with your Printer" in the October "Computer Musician." The subject of deciding which printer to use for producing musical hard copy has been seriously neglected, and my hat is off to you for taking it on. I'd like to add a couple of items which might be helpful for folks looking into this area. I've done a lot of research, not only developing printer drivers for *The Note Processor*, but also while producing music for quite a few publishers. Here are some things I've found:

- You won't necessarily get better quality by using PostScript. Bear in mind that all computer printers ultimately print with a bitmap. The important distinction is that PostScript itself creates the final bitmap, rather than the font designer, who will optimize each individual pixel by hand for the sharpest image.

- PostScript files are not necessarily significantly smaller than bitmap files. A bitmap file may be compressed, making it about 50% smaller. Further, different methods can be used to create PostScript files, and I know of one nota-

tion package that produces PostScript files of 400K and more for simple pages.

- As a software developer, I appreciate Rudy's concern about musicians installing multiple copies of notation software on both their home and work computers. Technically, this is a violation of copyright. On the other hand, as a practicing musician, I've encouraged our users to take advantage of the best printer they can get their hands on, within reason. I'd bet other companies would be willing to take a similar attitude.

I don't want to run down PostScript; *The Note Processor* has both bitmap and PostScript fonts. Of course, you will get much better results printing at 2,400 dpi than at 300 dpi. But you can get very good quality from bitmap printers, so don't spend the additional money for PostScript unless you really need the additional quality.

**Stephen Dydo, President  
thoughtprocessors  
New York**

## SLEEPING BEAUTY

I've got a Matrix-1000 from Oberheim that is defective. It seems that Oberheim is dead; could you clarify this? Where can I find a service manual for this machine?

**George DaNova  
Ontario,  
Canada**

*George—Oberheim is not dead; it was merely sleeping, albeit deeply. Prince Charming arrived in the form of Gibson Labs (the famous instrument-maker), which slowly is getting Oberheim up and running again. Call or write Gibson Labs at 13345 Satcoy St., North Hollywood, CA 91605; tel. (800) 765-4629.—Steve O.*

## DAT CRIME DOESN'T PAY

I am writing in regard to the DAT medium's legal/political trials. I've read Gary Hall's October "Back Page" and many editorials Craig Anderson and others have written. I think I'm missing something: Who is going to make all of these illicit digital-to-digital copies? Why would they bother?

I guess the anti-DAT lobby envisions both casual crime—we home recordists/audiophiles copying CDs—and serious thievery. Regarding the latter, let's assume I, Mr. Serious Thief, buy a number of CD players with good digital outs (or just one with a mondo S/PDIF Y-cord), a bunch of DAT machines, and a few thousand blank DAT cassettes. I tape the top ten CDs. I fake the artwork. Then what? In what year do the publisher/RIAA folks think enough people are going to own DAT machines and be buying enough pre-recorded tapes (at CD prices?) to make this scenario break even, let alone make a lot of money? I, Mr. Serious Thief, am concerned with short term profit, i.e., easy money. If you can make bootleg CDs for about \$5 each, let me know. Bootleg DATs? I'll stick with fake Gucci bags, thanks anyway.

Regarding casual crooks/home recording criminals, I apply the same argument. It is not cost effective to rip off CDs. I recently bought the new Sony home DAT machine (DTC 700) at a local audiophile shop for \$800. I intend to use it primarily for mastering my home 8-track/MIDI demos. Assuming I also had a CD player with digital out (preferably S/PDIF), I could borrow my friends' CDs and copy them, digital-to-digital. Would I? Of course not. Blank DAT cassettes cost \$8 to \$11, nearly as much as I pay for CDs. I would save myself the time and trouble of taping and go buy the CD (complete with



# AND WE QUOTE:

"We also tested this monitor for each of its EQ settings. The EQUALIZED mode for the PRM 308S was very strong in the rock and dance music categories, proving the **highest scores in the gestalt, clarity, and depth areas of the dance music categories**. On top of these honors, the 308S monitors were felt to have some of the **best bass extension of any monitors tested**. In the EQUALIZED mode, they were smooth and provide a very deep stereo image that must be heard to be appreciated.

In REFERENCE mode, the PRM 308S took **first place as the best-liked speaker of any tested**. In this mode they were thought to possess the **clearest and most musical sound** for all three types of music. The main difference between the two EQ settings lies in the frequency balance characteristic, where the REFERENCE mode is much more even sounding than the EQUALIZED mode. Many of the near-field monitors tested had a light midrange feel to them, so it's nice to be able to flip a switch to get an idea of how your music sounds in an alternate environment. **The PRM 308S system is truly wonderful and must be heard to be believed!"**

**Rolf Hartley • Audio Consultant/Journalist • EQ Magazine\***

"I read with interest The Electric Near Field Monitor Test in your premier issue. I spend most hours of my rapidly dwindling life in front of the little beasties and don't have the time or the money to buy every speaker you reviewed. On the basis of your admittedly subjective evaluation I acquired, against my better judgement, a pair of Peavey PRM 308S's. I mean, just the logo, you know?

Boy, was I wrong. As you say, **the speakers have to be heard to be believed**. So far I've mixed two albums through them (Steve Earle and Colin James, both to be released in June) and **neither I nor the artist could be happier with the results**. Thanks for the tip and, if you're in the market for several pairs of NS-10s, please give me a call."

**Joe Hardy • Ardent Recordings • Memphis, TN**



## Peavey Audio Media Research™ 308S™ Phase Reference Monitors

From the 14 models of near field studio monitors tested by GPI Publications in *EQ Magazine*, the Peavey Audio Media Research™ PRM™ 308S ranked number 1 in Reference Mode\*. In categories such as stereo imaging, spectral balance, transient handling, clarity, and gestalt, the 308S was picked as the best-liked of those tested. . . If that isn't enough, it also placed third in the Equalized Mode.

The PRM 308S features a unique foam blanket surrounding the high frequency and midrange components to provide more accurate "imaging" and "transparency." A highly desirable reference/equalization response mode switch is provided, simulating different listening environments . . . tracking or mixdown.

Experience what the test panelists of pro engineers and producers discovered. Call us at the factory for the name of your nearest Peavey AMR dealer to arrange a "test listen" of a pair of 308S reference monitors for yourself, and perhaps your *frame of reference* will change, too.



*\*GPI Publications, EQ Magazine MAR/APR 1990 "The Electric Near-Field Acid Test"*

**PEAVEY™**  
AUDIO MEDIA RESEARCH



Don't eat. Don't drink. Don't sleep. Don't stop.



Yamaha Corporation of America, Professional Audio Division, P.O. Box 6600, Buena Park, California 90622-6600.





While the rest of the sane world sleeps, you're  
wide awake. Possessed by a need more instinctive than any other.  
The need to create music. It's why Yamaha created  
the Personal Studio Series. If you've  
been thinking of getting your own, don't stop.

*Personal Studio Series™*

**YAMAHA**

Professional Audio Division

## • LETTERS

mini-artwork, liner notes, and CD's nonmagnetic medium). The old issue was blank cassettes versus LPs or CDs. The cost difference there is substantial; on DAT tape, it is not.

**John Pearson**  
Massachusetts

### A CALL FOR HELP

*(The following announcement was sent to us by Curtis Roads of the Computer Music Journal, who asked us to reprint the text here. Any readers interested in helping with the project are encouraged to contact Curtis or Bruno at the addresses listed.—BO'D)*

**T**he history of electroacoustic music is only fragmentarily documented. Many instruments have been destroyed, many techniques and ideas lost. Information about instruments and their makers and users is scattered around the world, often buried in all but inaccessible archives (or in the memories of designers, composers, and performers).

We think that an effort should be made to preserve this heritage. We be-

lieve a society should be formed whose purpose it is to provide a forum for the dissemination of information and to increase general awareness about the heritage of electroacoustic music and the contributions of its pioneers.

We invite all those interested in participating in such a society to write to one of us at these addresses:

Curtis Roads  
Computer Music Journal  
The MIT Press, E39-346  
55 Hayward St.  
Cambridge, MA 02142

Bruno Spoerri  
Swiss Center for Computer  
Music  
Sommerau  
CH-8618 Oetwil am See  
Switzerland  
FAX: (41-1) 929-2788  
PAN: BSPOERRI

Tell us your interests, give suggestions about what such a society should do and indicate if you would be willing to volunteer time, services, and materi-

als toward these activities. We will compile a mailing list and keep everyone informed about further developments.

### ONE OF A KIND

**I** hope you can provide some information on a product in your April 1990 issue, pp.14 and 16. The Micro-Monitors from Ambrose Enterprises seem like a great way to reduce stage volume and still hear vocals clearly, which is of great importance to me. After calling the company, they referred me to a gentleman who is now handling the product. They are no longer for sale and can be leased for about \$300 per week. Most working musicians could not afford that steep price for very long; which is the reason for this letter.

Are there any companies that produce similar products that can be purchased? I am disappointed to find I cannot get these.

**Randy Anderson**  
Nevada





Randy—To my knowledge, there are no products similar to Ambrose Enterprise's Micro-Monitors—yet. As we mentioned in the article, there are potential dangers in monitors that go inside your ear: Any problem that causes feedback, or any other volume spike, in your monitors could wipe you out. Unlike headphones, or regular stage monitors, you can't pull them off quickly or cover your ears because the darn things are inside your ears. Products like that scare me. If you do get a pair, please put a properly adjusted limiter ahead of the monitors.—Steve O

## THOSE PESKY ZEROS

Overall, I found "Hard Disk Recording and Editing" (in the October 1990 issue) informative. However, please let me know your source of 800 MB hard drives for the PC for \$600 to \$700. There are probably 25,000,000 PC owners in this country who would like the opportunity to buy one of these, and I would like to be the world's

exclusive dealer.

Seriously, since I build PCs for application-specific projects, I keep pretty good track of prices. The general rule is about \$100/10 MB. I can see \$600 or \$700 for 80 MB, but certainly not for 800 MB. (Pesky zeroes, anyway! If they hadn't put them on the top row, it wouldn't be so easy to hit them twice when you type your articles!)

**Toivo Maki  
Intermedia  
California**

Toivo—Like you said, it's the fault of those pesky zeros. I know such an error couldn't be our fault. Okay, if you insist, we meant 80 MB.—Steve O

## OPERATION HELP

**MIDI Retrofit Designs for Church Organs:** As an engineer with over 35 years in analog design, I have long dreamed of designing and building an electronic organ. Although my tastes run more toward classical organ, I have

long been intrigued and excited by the prospect of designing a MIDI interface from a classical, 2-manual, AGO church organ console to one of those new synthesizers. I have several of these old monsters that I would cheerfully give to anyone who may be crazy enough to attempt the same thing. I would like to hear from any of your readers who would care to exchange thoughts on hardware/software approaches to achieving pipe organ voices, or who have built stand-alone MIDI equipment.

**John T. Heizer  
401 Warwick Rd.  
Haddonfield, NJ 08033**

**RMI KC-II Keyboard Computer:** I have been searching the continental U.S. for years for someone who has one of these gadgets, let alone is willing to part with it. I also need a copy of the schematics. Any leads would be greatly appreciated.

**Ted Hermanson  
30 Lynnwood Dr.  
Palmyra, PA 17078**



# Percussion Breakthrough!

Blast into new territory with drum sounds more powerful than anything you've ever heard before. That's because there's never been a machine like the new XD-5 from Kawai. The XD-5 is the world's first Percussion Synthesizer—giving you the hippest, hottest and most explosive percussion sounds, plus the incredible power to customize any sound any way you want.

Sound amazing? Wait 'til you hear it—loaded with 256 CD quality 16-Bit drum and percussion samples—scores of kicks, snares, toms and cymbals—more percussion instruments than you can think of, and loads more you've only dreamed about. Combine and stack them in any way, then arrange them in up to 16 different drum kits with up to 88 sounds at once. Imagine the convenience of flipping from Hip Hop, to Metal, to House to Jazz sets at the push of a button. The drum samples are recorded at a super-high bandwidth (44.1 kHz) and use an all-digital signal path for maximum fidelity. Suddenly, everybody else sounds like snap, crackle and pop.

The XD-5 is the perfect MIDI sound source for pad drum sets, sequencers, even other (wimpy) drum machines. And with a retail of only \$895.00 it's also the perfect price. So get down to your dealer, pick up an XD-5 and start making your own breakthroughs.

**KAWAI**  
Digital Magic.



## 1990 AES Report

Question: What has five days, seventeen technical sessions, nineteen workshops, five technical tours, and 225 exhibitors of high-tech sound equipment? Answer: The 89th Convention of the Audio Engineering Society.

By Gary Hall



Korg Digital Audio Production System

used increasingly by professionals. Owners almost universally praise the increased productivity and benefits of their investments. It's remarkable to see an entire new genre of product grow up under our noses, developed almost entirely by entrepreneurs and visionaries working against the established tide. (The major manufacturers of multitrack tape machines missed this entirely. Studer and Otari have recently climbed aboard, but only by aligning themselves with, or purchasing, much smaller companies.)

**A**ES, ah AES. Nowhere else will you find so much raw audio technology, so much beefy gear, and so many intelligent and thoughtful people dedicated to the art and science of sound. Unlike NAMM, the Audio Engineering Society's first mission is education and development, and the convention includes numerous technical presentations, workshops, and tours of leading studios. Of course, here and there, you'll find some attention being paid to the art and science of making a buck as well.

But do you know what really makes AES stand out? They only have it *once a year*. When show time rolls around, everyone involved is good and ready for it (NAMM, take note). It makes it even better that the show alternates between New York and Los Angeles. The show has a distinctly different feel in each venue, and two years between visits to the Big Apple or Lost Angeles makes for sweet anticipation.

This year, it was L.A.'s turn, and

thousands of audio professionals gathered for the largest exhibition of recording and sound reinforcement equipment ever assembled under one roof. What did they see? Well....

### WAR OF THE WORKSTATIONS

There could be no doubt of what was most striking about the show. Digital random access systems seemed to sprout from the very walls. Well, not quite, but people who tried to count said they spotted thirty or more. An afternoon workshop was held in which no less than *ten* systems were presented. In order to qualify, a manufacturer had to be delivering systems to paying customers, and all demonstrations were conducted by owners and operators, not by representatives of the manufacturer. It was fascinating to observe so many different approaches to random access recording in one place.

The flowering of the digital audio workstation as a product makes it clear that these things *work* and are being

The other thought on many people's minds is that it seems impossible for so many systems to survive in the long haul. Indeed, the first companies to delve into the area spent heavily on R&D, and some will admit privately that they are a long way from showing a profit. More recent entrants have been able (to some extent) to build on the work done before, avoiding some blind allies and taking advantage of recent advances in basic technologies. It seems likely that there will be a shaking out at some point, and it's anybody's guess who will be left standing. But there does appear to be a substantial market. *Mix* magazine surveyed professional studios in late 1989, and fully 52% of the respondents stated their intention to buy a digital audio workstation in 1990.

At the sub-megabuck level, developments are following two distinct paths: dedicated hardware and personal-computer-based systems. The AES show had some interesting hardware-based





# Take Control

When factory presets alone are just not enough. When you know it's time to exercise more control over the sound of your music. Move up to **MIDIVERB®III**. The powerful simultaneous multi-effects processor that's the latest incarnation of the award winning\* MIDIVERB from Alesis.

We know better than anyone else how to make great sounding digital effects. That's why MIDIVERB III has 200 programs in 16 bit stereo with 15kHz bandwidth. And features the kind of programmability you need to create powerful mixes. All this and 4 effects at the same time make MIDIVERB III the first choice in digital processing.

For the ultimate in creativity, MIDIVERB III's extensive MIDI control lets you alter effects in real time while you're mixing or performing. Control reverb decay time with aftertouch. Alter the modulation speed of the chorus with a foot controller. Record the changes into your sequencer for an automated mix. This is the kind of control you need to make a personal statement with your music.

It's time to stop compromising. Get on the inside of your effects processing. Take control of a MIDIVERB III at your Alesis dealer now.

\* Midiverb II won the prestigious 1988 TEC Award for technical achievement.



LOS ANGELES: Alesis Corporation • 3630 Holdrege Avenue • Los Angeles, CA 90016

LONDON: 17 Letchworth Point • Letchworth, Hertfordshire SG6 1ND



## ● WHAT'S NEW

products. Hybrid Arts unveiled the **ADAP II Portable** system (\$13,995 with 400 MB drive, \$15,995 with 800 MB; tel. [213] 841-0340), a roadworthy, 3U rack-mount version of the ADAP that uses the Atari STacy laptop (included) as a front end. They also introduced a software option (for either system), called **TimePage** (\$695), that allows the operator to change the length of a sound effect or other audio cue without editing or alteration of pitch.

Korg (tel. [516] 333-9100) attracted a lot of attention with a nifty 8-track unit dubbed the **Digital Audio Production System**. The basic unit includes over 100 "track-minutes" of audio storage with built-in mixing, effects processing, and even MIDI sequencing. It's fully equipped with digital inputs and outputs and every time code option known to man. All operations are controlled by a sleek, tabletop unit that features what looks like an effective combination of dedicated sliders and switches with a graphic LCD display. The product isn't here yet—it's expected in mid to late 1991—and the price hasn't been finalized (probably in the \$30,000 area). The price tag is still serious for the bedroom artist, but this package could be a hit for professional users.

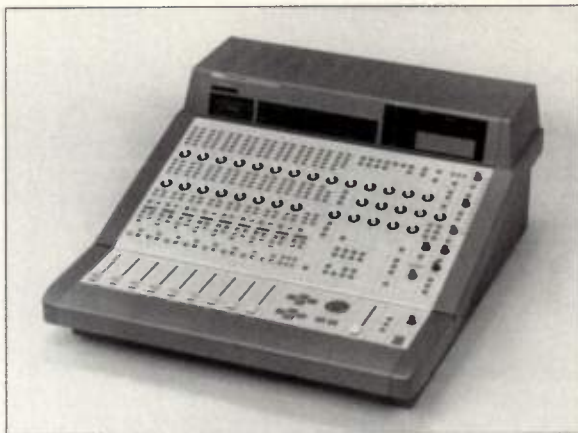
Akai has been racking up an impressive record of late. Their A-DAM 12-track recorder, using 8mm video tapes as the recording medium, has become

removable medium (a 650 MB magneto-optical disk), eliminating the need for time-consuming backup. Many people feel that magneto-optical is the way of the future, but Akai just couldn't seem to wait. The system provides four tracks, though only two can be recorded at a time. It's full editing features can be accessed via the front panel and graphic-LCD display, and the unit provides complete computer control and MIDI/SMPTE sync capabilities. The DD-1000 appears to be well thought-out and constructed, and I understand that many people are looking at it with interest.

Otari teamed up with Digidesign and J.L. Cooper Electronics to produce the **DDR-10** (\$19,990; tel. [415] 341-5900). This is a stand-alone system that is delivered completely configured, including computer, disk, monitor, etc. It includes high-quality audio converters, a 345 MB disk, time-code triggering, MIDI, parametric EQ, time compression/expansion, mixing, merging, and so on. The integrated control panel has been designed from the standpoint of studio ergonomics, with dedicated keys for most common editing functions, a jog/shuttle wheel to locate edit points, and a touch pad for cursor control.

Roland (tel. [213] 685-5141) got a bit closer to the heart of the personal recording sector with their **DM-80 Digital Multitrack Hard Disk Recorder**. The DM-80, the result of joint development between teams of engineers in the U.S. and Japan, is a complete, stand-alone system that comes in two

flavors: The basic unit provides four tracks of recording with complete random-access capability and onboard digital mixing. The unit comes with a 100 MB drive (about 20 track-minutes), but recording time can be expanded with external SCSI hard disks or magneto-optical drives. Four more tracks



Yamaha DMC1000 Digital Mixing Console

can be added by purchasing an expander unit for the processing hardware and a second disk drive. The unit is operated by a dedicated tabletop remote with LCD display but can also be fully controlled via MIDI software. (A Macintosh program was displayed to illustrate the concept.) The best part of the DM-80 is the price: The 4-track is tentatively priced at \$8,495, and the full-blown 8-track is projected at \$11,995. Delivery is scheduled for mid-1991.

So far, Yamaha (tel. [714] 522-9011) has been sitting out the random-access battles, but has been very active in digital tape and digital mixing. Their DMR- and DRU-8X 8-tracks, first shown last year, are still the only digital recorders that put 20 bits of audio data on tape. This year, the company was proudly showing a prototype of the **DMC1000** digital mixing console (\$32,000, projected to be available in April 1991), a fully automated, 22-input board with ten output buses and four auxiliary buses. Four-band parametric EQ is available for each channel, and a pair of SPX1000 effects processors are built in. Digital input and output connections are provided for Sony (SDIF-2), Pro-Digi, AES/EBU, as well as Yamaha's proprietary serial format. The **AD2X** (\$1,695) and **AD8X** (\$3,500) are super-high-quality A/D converters (2-channel and 8-channel respectively) that use delta-sigma conversion technology to yield 19-bit resolution with 110 dB of dynamic range. The **DA8X** (tentatively priced at \$3,300) is an 8-channel, 20-bit D/A converter.

For those who are still less than blown away by the pricing of digital, hard disk recording systems (\$10,000



AKAI DD1000 Optical Disk Recorder

accepted as a reliable, inexpensive (comparatively), and very good-sounding alternative to open-reel digital multitrack. Now the company is blazing its own path in random access audio as well with the **DD1000** (\$13,500; tel. [817] 336-5114). The DD1000 is the first audio recording product to use a





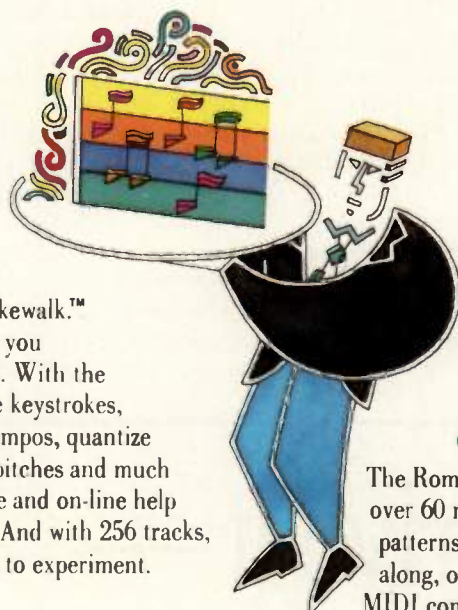
# Play It. Stretch It. Squash It. Clone It. Loop It. Punch It. Patch It. Drag It. Zoom It. It's A Piece Of Cake.



**T**ake hold of your music with Cakewalk.™ The Cakewalk MIDI sequencer lets you shape musical ideas into new forms. With the click of your mouse or a few simple keystrokes, you can change velocities, adjust tempos, quantize rhythms, extend tracks, transpose pitches and much more. Cakewalk's intuitive interface and on-line help get you up and playing in no time. And with 256 tracks, Cakewalk gives you plenty of room to experiment.

## Cake For Pros.

If you're making a living making music, take a look at Cakewalk Professional.™ Don't let the low \$249 price fool you. Cakewalk Professional is loaded with features that you would expect only from higher priced sequencers, like support for all SMPTE formats, over 32 MIDI channels, and multiple interface boards. Professional also comes with the powerful Cakewalk Application Language (CAL) that lets you create your own program commands and editing routines.



## It's a LIVE!

Build a playlist of up to 128 songs for your live performances. Play along to your own tracks without delays between songs. Cakewalk LIVE! loads and plays standard MIDI files, so you can use it with any MIDI software package. Lists for \$49.

## Oh Romeo.

The Romeo Music Cakewalk Series is a three-disk set loaded with over 60 multi-track song files of classical, jazz, pop, and drum patterns. Just load the songs into Cakewalk and start playing along, or "sample" any of these sequences for use in your own MIDI compositions. Commissioned by Romeo Music Inc. exclusively for Twelve Tone Systems. Only \$29.95.

## Get a Piece.

For more information on the full line of Cakewalk MIDI software products, give us a call at **800-234-1171**. Ask about our free catalog. Order the Cakewalk demo diskette for only \$10.00.

Cakewalk is also served at finer music and computer software stores everywhere.

The #1-selling  
MIDI sequencer  
for IBM PC-  
compatibles.  
Only \$150!



Cakewalk 2.0 Nov. '88.

## Cakewalk Highlights

- 256 tracks
- MIDI/SPP with Chase Mode
- NEW!** ■ MIDI metronome
- Multiple sequence views, including piano roll, event list, measure and track view
- NEW!** ■ Enhanced real-time controls
- Step record
- NEW!** ■ Fractional tempos
- Event filters
- Standard MIDI File formats
- On-line help
- Mouse support
- Extensive edit commands
- No copy protection!

## Cakewalk Professional Highlights

- All the features of Cakewalk, plus:
- Direct SMPTE/MTC
  - NEW!** ■ Built-in fit-to-time command
  - Percentage quantization
  - NEW!** ■ 48-480 pulses per quarter note
  - Cakewalk Application Language (CAL)
  - Powerful keyboard macros
  - NEW!** ■ Supports multiple MIDI output ports
  - NEW!** ■ Supports over 16 different interface boards
  - ...and more

# Cakewalk™

Prices are subject to change without notice. Cakewalk and Cakewalk Professional are trademarks of Twelve Tone Systems, Inc. Other products mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.



Twelve  
Tone

S Y S T E M S

P.O. Box 760  
Watertown, MA 02272



## ● WHAT'S NEW

and up may not be too much for a professional tool, but it's too much when it comes out of your lunch money), the most heartening trend is the introduction of systems that use IBM PCs and compatibles as the basic platform. There were at least four serious entries in this class at the show. Turtle Beach (tel. [717] 843-6916) is delivering their **56K** system. Spectral Synthesis (tel. [206] 487-2931) is also shipping their **Digital Studio 8-track** system. (The Spectral Synthesis SynthEngine, a RAM-based sampler, was reviewed in the September 1990 **EM**.) MicroTechnology Unlimited (MTU; tel. [919] 870-0344) has a 4-track package, one version of which was displayed by Pinc Link (tel. [818] 760-4539) as **Pincsound**. Digital Audio Labs (tel. [612] 559-6104) showed **The Card**, a stereo conversion and processing board, together with editing software.

In comparing these systems for features, performance, and price, there are some tough issues. Each manufacturer packages their system differently. For

instance, Spectral Synthesis requires that you buy the hard disk from them (not necessarily a bad idea, because they will guarantee and support it), while Turtle Beach, Digital Audio Labs, and Pinc Link/MTU will let you use any disk, so long as it meets some basic timing criteria. On the other hand, the Turtle Beach system requires a DAT (or other) recorder to provide A/D and D/A conversion.

Then again, you really should have one anyway. To make matters worse, some companies have multiple software and hardware options. It can get pretty confusing.

Well here we go, anyway. By any measure, the least expensive of these products comes from Digital Audio Labs. Their basic conversion and processing card (two channels in, two channels

out), complete with editing software, is just \$1,045. The Turtle Beach system lists for \$2,689 (2-track only), but requires an external DAT, as mentioned before. Pincsound (or MTU) systems start at \$3,495 for two tracks (expandable to four). The basic package from Spectral Synthesis will run you \$6,495 for eight tracks (expandable to sixteen), but that includes a 180 MB disk drive.



Tascam M3700

# Go Ahead, Drive It— You've Got The Keys



**I**ntroducing the Peavey DPM® V3. Made for the musician who already owns a MIDI keyboard and wants to incorporate the punch and presence of the DPM®3 into his current system. The DPM V3 is a rack-mountable module containing all the voice-producing capabilities of the revolutionary DPM 3 synthesizer.

- Software-based open architecture voice generation
- 16-bit, studio-quality PCM wavesamples
- 4 Megabyte ROM wavesample memory
- Loadable wavesample RAM (expandable to 1 Megabyte)
- 6 individually assignable outputs

Look for a comparison and buyers guide in future issues of EM.

#### CAN WE GET THINGS UNDER CONTROL?

J.L. Cooper demonstrated its unique flair for spotting and filling a market need with the **CS-1 Control Station** (\$599.95; tel. [213] 306-4131), a small control box for convenient operation of digital audio hard-disk recorders as well as MIDI sequencers. Initially, the CS-1 has been adapted to work with Digidesign Sound Tools and Audio-Media, Mark of the Unicorn *Performer*, and Opcode *Vision*, but all the hooks and information are provided so that any manufacturer who wants to can have the CS-1 control their system. The CS-1 consists of a jog/shuttle wheel, a set of basic transport control keys (play, stop, fast-forward, rewind, and pause), a group of cursor control keys, and four soft "F" keys, together with a shift button. It's basic, but it should be extremely useful in the context of studio recording and sequencing.

#### DOES ANYBODY DO ANALOG ANYMORE?

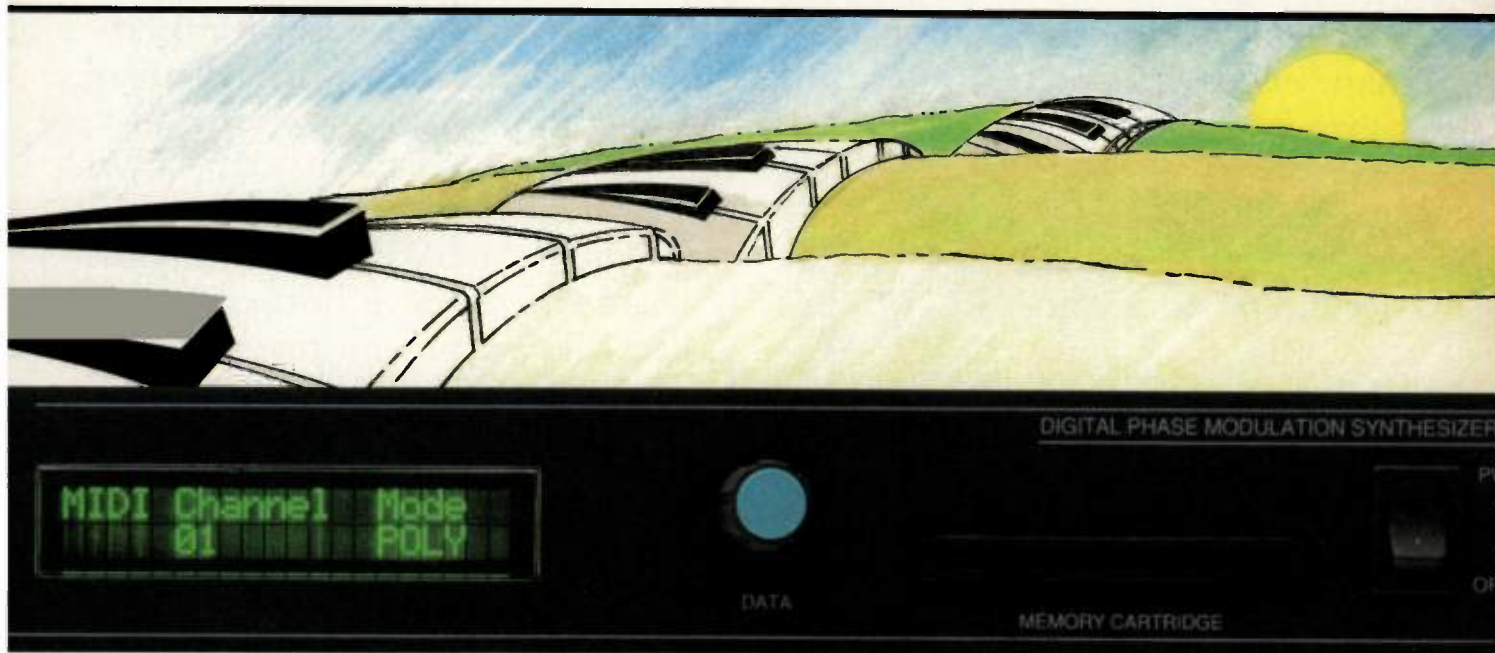
Don't worry. Tascam (tel. [213] 726-0303) showed their commitment to cost-effective tools for personal and professional multitracking with a whole slew of new products. (How many are there in a slew, anyway?) First off, their **MSR-24** has dropped in price to \$12,499, and a new model, the **MSR-24S**, has been introduced with Dolby S noise reduction (rather than dbx Type 1) for \$13,999. The **M-3700 Series** is a line of mid-sized, fully automated consoles at positively scary prices. The 24-input version lists for \$11,999, and a full 32-inputs can be had for \$13,999. For those of more modest needs and means, the **M-2500 Series** comes with mute (but not level) automation in 16-input (\$2,999) and 24-input (\$3,999) versions. There were no fewer than three new PortaStudios shown, starting with a sleek entry-level product, the **Porta 03 MiniStudio** (\$329), and continuing with a general-purpose workhorse, the **424 PortaStudio** (twice the

speed, but not twice the price at \$549). Finally, their **488 PortaStudio** provides full eight-track capability, complete with mixer, for just \$1,599. Make that "Yow" times three, please.

Fostex (tel. (213) 921-1112) showed the **G-23S**, a new 1-inch 24-track recorder with Dolby S noise reduction and a slot for an on-board synchronizer.

#### SO LITTLE SPACE, SO MANY PRODUCTS

What, out of space already? Well, that's the way AES goes— not only wonderful new products, but also a glance at the larger trends that are shaping the arts of music and recording. We'll make you a deal. Come back next month and we'll tell you about new software, time-code R-DAT, rack-mount synthesizers, signal processors, new advances in recording tape, power amplifiers, an *incredible* spatial sound processing system (together with a bunch of other new products) from Roland, and the darnedest design for a 19-inch rack that you ever saw or imagined. Deal? Deal. See you on the Funway! ■



- 24-bit programmable multi-effects processing
- 5 alternate tunings (3 factory; 2 user programmable)
- 10 user programmable 32-piece drum kits
- 200 internal programs (expandable to 300 with Peavey Cache Card™)

- 16-voice polyphonic/16-voice multi-timbral dual oscillator program architecture
- DPM 3 expansion compatibility
- Easy-to-use 20 character x 2 line operator display
- 1 I.U. rack-mountable configuration





# THEY SAY MUSIC SHOULD COME FROM THE HEART. BUT IT SHOULDN'T COST YOU AN ARM AND A LEG.

Why is it that such trivial matters as money are always getting in the way of your music?

Especially when there exists a synthesizer like the Yamaha SY55. At a price of only \$1395.\*

The SY55 produces sounds with absolute clarity. With better fidelity, in fact, than most CD players.

It comes with 64 preset voices in ROM, and room for 128 more (64 in RAM and 64 on a Voice Data Card). Each voice contains up to four different waves, using the 74 16-bit samples built in, or those on a Wave Data Card.

Better still, the SY55 has editing

power beyond anything in its class. And it's equipped with the same digital convolution filters found in the SY77 Synthesizer, so you can take any sample and give it anything from a minor tweak to a major overhaul.

It also includes a full-featured 8-track sequencer and a rich palette of 34 programmable digital effects, including reverbs, gates, early reflections, delays and distortion.

There's an SY55 just waiting to be heard at a nearby authorized Yamaha dealer. May we suggest that you stop by and help yourself to an earful.

For the affordable price of \$1395, we think you're really going to get attached to it. With **YAMAHA**<sup>®</sup> all of your heart.



Get your SY55 between 10/1 and 12/31/90 and we'll send you a set of Wave and Voice Data Cards, on the house.

©1990 Yamaha Corporation of America. \*Manufacturers suggested retail price.



B Y J A N P A U L M O O R H E A D

# SEQUENCER WORKOUT

Sequencers offer a lot more than simple quantizing and editing functions. With little effort, they can help you learn orchestration, arranging, and other musical concepts.

**W**orkers are shaped by the tools they use day after day. The choice of sequencing environment can mold, limit, or expand how artists think about their music. All too often, composers working with sequencers will let the power of MIDI systems, and all the gorgeous sounds they're capable of, substitute for learning the craft of composition. However, with a little thought, sequencers can be musical Nautilus machines for composition and arranging skills. What follows are a few ideas on how sequencers can "pump you up." The techniques introduced are not alien to your creative process—some can be utilized in your day-to-day work.

## WARM UP

When sequencers were introduced, their strongest impact on popular music was in the area of timing. It soon became apparent that quantization could cover a lot of deficiencies in performance. Quantization moves notes to the nearest defined subdivision of the beat. However, this does not always make things more musical. Time is the one inescapable element of all music. How we design music through time is one of the most critical elements in an effective performance. This design has three different facets: *time* (as clock makers and astronomers think of it), *rhythm*, and *groove*.

Time is absolute, not subject to opinion. (All you Einstein fans calm down—I mean this only in relation to our normal space-time frame!) The sequencer, under normal operating conditions, will keep as perfect time as we can perceive.

Rhythm is the temporal structure of musical ideas. These structures demarcate subdivisions of the time.

Groove is the way a performance *feels* in relation to time. Small, and fairly subtle, factors control how well something grooves: the positional placement of the note, the length of the note, the relative loudness between notes (accents), and timbre. Finding the right sound for a part will also affect the groove and I'll discuss this under orchestration.



## ● SEQUENCERS

### PERFORMANCE

You can test your ability to play accurate time by looking at the edit screen of your sequencer. See if you consistently drag or rush the tempo. Try different tempo extremes and musical styles. You may rush in one situation and drag in another. This may be desirable for some parts, but not in every case. This kind of analysis is useful for sorting out gross problems of rhythmic feel.

If you are rushing, concentrate on relaxing. Beat 1 will always get there whether you do or not. If your tempo drags, drink strong coffee and hang with more East Coast musicians. Seriously, try to focus on what you're playing, and listen to a consistent rhythmic element. Don't try to "catch" the time; you'll always be behind or ahead. At the risk of sounding new-agey, become one with it. If you play a note in the same place as the cowbell for instance, the cowbell should feel as if it's part of the envelope of your sound.

More valuable than worrying about

time is understanding the elements of groove. I've known people who could keep good time but didn't swing, and very rarely people who did groove but didn't keep good time. I think if given an either/or choice, most people would rather play with someone who grooves.

In studying groove with your sequencer, you can learn more by studying the parts that groove *well* rather than the mistakes; there are a lot more ways to mess it up than there are ways to swing. The parts that will tell you the most are the ones played against an absolute reference, such as quantized parts. Have your local groove monster play into your sequencer, then take the performance home and analyze it at your leisure on the edit screen.

Note placement will have the greatest effect on how well a part grooves. You can study it by playing with parts that are relatively repetitive, such as drum tracks and simple bass lines. If you slide parts forward or backward in time, make sure there is at least one

part somewhere that is always playing in an absolute time reference, i.e., on 1, 2, 3, or 4. Your analysis won't mean much if you've moved everything forward or backward. Sequencers that allow you to move parts while the music is playing, such as *Notator* and *Cubase*, are most helpful. Slide the part until it feels right and then examine what you've done. This way you avoid getting into ruts ("I always slide the snare drum back five ticks"). For instance, I often lay 2 and 4 back on funk, but find it usually works better to push it forward in straight-ahead jazz and rock shuffles. Once you understand what you like, some sequencers, such as *Performer*, *Cubase*, *Notator*, and others, will allow you to store your groove parameters as a quantization grid.

The second most important element of groove is note length. A bass line that has every note legato will be about as lively as a glue spill. Short notes sound more drum-like and emphasize the space that surrounds them. Longer notes get heard as accents. When look-

# Never Blow A Punch Again.

Now add automatic punch-in to any home studio!

Recording punch-ins is hard enough. If you're both engineer and performer, it's close to impossible.

But now there's a simple way to make perfect punches *automatically*. All you need is a drum machine (or anything else that can sync to tape) and a CueCube™.

Just plug MIDI Sync (or Time Code) into the CueCube, and patch its output to the punch-in footswitch jack on your tape deck.

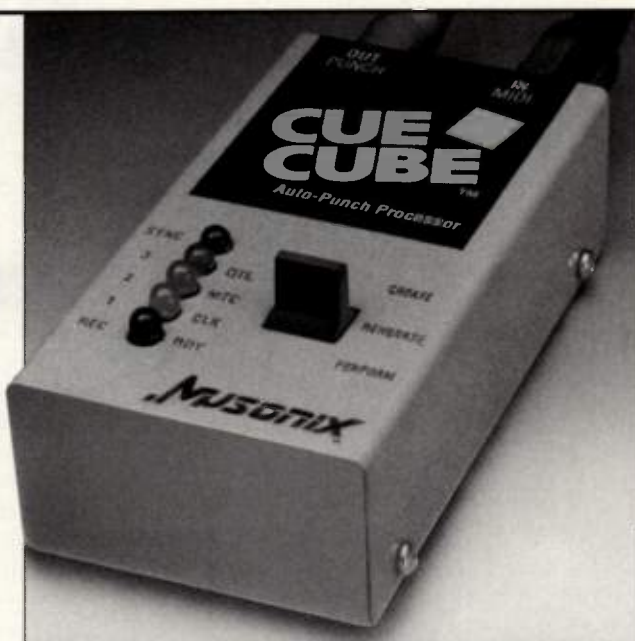
To program a punch, simply play the tape and flip the switch where you want to punch in and out. Now you can rehearse your part,

aided by flashing LEDs that give you a "countdown" to the punch points.

To record the part, just switch to Perform and start the tape. The CueCube will punch your deck in and out at the exact instants you've programmed! *Leaving you totally free to concentrate on the music.*

But that's not all: the CueCube can also be "remote controlled" with MIDI commands from a computer or sequencer.

Amazingly, this incredible device costs only \$169. And if you order now, we'll include a MIDI Beacon signal and cable tester—a \$29.95 value—free!



To order, call 1-800-888-0848, ext. 227. Or send check or M.O. to Musonix. Calif. residents add tax.

The CueCube is made in U.S.A. and carries a 1-year warranty and a no-risk 30-day money-back guarantee.

**MUSONIX**

MUSONIX, LTD  
2537 NORTH ONTARIO ST.  
BURBANK, CALIFORNIA 91504-2592  
818 845-9622 FAX: 818 841-5927

ing at a strong performance on a graphic editing screen in a sequencer like Passport's *Master Tracks*, these characteristics become obvious. *Texture* from Magnetic Music has a feature that will relatively alter note length. That is, if you use the function to shorten notes, the sequencer will reduce the short notes more than the long notes. You can lengthen notes in a similar fashion.

If your performance has the right feel, you can exaggerate the contrast in note length to increase the funk quotient of the music. This also can be done manually in the edit screen of any sequencer, although it can be pretty tedious and not at all intuitive on a list-type editor. Once again, if your funkiest friend plays some extraordinary lines into your sequencer, take the opportunity to study the parts. If you think you have a grip on what makes them work, record a similar part. Then compare it with the original by ear and eye. Repeat the passage until you've got it.

#### ARRANGING

Sequencers such as *Notator*, *Cubase*, *Pro-24*, *Performer*, and *Ballade*, which feature standard notation in the editing screen, allow for some very powerful techniques for manipulating harmonic elements of your music. For instance, you can use the notation edit screen to make a harmonic accompaniment much more open and airy. Using the mouse, go into the middle of the chord and drag the second note from the bottom up an octave or two. You may wish to do this with every other note in the chord. If you're slick, you can do this with whole groups of chords at once, thus saving a lot of time. This is especially effective when the accompaniment sounds muddy but transposing the whole part up an octave would be inappropriate.

You can reverse the procedure to turn open chords into denser parts, thereby getting parts out of the way of the melody. You might need this if you've changed instrumentation on the melody or switched from a female to a male vocalist. You can carry this to extremes by turning extended chords (ninths or larger) into clusters. This is very effective for high tension music (film scores, jazz, avant garde, etc.) and percussive effects. To generate a whole

new instrumental part with an entirely new function, take a set of background chords (string pads for instance), condense them into clusters, shorten the note lengths, move them to another part of the beat, and send the data to a different patch. Presto, string parts become brass stabs.

Experimenting with voicings like this can teach you things that might take months in a traditional writing class. The virtue lies in the immediate feed-

back. If you've had trouble with muddy final mixes, the problem may not be your equipment or your engineering but rather your musical skills. Thinning out parts in accompaniments will tighten the impact of your compositions and add clarity. Watch out for unnecessary doublings. Power chords are all well and good, but doubling the part over and over in different parts and octaves may add mud instead of a bigger sound. Think out what the part's func-



## GOODMAN MUSIC

**World's Largest Selection Of  
Keyboards, Synthesizers,  
Drum Machines, Samplers,  
Sequencers, MIDI, Pro Sound,  
& Multitrack Recording Gear!!!**

**Every Major Brand  
Music Computers — Music Software  
CALL 1-800-842-4777**

FAX 213-429-6543

**GOODMAN  
MUSIC**

**LONG BEACH**  
4145 Viking Way  
(Near Intersections of  
Bellflower & Carson)  
(213) 429-9795

**AA BREA/WILSHIRE**  
780 S La Brea Ave  
(3/4 block  
South of Wilshire)  
(213) 937-2177

**NORTH HOLLYWOOD**  
4227 N. Lankersheim Blvd.  
(1 Block N of  
Universal Studios)  
(818) 760-4430

**WEST COVINA**  
544 Azusa Ave.  
(1 Block N. of the  
10 Freeway)  
(818) 967-5767

**SHERMAN OAKS**  
5631 Van Nuys Blvd.  
(2 Blocks N. of  
Ventura Blvd.)  
(818) 784-6900

MC, VISA, AE, OPTIMA, DISCOVER



## ● SEQUENCERS

tion is. If you notice that a chord has the root and third, and that you put the fifth in three octaves, you ought to consider dropping the extra notes. In harmonically rich music, if there is a bass part playing the root, eliminate the root from accompaniment chords. The root and the third harmonically imply the fifth, so it also should be one of the first notes to go. Trust me, you'll never miss it. (The exceptions, of course, are the augmented and diminished fifths, which are important in defining chord

quality and function.) If the melody is leaning on a ninth or augmented eleventh, the effect may be more striking if you don't double it in the accompaniment. Experiment, and remember, less is more.

You can generate variations on lines and thickened melodic parts quickly from today's sequencers if you know what you're doing. Try copying and transposing the melody up a third or down a sixth to harmonize it. This by itself generates an exactly parallel line

which is usually unpleasant unless you're doing horror movies. The next step is to go back and adjust pitches so the harmonies lie within the same scale framework. Opcode's *Vision* and Dr. T's software allow for modal transposition which can do this in one step. The tricky part is to make allowances for the appropriate change of scale when the melody crosses chord changes. You can repeat this process of copying and transposing to build up a very thick harmonic accompaniment.

You may wish to make these modal harmonizations more harmonically sophisticated. One place you can make adjustments is to passing tones in the melody. You can harmonize pitches that are not in the chord more freely, especially if the tempo is quick. For instance, non-harmonic tones in the melody that occur on off beats can be harmonized with diminished chords or dominant chords from other keys. This is obviously dependent on the application and the style of the music. A client who's expecting a country-western tune may not appreciate an arrangement that sounds like it was done by Debussy or Duke Ellington!

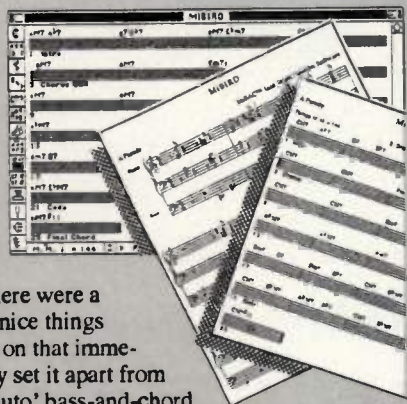
## CRAFTING MELODIES

Modal transpositions are also useful for generating new sections in a piece of music. Copy a section to another place, then transpose it and change it from Major to Dorian, for instance. You now have a new, contrasting section that still has continuity with the previous work. This technique will also get more mileage out of a hook, or generate a counter melody.

To create counter-melody material, copy a coherent section of the melody that seems appropriate. Transpose it to another key and scale, assign it to a background instrument, possibly fuss with the rhythm, and voilà, you have a background melody. This last technique will work best with melodic parts that are primarily chord tones. Of course, with a good editor, one can easily turn non-chord tones into chord tones.

You can subject melody to the same dissection as the other elements I've mentioned. You can lift a melody out of the mix by transposing it up an octave, or by changing the timbre assigned to it. However, be careful about quantizing melodies. Unless you're deeply into

# MiBAC™ is JAZZ!



"There were a lot of nice things going on that immediately set it apart from any 'auto' bass-and-chord generator I have heard... This program makes you feel like playing, and that's a great concept."  
—*Electronic Musician Magazine*, Sept. 1990

"The program produces very authentic sequences... much more quickly than one could enter the parts with a MIDI keyboard and sequencer."  
—*Downbeat Magazine*, Oct. 1990

"We haven't seen many manuals more complete than that supplied with MiBAC. Whether you're looking to get into jazz improvisation but don't have anyone to play with, or you just want to keep your jazz licks polished, MiBAC covers the bases."  
—*Keyboard Magazine*, Oct. 1990

"MiBAC represents a breakthrough in jazz, sure to have an impact on this and future generations of musicians."  
—*David N. Baker*, Jazz composer, educator, and performer



**MiBAC™**  
MUSIC SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 468, Northfield, MN 55057

Imagine, playing with a jazz band anytime you want... now you can, with MiBAC and your Mac. MiBAC's ease of use is perfect for players just getting into jazz or MIDI, while it's sophisticated algorithms and advanced features will satisfy jazz professionals. Whether you "Can't Get Started," or are taking "Giant Steps" in jazz, MiBAC is for you.

- Jazz 4/4, 3/4, Latin, and slow 12/8 styles
- Mix styles within a song
- Tempos from 40 to 500 bpm
- On-screen help
- Loop songs
- User definable drums
- Instant transposition
- Export Standard MIDI Files
- Ballad, Normal, and Up Tempo feels
- Print lead sheets transposed for any instrument

**\$125**

**1-507-645-5851**



Institutional Purchase Orders and  
Dealer Inquiries Welcome  
DEMO DISK AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST

MiBAC requires a Macintosh Plus or later model, MIDI interface, and synthesizers capable of producing piano, bass, and drum sounds. Notation printed using Deluxe Music Construction Set™. MiBAC is a trademark of MiBAC Music Software, Inc. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Deluxe Music Construction Set is a trademark of Electronic Arts.





# Serious Notation Software For A Not-So-Serious Price.

## MUSICPROSE 2.0

Coda presents MusicProse™ 2.0 — the intuitive, easy-to-use software that's also easy on your budget.

Developed from the same technology as Finale®, MusicProse notates real-time performances from any MIDI instrument, and accurately transcribes standard MIDI files. MusicProse also has flexible notation features like moveable dynamics and articulation marks, easy slur and crescendo editing, and superior page layout capabilities. You can even share files with both

Finale Macintosh and Finale PC.

Now MusicProse 2.0 offers up to 32 staves and includes part extraction features. It also ships with Petrucci and Seville Type 1 printer fonts, so your music symbols and guitar fingerboards will look even better.

But that's not the end of it. At Coda we keep on improving our products year after year. Because we're as serious about notation as you are.

Call 1-800-843-2066 for information and for the name of your nearest MusicProse Dealer. (Demo disks available.)

MusicProse 2.0. More features for the money, for your MIDI instrument, Macintosh® computer, PostScript® or non-PostScript printer. Suggested retail price: \$399.

THE LEADER IN  
MUSIC NOTATION SOFTWARE

MusicProse™ 

©1990 Coda Music Software,  
1401 East 79th St. Mpls., MN 55425  
In MN, call 612/854-1288. FAX: 612/854-4631.



## ● SEQUENCERS

a techno-pop bag, quantize after recording. Quantization on some sequencers is destructive. In other words, it actively alters the data instead of merely processing it while playing. If your sequencer works this way and has no Undo function, make sure you make backup copies of the track. If you don't like the quantization, you can try other values. I find myself using little or no quantization on melodies. If you habitually quantize lead lines, try experimenting with loose capture parameters.

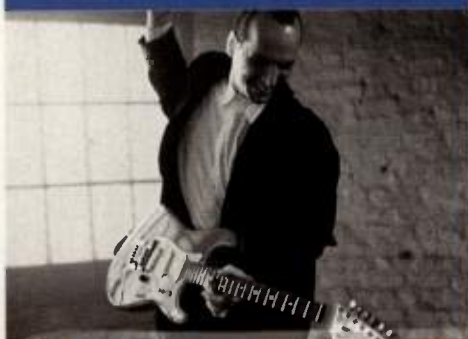
If you or someone else comes up with

a great melody, study it. Sequencers that allow you to play the music in the edit screen will also help you to spot effective motivic construction. Use your ear and your eye. A melody that starts well and then seems to die will usually have what you need to finish it in the first few bars. Look for the breathing points, and that will help you spot the sub-phrases that then can be used to finish the idea.

Remember that repetition builds continuity, variation creates interest. The same techniques that work for de-

veloping counter melodies and supporting material will work for finishing a melody. Most people don't have a problem with getting enough ideas. The problem is not knowing how to make good use of the ideas they already have. Even if copying, transposing, and altering rhythms and pitches results in something that sounds contrived, the process may inspire you to musical ideas that come more naturally. Work the craft and the inspiration will follow.

# Adrian Belew's music starts here.



David Bowie, King Crimson. Adrian consistently plays with top performers — including his Fender 250R guitar strings.

250R/.010 in.  
NICKED STEEL — REGULAR GAUGE

**Fender**  
**250R**

**dynamax**

in. .010 .013 .017 .026 .036 .046

73-1030

## MORE READING

**T**here are a lot of good texts available, but here are a few basic ones that get to the point, are readable, and would be good to have in any library:

- \* *Basic Materials in Music Theory*, Paul Harder, Prentice-Hall, Allyn & Bacon, Salt Lake City, UT 84118.
- \* *Twentieth Century Harmony*, Vincent Persichetti, W.W. Norton and Co., New York, NY 10110.
- \* *The Lydian Chromatic Concept of Tonal Organization*, George Russell, Concept Publishing, Cambridge, MA 02138.
- \* *The Technique of Orchestration*, Kent Kennan, Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ. 07632
- \* *Composing for the Jazz Orchestra*, William Russo, The University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL. 60637
- \* *Jazz Improvisation*, David Baker, Maher Publications, Chicago, IL.
- \* *Improvising Jazz*, Jerry Coker, Simon Schuster, Inc., New York, NY. 10020
- \* *Harvard Dictionary of Music*, Willi Apel, Ed., The Belknap Press of Harvard University Press Cambridge, MA. 02138
- \* *Aebersold Play-Along records and books*, Jamey Aebersold, PO Box 1244-d, New Albany, IN 47150.

# The R-DAT With Features Others Ask You To Pay For

JVC's DS-DT900N R-DAT recorder includes professional features, as standard equipment, that are optional on other machines. Features like SMPTE time code capability, AES/EBU digital inputs and outputs, and parallel and serial remote control. The DS-DT900N meets the strict standards of the professional audio industry too. It's built on JVC's state-of-the-art conversion technology to deliver the highest level of digital audio performance.

With a manufacturer's suggested list price of less than \$4,500, no other professional R-DAT recorder gives you the features and performance of the DS-DT900N.

For more information, call 1-800-JVC-5825 or write JVC PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTS COMPANY, 41 Slater Drive, Elmwood Park, New Jersey 07407.

# JVC<sup>®</sup>

## PROFESSIONAL





# The Smart New Angle On Mixing

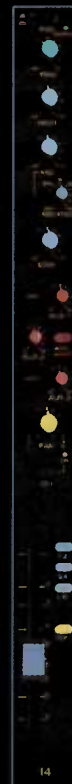


## INTRODUCING THE TOA CX SLANTBACK.

TOA's engineered big performance into a compact board where sleek lines and ergonomic controls are just the start. Priced-right, sounds-right, it's shaping up to be another intelligent innovation from TOA.

### 16/12 OVERTURE.

Choose 16 or 12 channels with 2 additional line level slider-controlled stereo inputs. And, CX SlantBacks are feature rich, including 4 group outputs, stereo L/R outputs, 3 aux outs and 1 mono sum out.



### NIMBLE.

A spacious, easy-to-handle layout with luminous soft-top controls makes the CX SlantBack sure to the touch — even in low light. The slant back eases setup and changes, all of which just might make TOA the easiest-to-use mixer ever.

### SILENT TYPE.

Of course there's wide, flat frequency response, noise below -130dB (EIN) and minimal distortion. Add optional transformer-isolated I/O's and guarantee absolute freedom from interference and ground loops.

### ROAD WARRIOR.

CX SlantBack is designed around a rugged cast aluminum frame and components that stand up to touring's hard knocks. Heavy duty reliability is just as welcome in tamer surroundings — conference, church and performing arts installations — where legendary TOA quality makes contractor callbacks obsolete.

### QUICK-CHANGE ARTIST.

Mix to four subgroups or direct to stereo L/R, all monitored by six peak-reading LED meters, switchable to monitor ten functions.

### FINE TUNED.

Precise control comes from a staggered-dial three-band EQ with sweepable mids and independent pre, post and switchable sends.



TOA ELECTRONICS, INC.

501 GATEWAY BOULEVARD, SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO  
CA 94080 • 415 588-2538 • 800/733-4750  
TOA CANADA: ONTARIO 416/624-2317  
TOA UK: ESSEX (0277) 233882

## ● SEQUENCERS

### ORCHESTRATION

Even with just a couple pieces of MIDI gear, you can teach yourself orchestration. Though lots of noble effort goes into the creation of new patches, the greatest and simplest opportunities for orchestration lie in the same process Beethoven used: recombining the sounds at hand. Again, instant feedback makes the process almost painless and much more rapidly instructive. You can learn a lot by going through a traditional orchestration book. Think about a sound's traditional function in music and make it work effectively in standard situations. Then when you decide to do something bent with it (like using an oboe sample for the bass line), the result will probably be a more effective contrast. All too often I see people walk up to a sampler, play Stevie Wonder-type clavinet parts on a string patch, and then say, "Wow, what a crummy string patch!"

If your intention is to emulate traditional acoustic instruments, I recommend trying to get your hands on at least one member of each family of instrument and spend a few weeks struggling with it. I know more than one composer who's got to make a face like a trumpet player when playing a brass part on keyboard. When you're that far into it, the chances of coming up with a convincing emulation go up logarithmically.

Once you've played brass, reeds, double reeds, bowed strings, percussion, etc., you'll understand much better what they do best and what their natural limitations are. This is a must for anyone who wants to do film scores and make people think it's an actual orchestra playing, and not someone's MIDified garage.

### DEVELOP YOUR CHOPS

One extremely powerful way you can use your sequencer is to create files to work out with when you practice your instrument. This is basically like the series of play-along records that Jamey Aebersold and Music Minus One offer. Using the sequencer takes play-alongs to a new level. If you are having problems with a particular passage, you can loop it, slow it down, and work the offending area until it submits.

Once you've gotten past knowing the obvious basics (what's the flat thirteenth of A flat?), the problem with playing over chord changes is not the chords or the scales that you apply to

them—it's the connections between the chords, i.e., making your voice leading musical as the chords fly by. Most musicians do this by learning tunes, but this approach is not very systematic and tends to leave a lot of holes in one's playing. Just when you think you're getting it together, somebody throws a tune in front of you that knocks you into the back seat.

One thing I've done to overcome this is create a series of work sequences that take me through a very serious harmonic workout. You can custom-design your own. Pick up some of Jamey Aebersold's or David Baker's materials to get ideas on how to set up a workout. Start with typical song subunits such as ii-V or ii-V-I progressions. Take them around the circle of fifths, up and down in whole steps, half steps and major and minor thirds. Thirds invert to sixths, fifths to fourths, and seconds to sevenths. Therefore, these few progressions will cover 99% of any structures you're likely to encounter in real life. Work these first with the chords changing each bar and then with two chords per bar. Work the material slowly, one section at a time.

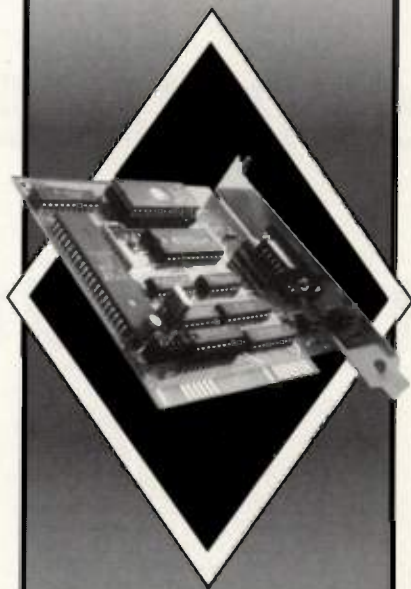
If your sequencer is pattern-oriented, so much the better. You can record a basic section and then just assemble it into all the various progressions. If you're into ethnic music you can do the same thing with odd meters. Again, look at the materials by Aebersold, Baker, and Jerry Coker to get ideas about what elements to practice with your workout files.

### COOL DOWN

When MIDI first hit the scene, anyone who could get their hands on the technology had an edge in the marketplace. Now, after approximately six years, everyone has a MIDI setup of some kind. Musicianship can be the element that separates you from the rest of the technoherd. Your sequencer can be the tool to build your musicianship or it can seduce you into being hooked on technical gimmicks. I have nothing against the non-traditional, eclectic, bent, or even ignorant approach to music, but it never hurts to know what you're doing.

*Jan Paul Moorhead is a composer and freelance musician in the Los Angeles area.*

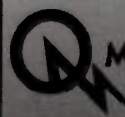
## IBM MIDI for Le\$\$!



### The PC MIDI Card The most cost effective MPU-401 compatible MIDI interface for IBM and compatibles

- ☐ MPU-401 compatible to run over 100 music programs
- ☐ Popularly priced
- ☐ Music Quest quality
- ☐ Easy installation
- ☐ MIDI metronome beat reference
- ☐ Utility and diagnostic software included
- ☐ Designed and manufactured in the U.S.

call toll free, U.S. & Canada  
**1-800-876-1376**  
for technical info, call  
**1-214-881-7408**



**Music Quest, Inc.**  
P.O. Box 260963  
Plano, TX 75026  
FAX: (214)881-7408



# PUT A MIDI

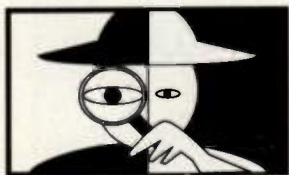
▼ What's really going on in

# SERVICE TECHNICIAN

your MIDI data stream? It's easy

# IN YOUR COMPUTER

and inexpensive to find out.



## SOLVE

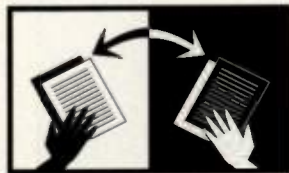
AS MIDI SYSTEMS BECOME MORE COMPLEX, tracking down problems also becomes more complex. Fortunately, MIDI data analysis computer programs and hardware devices, which let you monitor the MIDI data stream, can give valuable clues on system operation and instrument characteristics.

Finding a suitable program isn't hard. For the C-64, Jim Johnson's *MIDIPrint* (September 1986 **EM**) does the job, and his program was ported to the ST by Walter Daniel (June 1987 **EM**). For the IBM PC, see Jim Conger's program in the October 1989 issue. For the Mac,

Ralph Muha's *MIDIScope* program (see Fig. 1) is free from various MIDI bulletin boards and telecommunications services (such as PAN), and *The MIDI Terminal* (see Fig. 2), Laurie Spiegel's shareware program, is available on the Berkeley Mac Users Group (BMUG) PD-ROM, or from Aesthetic Engineering (175 Duane St., New York, NY 10013-3309) for \$25. Both Mac programs are MultiFinder-compatible, so you might find it handy to just keep one running in a corner of your screen for convenient data stream checking. One important point: Not all types of terminal programs show all types of data, so make sure you know your program's capabilities before jumping to conclusions about the presence or absence of data.

Also note that some pieces of gear (e.g., A.R.T.'s SGE multi-effects processor and some of Kurzweil's keyboards) include MIDI data-analysis capabilities. A dedicated MIDI testing hardware device, the datastream MIDI Viewport (\$159.95; tel. [404] 449-8536) not only displays MIDI data but can send test signals and check MIDI cords. Finally, Studiomaster makes the MA36 (\$99; tel. [714] 524-2227), a handy little 36-function MIDI data-viewer with a bunch of LEDs that indicate whether particular types of data are present.

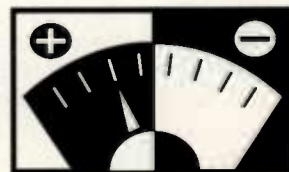
How do you use this software/hardware? Here are fifteen tips to get you started.



## ISOLATE

**1. ANALYZE KEYBOARD VELOCITY CURVES.** Different keyboards sometimes offer different velocity curves to match the various "touches" with which different players play. A data analyzer helps correlate MIDI velocity to your playing style; for example, when you bash the keyboard, you can see whether it actually reaches the maximum velocity value of 127.

**2. ISOLATE HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE PROBLEMS.** The basic idea of troubleshooting is to isolate every component in a system and test it. Use the analyzer to examine each piece of gear,



## TEST

# MUSICPRINTER PLUS 4.0

## The Musician's tool for the 90's

### **SPECIAL NOTE** to Composers, Arrangers, Teachers and Students:

MusicPrinter Plus 4.0 is light-years ahead of other music notation/performance packages. You owe it to yourself to call and get our \$10 demo packet and try this outstanding package before you invest 50 to 100 times that amount in the wrong program.

Now With  
More Great  
**MIDI**  
Features



- **Acclaimed power, elegance, speed and intuitive ease of use**
- **Real-time and step-time MIDI input or direct entry with mouse or cursor keys**
- **Direct editing and instant rejustification, transposition and part extraction**
- **High resolution laser, dot-matrix, ink jet printing of both scores and extracted parts - no Postscript required! Wide-carriage support for large scores**
- **Powerful MIDI performance from your score**
- **Best product support in the business**

### **NEW features for 4.0**

- **Direct conversion of standard MIDI files to notation; create standard MIDI files from notation**
- **MIDI SYNCH**
- **SMPTE, FSK and CLS synchronization for recording**
- **A "swing" performance mode**
- **Many new editing and printing enhancements**



Temporal Acuity Products, Inc  
300 - 120th Avenue N.E., Building 1, Suite 200  
Bellevue, Washington 98005  
1-800-426-2673 • (206) 462-1007

Software for  
**IBM**  
and  
**Compatible**  
Computers



## ● MIDI TERMINALS

determining whether the keyboard is transmitting data, if this data is being sent on the correct channel, and so on.

**3. CHECK CONTINUOUS CONTROLLER RANGES.** A data analyzer can reveal whether the mod wheel produces all 128 modulation data values (if it

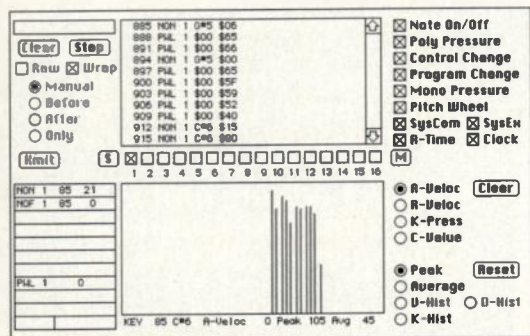


FIG. 1: MIDIScope has graphic data display as well as data lists.

doesn't, you may need to recalibrate the unit). You can also determine whether pitch bend uses just the most significant byte or the two available pitch bend bytes, as well as whether the response tends to be linear or exponential, or whether there's a "dead band" of relatively small pitch bend changes around the pitch wheel's mid-position.

**4. DETERMINE DRUM MACHINE NOTE ASSIGNMENTS.** There is no standard correspondence between drum sounds and MIDI note numbers, so plug your drum machine output to your MIDI interface input and hit the drum pads. The data analyzer will show you what MIDI note numbers are produced as a result, and whether the pads output velocity data or not.

**5. HELP THE SERVICE TECH.** If your synth is transmitting aberrant MIDI data, and you need to take the instrument in for service, make a screen dump of the "problem" data and give the print-out to the service tech. This could provide information on the nature of the problem and help cut repair time and expense.

**6. SOLVE THE HANGING NOTE PROBLEM.** Sometimes a note gets "stuck" because the synthesizer producing that note fails to generate a note-off command, or because the receiving

device fails to recognize the note-off command. Use a MIDI data analyzer to make sure that the synth is transmitting the note-off command (perhaps data is getting mangled in your sequencer, merger, or other MIDI receiver).

**7. TEST PATCH CORDS.** String a MIDI cord between your MIDI keyboard, drum machine, etc., and your MIDI interface. If the data analyzer doesn't show any incoming data when you play your instrument, the fault may lie in the cord. You also can check MIDI thru box outputs: Play into the thru box, and check each output with the data analyzer.

**8. CHECK QUIRKY CONTROLLERS.** Wind and guitar controllers typically generate data in a manner different from keyboards.

Does that guitar controller really send an all-notes-off command with disturbing regularity? Is breath control on your wind controller mapped to velocity, aftertouch, or both? And does that drum machine actually produce two note-off commands for every note-on? An analyzer tells all.

**9. HELP THE NO-DOCUMENTATION PROBLEM.** If you buy a piece of second-hand gear, the manual may have been lost or have pages missing, or the software may have been updated since the manual was written. A MIDI

**10. DETERMINE THE TYPE OF NOTE-OFF.** Some synthesizers send a note-off command to turn a note off; others send a note-on command with zero velocity. A MIDI data analyzer makes it easy to see how your synthesizer handles this all-important function.

**11. MAKE SENSE OUT OF PROGRAM CHANGES.** Synths often do not number presets in the same way as MIDI program change commands. And what about instruments that have internal, preset, and cartridge memory? Monitor the instrument with the data analyzer, and note what program changes are sent out in response to various preset selections. You might even want to use this data to generate a "look-up" table.

**12. SORT OUT WHAT A MIDI PATCHER OR MAPPER IS DOING.** Use data analysis software to remind yourself how your MIDI patcher or mapper has disguised, buried, or diverted your data, such as by channel reassignment or transposition.

**13. VERIFY WHICH INSTRUMENT CONTROL SETTINGS ARE SENT OVER MIDI.** This shows which of a unit's front panel controls can be recorded into a sequencer and played back.

**14. SATISFY YOUR CURIOSITY.** Most of us have heard of the MIDI data stream, but few of us have seen it. With data analyzers, we can. It's also possible to see how continuous controllers "clog" the data stream more than, say, simple program change commands. Looking at the data coming out of instrument can tell you a lot, especially concerning the differences between instruments. If you're really adventurous (or perverse), prowling through system exclusive data in the wee hours of the night can be not only a challenge, but quite a learning experience.

While data analyzers may not be glamorous, they sure can be useful. If you don't have this essential piece of "MIDI test equipment" in your studio, check one of the sources mentioned.

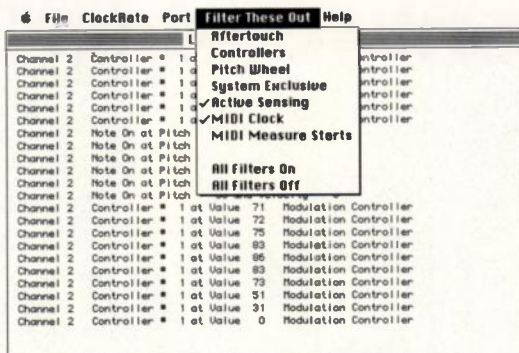


FIG. 2: Laurie Spiegel's MIDI Terminal includes a filter to isolate particular types of data.

data analyzer, while no substitute for a good MIDI implementation sheet, can at least indicate the type of MIDI data the machine can generate and what MIDI controller IDs get sent by which physical knobs.

*Craig Anderton uses eight different incompatible disk formats and five different incompatible tape formats. He now understands why world peace has not yet been achieved. Laurie Spiegel is a longtime electronic composer and music software author (including the innovative algorithmic program Music Mouse) who dares to ask why, with only a dozen signal types in her studio, she has to use more than 30 different kinds of connectors.*



# HOW TO FIT A SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA INTO A SMALL STUDIO.

It's simple. Buy a Proteus/2. The latest member of E-mu's acclaimed family of 16-bit digital multi-timbral sound modules.

Proteus/2 is the first—and only—instrument to offer the complete resources of a world class symphony orchestra. All in a single rack space.

Specifically, you get 8 megabytes of new sounds including solo and ensemble violins, violas, cellos, and basses. Arco and pizzicato. Winds. Brass. Orchestral percussion. All of which are instantly accessible in ROM.

And every sound takes full advantage of our amazing G chip. Providing the unparalleled audio quality that led Proteus/1 to be selected *Keyboard Magazine's* "Technological Innovation of the Year."

Besides a complete orchestra, the new Proteus/2 gives you dazzling new synth sounds. Made possible by the

instrument's extensive user editing functions and new complement of digital waveforms.

Like every Proteus sound module, Proteus/2 features 32-voice polyphony and 16-channel multi-timbral capability.



Six programmable polyphonic outputs with integral effect send/returns for on-board mixdown. And E-mu's MIDIPatch™ modulation system for real-time access to over 40 performance parameters.

Built in the U.S., Proteus/2 is remarkably easy to use. And even easier to get your hands on. Just visit your E-mu dealer.

And discover a true classic.



E-mu Systems, Inc.  
applied magic for the arts

© 1990 E-mu Systems, Inc. 1600 Green Hills Road, Scotts Valley, CA 95066. All trademarks are property of their respective companies.






# 40 GREAT GIFT IDEAS

*If variety is the spice of life, these  
gift suggestions could provide a  
full-flavored, zestful holiday season.*





*It's time for the holidays. It's time to start shopping.*

*Like it or not, gift giving is an important part of the holiday season. Your friends, relatives, and other loved ones dream of wonderful gifts they'd love to receive, and you need to come up with creative gift ideas.*

*If you've ever bought someone a gift they absolutely loved, you know how rewarding the gift-buying experience can be. But, if you're like most people, just prior to the moment of savage unwrapping, a fleeting moment of dread rushes through your brain: Will they like it?*

*The question of what to buy can be a particularly sticky one if the recipient is an electronic musician like yourself—or, for that matter, is yourself. (Hey, you were good this year; live a little.) Electronic musicians are notoriously obsessed with the latest new gear. Reasonable, intelligent adults often turn into giddy, slobbering children when talk turns to their “toys” and what they'd like to add to their collection.*

*Sensitive to those needs, we've compiled a list of ideas for gifts, both specific products and general categories. Rather than concentrating on obvious choices—new synthesizers, drum machines, sequencers, etc.—our list is a bit more quirky, leaning toward items that tend to be overlooked. The prices range from cheap 'n' cheerful stuff under a dollar to a laptop computer costing nearly \$2,000, so you can consume within a wide range of conspicuousness.*

*Company phone numbers are given after each product so you can easily contact manufacturers to purchase gifts for your lucky friends. Of course, if you'd like to be the recipient, you may want to circle a few items—or add a few of your own; we only offer a few starting suggestions—and oh, so casually, leave the magazine lying open somewhere around the house or apartment.*

*(Sometimes, subtlety really works.)*

*In any case, we hope you enjoy the list; we had a lot of fun putting it together.*

BY STEVE OPPENHEIMER WITH BOB O'DONNELL

Steve Underwood



# MAGICAL MIXOLOGY

## Introducing the SM 82 Stereo 8-Channel Line Mixer

M

ore mini-mixer sorcery from Rane. The SM 82: a mixing powerhouse in a miniscule chassis. Packed with the functions and features that cutting-edge performers desire.

**16 SEPARATE INPUTS** on the rear accept discrete Left and Right line level programs. Or a single cable plugged into the Left input will drive both L and R from a mono source, without having to use a "Y" adapter.

**STEREO AUX SENDS**, along with the stereo aux loop and return level control, allow you to create very flexible effects magic.

**FULLY EXPANDABLE** via the Master and Auxiliary Expand jacks, any number of SM 82s can be linked together to handle a staggering number of inputs.

**SUPER LOW-NOISE PERFORMANCE** allows you to mix and route programs to your ear's content, with virtually no loss in signal quality. In fact, the SM 82's specs are better than 16-bit digital performance!

**THE MS 1 MIC STAGE** accessory, available separately, allows you to use mic level programs with the SM 82, complete with phantom power and variable gain.

The new SM 82 Stereo 8-channel Mixer. Another supernatural musical miracle. From the wizards at Rane.



**RANE**

10802-47th Ave. W.  
Everett, WA 98204  
(206) 355-6000

## ● GIFT IDEAS

Setting up a home studio is a dream of many electronic musicians. To make that dream a reality, the person in question needs a few pieces of equipment, the most important of which is a multitrack recorder. Several companies offer inexpensive multitrack cassette recorder/mixer combinations that can form the centerpiece of a home studio. **Fostex's X-26** (\$449; tel. [213] 921-1112), for example, offers a 4-track cassette deck and a mixer with six inputs. The unit's 4 x 2 submix section uses rotary pots to let you adjust pan and gain for either the line-level sources at input channels 3 through 6, or the tape returns. Channels 1 and 2 have a rotary pan pot but use faders and mic/line switches for setting gain. The single aux bus includes a stereo return. The master controls include a single volume fader, 12-segment LED level indicators that can be switched between the tape tracks and the mixer outputs (the stereo outs and aux send), switchable Dolby B noise reduction, and a 2-band EQ ( $\pm 10$  dB) that is adjusted via sliders, rather than rotary pots. The unit runs at 1 7/8 ips and includes a fine-adjust ( $\pm 15\%$ ) "pitch" pot. All inputs and outputs are 1/4-inch jacks, including a stereo headphone output. An optional footswitch provides punch-in/out capabilities. The manufacturer claims a frequency response for the recorder of 40 to 12.5 kHz at 0 VU, or 40 Hz to 18 kHz  $\pm 3$  at -20 VU (and 20 Hz to 20 kHz for the mixer); a signal-to-noise ratio of greater than 58 dB, A-weighted; channel separation greater than 45 dB at 1 kHz; and wow/flutter  $\pm 0.15\%$  (IEC/ANSI).

If you know a guitarist looking for a headphone amp with plenty of "crunch," check out the new **Rockman Guitar Ace** from **Scholz R&D** (\$99; tel. [617] 890-5211). The lowest cost member of the company's product line, the Guitar Ace is a 9V battery-powered (with AC adapter) headphone amp that, in addition to its guitar input, includes an auxiliary input so you can jam with a portable tape player, drum machine, etc. Effects include two types of distortion—heavy distortion and a more subtle "semi-distortion"—and preset EQ and compression. Rotary volume controls, a mono headphone-level output (stereo signals are summed to mono), and a set of headphones complete the package. The optional Rockman Cable

Kit lets you adapt the output to a line-level signal for mixers, amps, etc.

3 **Yamaha** offers the **EW20 Windjamm'r** (\$650; tel. [616] 940-4900), a MIDI wind controller that includes a sound module, for those MIDI-loving windbags on your list. Designed as an entry-level version of the WX7 and WX11 wind controllers, the Windjamm'r's features include MIDI in/out/thru, adjustable tuning (A=438 to A=445), selectable sax or recorder fingering, tempered and natural (Werck-

meister) scales, automatic key transposition, octave transposition ( $\pm 2$  octaves), and a thumbwheel controller. The 8-note polyphonic, 4-part multi-timbral sound module includes 64 preset FM sounds (the unit doesn't have memory for user sounds); onboard reverb; and 32 user memory locations for storing performance combinations of factory sounds, settings (such as transposition), and reverb. The EW20 has headphone and line-level outputs. Optional footswitches default as increment/decrement keys but can be pro-

# WE SUPPORT MUSICIANS.

**A**nd they support us. Because when it comes to stands, we deliver. That's why, for over a decade, serious musicians have been playing with Ultimate equipment. We're always listening to our customers, trying to discover new ways to support you. Like crafting our products with innovative high tech materials. Exercising imagination to create breakthrough designs, and backing everything we make with our Lifetime Guarantee. So lean on Ultimate. We have what it takes to support you in style.

**ULTIMATE**™

Ultimate Support Systems, Inc.

P.O. Box 470 Ft. Collins, CO 80522 303-493-4488



## ● GIFT IDEAS

grammed for sustain or octave-transpose functions.

● If you know someone who's sick of dealing with outboard, wall-wart power supplies and wants to clean up the mess of power cables in his or her MIDI rig, consider the **Juice Goose 12 PAQ** (\$279; tel. [713] 772-1404). This incredibly useful 1U rack-mount device provides six independent power outputs, each of which supplies 9 VAC, 18 VAC, 9 VDC, or 12 VDC (selectable). Juice Goose offers output cables that work with equipment by Peavey, Lexicon, Alesis, A. R. T., Roland, DOD, and more. Each output is isolated from the other and from the current input, and the Twelve PAQ includes line filtration and spike protection. Six 120 VAC outlets are included for a total of twelve outlets.

● Some folks always complain about not having enough control in their life—you know, they're lacking foot-pedal inputs on their synth or sampler, or they just don't have enough other controllers for doing real-time sonic manipulation. They probably need an **Anatek Pocket Pedal** (\$99.99; tel. [604] 980-6850), which can be used with most control-voltage pedals and footswitches (and with the Zimmerworks Zeebar) to supply MIDI volume, pitch bend (with 3-way selectable range), modulation, portamento time, sustain on/off, sostenuto on/off, start/stop, or portamento on/off messages. The diminutive (3.2 × 2.1-inch) Pocket Pedal has a merging MIDI in, a MIDI out, a pedal input, and a footswitch input. It sends on any MIDI channel (or all channels at once). Pedal operation may be inverted so you can, for instance, have the "down" position be either full modulation, or no modulation.



Anatek Pocket Pedal

● **Voyager's CD Companion Series** CD-ROMs (\$99.95/volume; tel. [213] 451-1383) are an excellent gift for Mac owners on your list who are intrigued by the educational and entertainment possibilities of interactive multimedia. The series' first volume presented Beethoven's *Symphony No. 9*, but it gets even better in Volume 2, which presents a performance, by Charles Dutoit and the Orchestre Symphonique de Montreal, of Igor Stravinsky's ballet, *Rite of Spring*. Voyager CDs utilize the interactive capabilities of *HyperCard* and a computer-controlled CD-ROM drive (both of which are required) to augment the performance with six interactive text sections; a single-screen orientation to the piece; a discussion of Stravinsky and his world; a general listening guide; a discussion of the dance aspects of the ballet; a continuous, real-time commentary that runs throughout the work; and a Stravinsky question-and-answer game. You can wander around the piece via *HyperCard*, examining the score and commentary at your leisure, or play it from start to finish.

● For the budding do-it-yourselfer, **Sliger Sierra** (tel. [209] 295-5595) manufactures a line of **rack-mount enclosures and modules**. Specialized units include an exhaust-fan module with twin fans (\$61.61); a front-panel light module with low-intensity, diffused lighting (\$64.88); a disk drive expansion box that rack-mounts four half-height, or two full-height, 5.25-inch drives (\$132.93); and rack-mount systems for the IBM PC AT/XT (\$195) and the Macintosh IIci and IIfx (\$92.37). The company also offers custom front and rear panels (\$35 layout per part)—for instance, you can order one that mounts a fan and has a terminal strip, XLR plugs, and ¼-inch jacks—and a large assortment of locking drawers, sliding and fixed shelves, project boxes, and filler panels. As yet, half-rack boxes aren't available, but if enough people demand them, maybe we can change that.

● Graphics-loving musicians might enjoy **CTM Development's OvalTune** (\$100; tel. [415] 589-1059; formerly from Intelligent Music; reviewed in the October 1989 *EM*) for the Macintosh. The program lets you use the mouse to control both music and graphics in real time. Unlike a "classic" composer's sequencer (*Vision*, *Performer*, etc.), you step-enter a maximum of eight note

patterns (via Mac or MIDI keyboard) of up to 32 notes each and loop them. Then, you create patterns within them, interacting with probabilistic algorithms *à la* Intelligent Music's *M* (now distributed by Dr. T's; see "Interactivity in Action: *M* Meets the Amiga" in the April 1989 issue). Patterns can be performed in real-time with the mouse as well, in a manner reminiscent of Laurie Spiegel's *Music Mouse* (also distributed by Dr. T's). Simultaneously, your mouse movements create graphics, using thirteen drawing algorithms—ovals, diamonds, lines, etc. In addition, the program can import most graphics files, including PICT files and Clipboard images, for fodder. *SamplePlayer*, a 128-sound sample-player program for the Mac sound chip, is included in *OvalTune*, so a MIDI instrument is optional. *OvalTune* supports the standard MIDI file format and *MIDI Manager*, exports PICS files (for import into presentation software such as MacroMind *Director*) and PICT files, and supports 256 colors on a Mac II, which sounds pretty holiday-like. CTM has dropped copy-protection, too.

● Electric guitarists who perform live always like a new, flashy pedal. **Digi-Tech's Whammy Pedal** (\$249.95; tel. [801] 268-8400) gives any one of three effects: pitch bending (up or down) by two semitones, by one octave, or by two octaves; pedal-controlled pitch detuning; and a harmonization effect that uses any of nine preset algorithms to generate a harmony note (creating a major second, minor third, major third, perfect fourth, or perfect fifth), which you then can bend with the pedal. This isn't really aimed at synthesists—you can accomplish what the pedal does with some creative synthesis—but it's fun for guitarists.

● If you're the significant other of someone who insists on perfecting his or her new tune until 2 a.m. every other day, we're sure you will gladly part with money to purchase a good set of headphones. **Sennheiser** makes several excellent models, but the bottom-of-the-line **HD-25 headphones** (\$199; tel. [203] 434-9190) sound fine and won't break a modest budget. They offer a frequency response of 30 to 16 kHz and 0.5% THD. You can swing one phone up on your temple, which is useful when cueing, and to remove a phone, you just snap it off the headband and

# Aphex Studio Clock

## *Make the Impossible ... Possible.*



"A major record company came to me with master tapes that were an absolute disaster. One tune was comprised of several different takes that had been spliced together. The time code was gone and there was no way to sync it to the drum tracks. Short of bringing everyone back in the studio, there didn't seem to be any hope for this project. I put my butt on the line and said I could fix the tapes *over a weekend*.

Monday I delivered the tapes with new time code, new drum tracks. Everyone thought I was a miracle worker ... in fact now they call me the *Rhythm Doctor*. My secret, the Aphex Studio Clock, without it I couldn't have delivered. By the way, that \$700 Clock made me \$4000 that weekend."

**Steve Klong**  
Drummer/Electronic Percussionist  
Session Musician, "Rhythm Doctor"

"Some marketing types decided to resurrect some 70's hits with new sounds, sequencers, drum machines, etc. In some cases they wanted to save only the vocals and replace all the music.

Since the beats in the original tracks were so complex, nothing on the market would lock up to do the job. Then we discovered the Aphex Studio Clock. This thing can sync to almost any sound ... not just drums. It made the impossible possible.

It's one piece of gear we take with us everywhere today. Besides using it for the remixes, we use it on new production too because the SMPTE to MIDI Converter is tighter than anything we've used before."

**Courtney Branch and Tracy Kendrick**  
Producer/Engineers Total Trak  
Productions

You too can make the *impossible possible* with the Aphex Studio Clock TEMPO MAPPER And SMPTE to MIDI Convertor. Available at authorized Aphex dealers.

**NOW!!  
SPECIAL FEATURES FOR D.J.'S,  
LIVE PERFORMANCE, FILM SCORING.**

All Aphex products are designed and manufactured in the U.S.A.

© 1990 Aphex Systems

**APHEX**  
SYSTEMS

11068 Randall St.  
Sun Valley, CA 91352  
(818) 767-2929





Senheiser HD-25 Headphones

unplug the cable. The HD-25 has a split headband, good padding (though the muffs are on the small side), and a single audio cable of stranded steel.

**11** Keyboards (including computer keyboards) suffer badly from exposure to dust and loose hair or pet fur. For that cleanliness-oriented person on your list, the **Mini-Vac** (\$19.95 without AC adapter; tel. [818] 244-6777) **miniature vacuum/blower** will probably be ap-

preciated with near reverence. Powered by a 9V battery, this handy little device includes a slender, round lens brush and a broader, utility brush that attach to either a bent, or a straight "wand," so you can hold the tool a comfortable distance from the keyboard. The handheld, electric windbag includes both intake (vacuuming) and exhaust (blower) ports and a cloth vacuum bag. Don't try to clean that spilled beer with the Mini-Vac, though, as liquid in its lung is fatal.

**12** Guitarists who venture into the realm of MIDI are often frustrated by the lack of things they can step on. You can help that special MIDI guitarist on your list overcome these feelings of impotence by purchasing them a MIDI program change pedal like the **A.R.T. X-11 MIDI Master Control** (\$129; tel. [716] 436-2720). The X-11 lets you send program changes on any of sixteen channels, using stomp switches—five patch-select and two bank switches—and a 2-digit display. A.R.T. built the unit to withstand rigorous stage work: The chassis is of 16 gauge, cold-rolled steel, and the switches are held in place with structural steel.

**13** The frequent traveller will undoubtedly appreciate **Inmac's** shielded, **antimagnetic disk wallet** (\$14.95; tel. [800] 547-5444; or [408] 737-8700; catalog no. 950879). Measuring  $3\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{8} \times \frac{3}{4}$ -inch, the wallet offers a safe haven for up to twelve 3.5-inch disks, protecting them from the large magnetic fields and X-rays generated by airport security machines. Sure, the machine operators insist they're safe, but do you want to risk scrambling *your* data?

**14** The lucky Korg M-series, T-series, and Wavestation owners on your list can soup up their beloved instruments with the **Cannon Research Frontal Lobe** (\$799 for basic model; \$1,199 for fully expanded model; tel. [916] 272-8692). When fully expanded, the Frontal Lobe extends the M1's sequencer to 100 song segments, totaling approximately 64,000 events (the stock unit expands the M1 sequencer to 15,000 events); adds real-time looping and song changes with a footpedal; and lets you perform real-time editing of sound parameters during sequencer playback. The 3.5-inch/1.44 MB (high-density) floppy disk drive allows you to store sets

Attach a **Zeebar**<sup>FINGERSTRIP</sup> pressure sensitive sound modulator here and you can Press, Wiggle, and Lean your way to better music.

It plugs into the Pedal/CV Input.



or here, to give your keyboard pressure sensitive keys. Great for ESQ-1 and SQ-1.

**The Concept:** A modulator designed with music in mind. Lightning fast with a natural feel. Press, wiggle, and lean your way through monster riffs.

**The Result:** Better music. Realistic vibrato, killer pitch bends, dynamic filter sweeps.

Expressive. Natural. Real.

It's the better way to express yourself.

For info: Call 1-800-345-9757.

**ZimmerWorks**

Zeebar and ZimmerWorks are trademarks of ZimmerWorks, Inc.

# Easyverb

Suggested Retail Price: \$249.00\*



MICROVERB® III is the Easyverb.

It's the easy to use, 'does what it's supposed to' preset digital processor that covers all the bases from classic reverbs to mirror image delays, with the rich, luscious sound that's only found in an Alesis reverb. Featuring 256 programs, it's a Microverb times 16. Think about *that* for a minute.

If you want tracks that punch, you need a reverb that *speaks*. With small rooms that don't fizz. And halls that you can walk in. With chambers that make you want to sing. And, we precisely timed the delays to popular tempos, so they fall right on the beat.

Choose the style of program with the Bank knob. Then select one of the 16 programs in each bank with the Program knob.

If you want, you can shape the frequency response with the useful Hi and Low EQ knobs. Input, Mix and Output are right there for instant level and balance adjustments. Solid. To the Point. You can use it with your eyes closed.

If you hate programming but love choices, or, if you love programming but hate the idea of buying another processor with complex editing, MICROVERB III is the only reverb for you.

Do your studio a big favor today. Drop by your Alesis dealer and pick up a MICROVERB III. Nothing could be easier.

*\*Slightly higher in Canada*





## ● GIFT IDEAS

of songs, programs, and combinations. Thanks to IBM format disks, you can display or print the set's contents on a personal computer. The Frontal Lobe also adds a full MIDI interface and RS-232 port so it can communicate directly to personal computers with RS-232, other Frontal Lobes, or a modem. By adding the **PCM Channel** (\$399) to the Frontal Lobe, via the RS-232 port, you can download 512 KB of your own samples in MIDI sample dump standard format, opening the Korg synths to endless libraries of waveforms.

**15** For the hummers in the crowd, the **Breakaway Vocalizer 1000** (\$350;



Korg DTM-12 Digital Tuner/Metronome

tel. [415] 341-8300) is a voice-controlled, MIDI synthesizer that you trigger by humming into the hand-held mic. The Vocalizer includes a 10-note polyphonic and multitimbral synth with 28 preset horn, woodwind, string, and percussion patches; a 5-track sequencer; twelve prerecorded background sequences; a built-in speaker; an output jack for external amplification or headphones; and MIDI in and out.

**16** A doubly useful gift for those into multifunction appliances, **Korg's DTM-12** (\$249; tel. [516] 333-9100) gives you a 7-octave digital tuner with a straightforward LCD readout that shows calibration as well as the note being played, and a separate LED meter. Reference tones play, in four octaves, through the built-in speaker. The bonus is a metronome whose tempo ranges from quarter note=40 through 208. The DTM-12 runs on four AA batteries and comes with an AC adapter and an earphone.

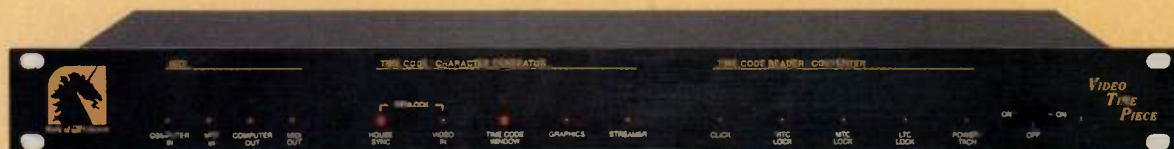
**17** A truly unusual gift for those unusual friends of yours is **New Sensor**

**Corporation's Mike Matthews Soul Kiss** (\$120; tel. [212] 980-6748). A belt-pack-sized, 9V battery-powered box combined with a mouth controller, the Soul Kiss converts mouth movements (essentially lip and teeth pressure) into a control voltage that sweeps an analog filter housed inside the box. By plugging the output of a keyboard or any other instrument into the unit, interesting, talk-box-like effects can be created.

**18** Speaking of kisses, the **KISS** (keep it simple, stupid) crowd will probably love the **Musonix MIDI Beacon** (\$29.95; tel. [818] 845-9622; reviewed in the June 1990 issue), a MIDI signal indicator. It's a one-trick pony, but its IC-based timer puts out a clean, steady 0.1-second pulse that's converted into a bright green LED blip no matter how short the MIDI message. It's great for folks who need to do quick MIDI signal-flow checks when rewiring or troubleshooting MIDI gear (which happens all too often).

**19** Heavy metal wanna-bes (as well as closet metal freaks) will go gaga if you tell them you're getting them a Marshall

## Defrost Your Freeze-Frame



The ad agency just sent you a tape with a deadline of yesterday. Even worse, the video has no SMPTE numbers and several time code dropouts. No problem, right? Because you have a Video Time Piece™, the new VITC/LTC time code synchronizer from Mark of the Unicorn.

The Video Time Piece cruises right through those time code drop-outs with adjustable freewheeling and jam sync. It overlays a SMPTE time code window anywhere on your video screen and personalizes your video with customized graphics like logos and titles.

The VTP is an all-purpose, one-size-fits-all synchronizer at a price you can afford. It reads and writes all MIDI and SMPTE

time code formats including VITC (Vertical Interval Time Code). VITC records right onto the video – you don't have to sacrifice an audio track anymore. And it maintains lockup at slow tape speeds – even while freeze-frame advancing to hit points. Combined with our Performer® sequencer, the Video Time Piece can visually cue hit points with streamers.

With additional features like an audio click-to-MIDI converter and a conductor crawl line display, you can handle *anything* that the ad agency throws your way – especially more business!

Available now for the Apple Macintosh computer. Coming soon for the Atari ST.



Mark of the Unicorn, Inc. 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA. 02142 (617)576-2760



"The VFX<sup>SD</sup> has the best performance sequencer I have ever laid hands on—it is so intuitive it's like a MIDI mind probe!"

*Peter-John Vettese*

*Keyboardist, producer-Simple Minds, Pet Shop Boys, Jethro Tull, The Bee Gees*

"Compared to other hardware sequencers, the SD's event-editing features are stunning. This is one of the most complete synth/sequencer systems we've ever seen."

*Mark Vuil*

*Keyboard Magazine*

"The VFX<sup>SD</sup> is the perfect writing tool . . . I would have lost a lot of those '3 AM compositions' had it not been for this wonderful machine!"

*Richard Souther*

*Narada/MCA recording artist*

"The VFX<sup>SD</sup> has replaced a lot of my old synths in my setup. It sounds original, and the layout makes total sense."

*Philippe Saisse*

*Producer, Windham Hill recording artist*

"Very unique, one-of-a-kind sounds!"

*Michael Boddicker*

*Synthesist, composer*



"I was told you always have to wait for something special. I'm recording the second ABWH album and I'm using the VFX<sup>SD</sup> constantly. All I can say is it really was worth waiting for."

*Rick Wakeman*

*Keyboardist, composer*

## What more could we say?

"We're using the VFX<sup>SD</sup> as the master keyboard for all the production work we do. The performance parameters are very happening, and there are so many sounds that are just right for our music."

*David Frank/Mic Murphy*

*The System*

"It's bloody marvelous—it does everything!"

*Tony Hymas*

*Keyboardist, composer-Jeff Beck's Guitar Shop, Ph.D.*

"The VFX<sup>SD</sup> is the perfect road companion. It allows me not only to perform, but to compose new material and have it at my fingertips whenever needed."

*Oscar Peterson*

*Jazz pianist, composer*

**Plenty.** As you can see, many musicians have already found the ENSONIQ VFX<sup>SD</sup> Music Production Synthesizer to be the most versatile keyboard available today. But we didn't stop there. At ENSONIQ, we're committed to making the best even better.

TOP TEN April 1990		
KEYBOARDS (\$1,400 and up)		Rank
Ensoniq VFX-SD		1
Korg M1		2
Roland U-20		3
Roland D-20		4
Yamaha SY77		5
Ensoniq EPS		6
Kurzweil K1000		7
Korg T3		8
Roland D50		9
Yamaha V50		10
Yamaha X4500		(N)

Reprinted with the permission of THE MUSIC & SOUND RETAILER.

committed to making the best even better.

**Announcing the VFX<sup>SD</sup> Version II.** Now we've added the features you requested the most. Like all-new "Mega-Piano" waves to give you the definitive

acoustic piano sound. New sequencer features include Multi-Track Record, so you can transfer sequences from outside sources in a single pass. And an advanced Step-Entry mode for greater flexibility when you want to record difficult or non-real-time passages.

The right instrument can help your talent and music grow. With the ENSONIQ VFX<sup>SD</sup>, your instrument will keep growing with you. Enough said. Check out a VFX<sup>SD</sup> today. Call 1-800-553-5151 for an Authorized ENSONIQ dealer near you.

Yes, I want more information about the following:

(Check as many as you like.) ☐ VFX<sup>SD</sup> ☐ VFX ☐ SQ-1 ☐ EPS ☐ EPS-M

Name

Address

City  State  Zip

Phone Number (  )

Mail To: ENSONIQ Dept. E 155 Great Valley Parkway Malvern, PA 19355

**ensoniq**®

THE TECHNOLOGY THAT PERFORMS



From synthesizers, to samplers, to complete workstations, ENSONIQ has an instrument that's right for you.

The above artists are not paid endorsees. They use ENSONIQ products.



# BACH TO THE FUTURE

The Perfect Counterpoint to Your Creativity.



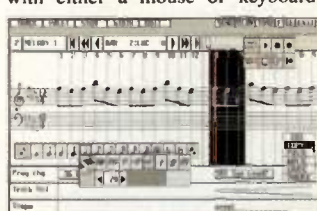
Look what Bach did with only a limited range of instruments. Now you have the advantage of a program that makes composing, arranging and performing easier than ever before. **Ballade™**—the start of a new music renaissance.

**System Requirements** IBM PC/AT or compatible, 640K of system memory; Graphics: EGA or VGA graphic card; MIDI interface: MPU-IPC or MPU-401 with MIF-IPC or compatible MT-32; Mouse

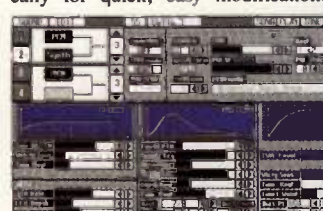
*Ballade™*



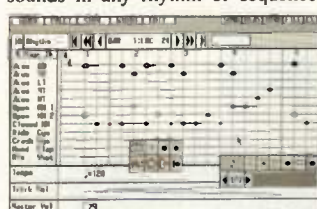
**Song Mode** There's no need for complex computer commands—enter notes or changes directly into the score with either a mouse or keyboard.



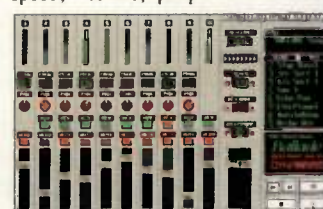
**Tone Mode** Bring to life the sounds you imagine, then save them to disk. Lets you see the tones graphically for quick, easy modification.



**Rhythm Mode** From tympani to tom-toms, you can mix and match a full range of percussion sounds in any rhythm or sequence.



**Play Mode** Create a full symphonic sound with 8 separate tracks. Lets you fully control playback speed, volume, panpot and reverb.



CALL 1-800-445-DYNA

**DYNWARE™**

IBM PC/AT are registered trademarks of IBM Corp. MT-32, MPU-401, MPU-IPC and MIF-IPC are registered trademarks of ROLAND Corp.

1990 Dynaware Corp., 950 Tower Lane, Suite 1150, Foster City, CA 94404 TEL: (415) 549-5700 FAX: (415) 549-5879



## ● GIFT IDEAS

amp, conveniently forgetting to mention its 6 x 4-inch dimensions. Nevertheless, the **Marshall MS-2 practice amp** (\$45; tel. [516] 333-9100) looks like the real thing and has real grill cloth. The tiny amp is a 9V battery-powered, working unit, with volume and tone knobs and a switch that selects between



Marshall MS-2 Practice Amp

standard and Marshall overdrive (!) sounds. It even has a belt clip.

**20** Keyboard players looking for a solid keyboard amp might enjoy **Peavey's KB 300** (\$549.99; tel. [601] 483-5365), the Mississippi manufacturer's top-of-the-line model. Each of the three separate channels has high, mid, and low EQ controls, and an effects bus. Channel 1 also has a pre-EQ insert point. The master section includes effects level and master volume and Peavey DDT compression. The amp pumps 150W RMS into 4 ohms, driving a 15-inch Peavey Scorpion Plus speaker and a CDH high-frequency horn. (The amp is available with a Peavey Black Widow speaker for \$599.99.) The KB 300 also includes a preamp output, line-level out, power-amp direct input, ground-lift switch, and a jack for an optional reverb footswitch.

**21** If you know someone who needs to hawk promo copies of their latest CD project, you should know they'll need safe, secure packaging that lets them

show off their product. **Univenture's CD Viewpak** (\$0.40 ea./quantity prices available; tel. [614] 761-2669) is a single-CD, reusable distribution/storage package that includes a pocket for a booklet and graphics. Univenture's special Safety-sleeve technology incorporates a nonwoven polyester "clean-room" material that uses no chemical binders in the fiber or laminate. The idea is to give the CD a soft, clean bed, with minimal surface area, due to the fibers. The fibers suspend the disc above the main surface of the material; small particles fall into the depths of the material, away from the disc. The manufacturer also has a line of 3- and 5-ring binders with pages of Safety-sleeve pockets that hold four CDs, or nine CD-3s, per page. The 10-page, 40-disc binders weigh five pounds when filled. If you want to travel with a collection of CDs (including CD-ROMs), here is a great way to store them.

**22** Books are a traditional holiday gift, and our own **Mix Bookshelf**

## **Syncman™ and MIDI Time Window™** **Sync to new heights!**

**Syncman and Syncman Plus (w/SMPTE to Song Pointer conversion):** Dollar for Dollar, more features than any other MIDI sync box. Reads and writes all SMPTE formats, converts SMPTE to MTC or DTL, supports Song Pointer Sync, JAM syncs in SMPTE & Song Pointer modes, even duplicates any sync stripe. **Syncman Plus** adds SMPTE to Song Pointer conversion for syncing any sequencer to SMPTE including MMT-8, M1, W-30 and Cakewalk to name a few.

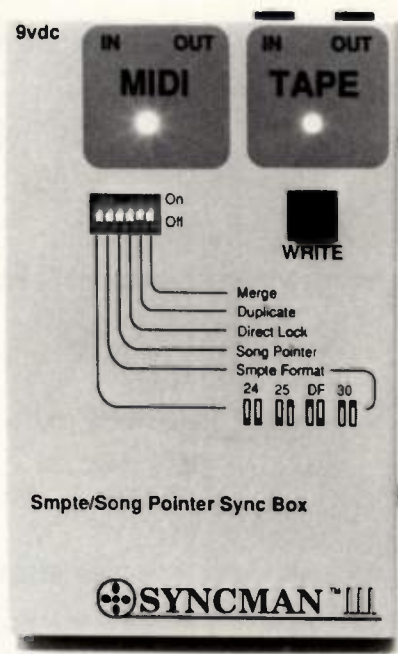
**MIDI Time Window:** The first SMPTE-MTC-Direct Time Lock/Song Pointer display and SMPTE "Hit" recorder for professional or home studios. Works with any sequencer or MIDI sync box including Syncman, Syncman Plus, PPS-1, Time Machine, Studio 3 and MIDI Time Piece.

*And we guarantee it!* All Midiman products carry a lifetime warranty and are backed by a seven day-a-week technical support "helpline": (818) 794-4098. Give us a call!



**midiman™**  
Guaranteed for life.

30 North Raymond Avenue, Suite 505, Pasadena, CA 91103 Tel.: (818) 449-8838 Fax.: (818) 449-9480



**(800) 969-6434**



## ● GIFT IDEAS

(tel. [800] 233-9604 or [415] 653-3307) has an incredible collection of books about audio, electronic music, the music business, songwriting, and related media. (If you think plugging a part of our company is shameless, wait until you read about our final gift idea!) This year, a public-spirited **EM** editor convinced Mix Bookshelf to sell **gift certificates**, which are available in any denomination and may be redeemed up to one year from date of purchase. The certificate is shipped with a copy of the latest Mix Bookshelf catalog, which has so many great books that it's hard to make a decision, so here are four suggestions: As I stated in the February 1990 **EM**, the second edition of *The Sound Reinforcement Manual*, by Gary Davis and Ralph Jones (417 pp.; paper; \$34.95), "is one of the best beginning-to-intermediate-level books on sound reinforcement." Reasonably complete discussions systematically examine every aspect involved in sound reinforcement work, from current and cables to speaker placement and room equalization. The beginner who's trying to grasp the basics of MIDI and home recording technology should check out

*Music & Technology*, by H.P. Newquist (198 pp.; paper; \$16.95). Macintosh-based musicians will enjoy **EM** author Geary Yelton's *Music and the Macintosh* (199 pp.; paper \$16.95; see the October 1990 "What's New"), which discusses music and acoustical rudiments, digitized sound, various types of music software, Mac hardware, and more. Yelton offers advice on configuring a studio and tips on mastering the Mac, along with profiles of eighteen major software packages. In *Synchronization from Reel to Reel* (120 pp.; paper; \$16.95), MIDI Manufacturer's Association president (and **EM** author) Jeff Rona thoroughly explains synchronization theory and the use of click pulses, FSK, SMPTE time code, and MTC, with lots of hand-on applications (including video) and tips for system configuration.

**23** Other education-oriented gifts are the 80-minute *Shaping Your Sound-series videos* from **First Light Video Publishing** (\$59.95 ea.; tel. [213] 467-1700; available from Mix Bookshelf). The first three—in which producer/engineer/teacher Tom Lubin explains applications of microphones; equalizers,

compressors, and gates; and reverb and delay—arrived last year and were welcomed with great reviews (see the September 1989 issue). This year, First Light added two more titles. *Shaping Your Sound With Multitrack Recording*



First Light Video Publishing

walks you through a multitrack recording session and discusses recording techniques, creative editing, tape effects, etc. In *Shaping Your Sound with Mixers & Mixing*, Lubin explains the recording console and how to use it when making mixing decisions in a 16-track

# COMERCIAL "FAY-LAN"

A SIMPLE WAY TO BUY

Caracas - Venezuela

AMPLIFICADORES  
ECUALIZADORES  
CROSSOVERS  
PROCESADORES  
DE AUDIO  
CORNETAS  
TECLADOS  
MICROFONOS

BATERIAS DIGITALES  
EFECTOS  
PORTA ESTUDIOS  
SECUENCIADORES  
SINTETIZADORES  
CONSOLAS  
MEZCLADORES

PLATOS  
AGUJAS  
RACKS  
BOMBILLOS  
CABLES  
SNAKES  
EFECTOS DIGITALES

We have the excellence in the Prices, we are the difference.  
Tenemos la excelencia en los precios, Somos la diferencia.

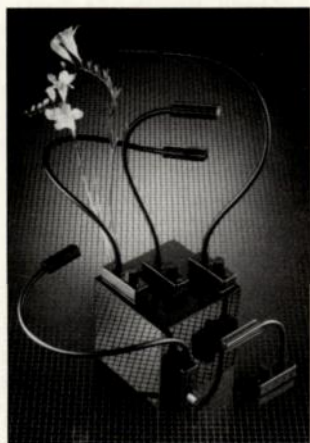
Calle Circunvalación, Res. del Oeste piso 1, apto.1 - 1 Catia, Caracas - Venezuela.  
Zona Postal 1030. Telf: 582- 871 - 4706 Fax: 582- 871 - 9301



mixing session, including the use of EQ, reverb, and dynamics processors.

21 Musicians longing for a good back-up band should appreciate gifts that offer the next best thing, MIDI accompaniment programs. Two similar products have made their appearance this year: **MiBAC Software's MiBAC** (\$125; tel. [507] 645-5851; reviewed in the September 1990 *EM*) for the Macintosh and **PG Music's Band-in-a-Box** (\$59; tel. [416] 528-2368; see the October 1990 issue), which runs on the Mac, IBM XT/AT, Atari ST, or Amiga. Both programs utilize algorithms to create piano, bass, and drum accompaniment over user-entered chord progressions. As the accompaniment plays, you can jam along and record your overdub. *Band-in-a-Box* comes with an accompaniment-file library of "Fake Book" tunes in a variety of styles—jazz, country, pop—so you can get on with the jam session. *MiBAC* is mostly oriented toward jazz, including Latin. It's easy to set up the program's MIDI channel assignments for piano, bass, and drums to match your instruments, or use the default channel setup, designed for a Roland MT-32 synth. You simply enter the chords for a tune (or load a file), and play. The program's sequencer records your solo or comp and saves it, with the accompaniment, for playback, printing, or export. Both *MiBAC* and *Band-in-a-Box* save in standard MIDI file format, so you can export the results to a regular sequencer.

25 For those who feel like they're always in the dark, **CAE, Inc.** (tel. [313] 231-9373) offers several types of **Little light** gooseneck lamps that are great for use with musical gear. The high-intensity version illuminates an area twenty



Little Gooseneck Lamps

inches in diameter at twelve inches from the lamp, to a level of 25 foot-candles, while the low-intensity version covers the same area with five foot-candles of light. L-series lamps (\$47 to \$67) are available with permanent or detachable gooseneck, and CAE offers several other series of Little light lamps, with various configurations.

26 "Live" performers on your list who use sequences (a contradiction in terms?) can play their computer-fried sequences, complete with sysex patch dumps, without hauling their computer — if you buy them a **MIDMAN 32K** (\$299.95; tel. [818] 449-8838). Its misleadingly simple task is to encode MIDI data so you can record and play back the data with a small cassette recorder, just like its older sibling the MIDIMan MIDI-to-tape interface (reviewed in the December 1989 issue). The 32K has a larger (32 KB) buffer and adds the ability to encode sysex dumps.

27 If you, or someone you care for, loves building or fixing electronic gear, **Contact East** (tel. [508] 682-2000) offers a huge catalog of electronics test gear, tools, and assorted shop furniture. The tool assortments range from specialized kits, to a 144-piece Master Field Service Kit (\$575 with ATA flight case; \$528 with 9-inch polyethylene case), to the 53-piece Compact Tool Kit (\$145), and the 39-piece Lab Roll Pouch Kit (\$115; see the July 1989 "What's New," p.30). Incidentally, a Hitachi 20 MHz, dual-trace oscilloscope—which is on technical editor Gary Hall's wish list—is available for \$487.15.

28 DAT technology is finding popularity for general data backup as well as recording digitized audio. Consequently, DAT-equipped recipients will appreciate **Bryco Products'** (tel. [818] 783-9133) **DATRAX** line of DAT storage units. Included in the line are: the Traveler (\$89), an 18-tape, black leather carrying case, available with or without a shoulder strap; and the 60-tape **DATRAX-60** (\$59.95 in Oak or Black Oak; \$65 in black-speckled "Designer" finish) for tabletop and wall-mountable storage.

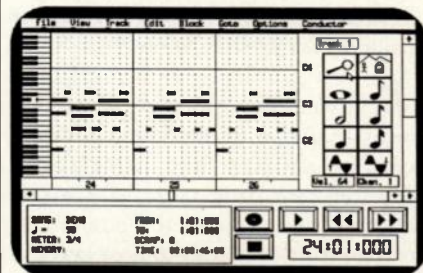
29 Psychedelia is back in a big way, and anyone interested in staying in the hip crowd will want to check out **FracTunes** (\$89; tel. [208] 342-5849), from **Bourbaki**. Available for the IBM

Compare

# Cadenza

The Graphic Sequencer

and Cakewalk Professional ...



Take a look at Cadenza. Feature for feature Cadenza is more powerful and easier to use than any other IBM sequencer, including Cakewalk Professional. With Cadenza's powerful graphic editing, you get more options than with Cakewalk Professional's text display. Get a demo of both programs. (The Cadenza demo is free). Compare. We're sure you'll like Cadenza more.

Feature	Cadenza	Cakewalk Professional
SMPTE, FSK and CLS Sync	Yes	Yes
Multiple MIDI Ports	Yes	Yes
Loop Tracks	Yes	Yes
Punch In/Punch Out	Yes	Yes
Tempo Map	Yes	Yes
System Exclusive Librarian	Yes	Yes
Global Editing	Yes	Yes
Event List Editing	Yes	Yes
Graphic Piano-Roll Editor	Yes	NO
Graphic Controller Editing	Yes	NO
Graphic Controller Faders	Yes	NO
Quantizing	Yes	Yes
Humanizing	Yes	NO
MIDI Files	Yes	Yes
Live Playback Program	Included	Extra
Price	\$199.95	\$249

## Big Noise Editor/Librarians ...

available for the Korg M1/EX, T-123, M3R; the Roland D10/110/20/5, MT-32 and D-50; the Kawai K1; Ensoniq ESQ. Only \$119.95

**Big Noise Software, Inc.**  
PO Box 23740  
Jacksonville, FL 32241  
(904) 730-0754



Cakewalk Professional is a trademark of Twelve Tone Systems, Inc.



## ● GIFT IDEAS

PC, *FracTunes* enables you to create animated patterns of fractal images that change as a function of MIDI data. The program creates 16-color images—it supports 16-color EGA and VGA monitors—so the image consists of sixteen “regions.” *FracTunes* maps MIDI notes to the sixteen regions in different patterns. As the MIDI data is played, the color regions change, producing an animated image or a MIDI-controlled fractal “Slide Show.”

**30** If you know a deserving soul who owns a sampler or has an upcoming recording project that needs special sounds—anything from wild effects and rare instruments to common, everyday stuff—you can almost certainly find things that would interest them from the many distinctive **CD sample and special effects libraries**. Before you buy, read Geary Yelton's reviews of sample libraries from **McGill University** (May 1990 *EM*; tel. [514] 398-4548); **Prosonus** (June 1990 issue; tel. [213] 463-6191); and **Valhala** (imports from Sonic Images and Masterbits; August 1990 issue; tel. [313] 548-9360). These, and CD sample and effects libraries from **Earworks** (tel. [708] 446-4263), **Sound Ideas** (tel. [800] 387-3030; or [416] 886-5000), **Dimension** (holophonic sounds; tel. [800] 634-0091 or [813] 763-4107); and **CBS** (tel. [212] 975-4321) also are available from Mix Bookshelf. *ProSamples Vol. 1*, an impressive CD sample disc that was announced at the 1990 AES show by **East-West Communications** (tel. [213] 659-2928), features drum samples by TEC Award-winning engineer Bob Clearmountain. **Dorsey Productions' Sonic Boom Library** (tel. [714] 535-3344) includes the *Dynamic Range* disc, with over 873 sound effects.

**31** The special MIDI drummer on your list will purr with delight if they find **KAT Percussion's MIDI KITI** (\$369; tel. [413] 594-7466) among their gifts. The MIDI KITI is a percussion controller that offers nine pad/trigger inputs, a MIDI in, and two MIDI outs. Each trigger has completely independent MIDI parameter settings, including MIDI channel and note assignments, user-definable minimum and maximum velocity response, a selection of sixteen velocity curves, gate time, and program change. Triggering parameters include sixteen levels of gain, triggering threshold, mask time (length of pause between hits to avoid

double-triggering), minimum and maximum dynamic (impact) response, cross-triggering protection, adjustable MIDI delay, and adjustable headroom (another protection against double-triggering). An LED display shows which triggers are being played.

**32** Storage, storage, storage. No one ever seems to have enough of it, including probably any computer or sampler owner on your list. For example, I want to get copy-protected music software off my regular hard drive so I can optimize the drive without messing with partitions. I also want convenient mass storage to back up all my files. When Apple finally releases System 7, some software won't be upgraded immediately, so I want to be able to choose between hard disk-based op systems. Finally, I want a rack-mount drive to store samples and load them directly into my sampler via SCSI. One solution to all these needs is an **Eltek RX-2 rack-mount, 44 MB removable hard disk drive** (\$1,229 with one cartridge; tel. [313] 462-3155). The Syquest mechanism-based drives are shock-mounted and quiet, and you can get a second drive (removable, fixed, or CD-ROM) installed in the same 2U case. As an added plus, a lot of companies sell samples on 44 MB removable Syquest cartridges.

**33** Nintendo freaks on your list will surely be delighted and intrigued by an impressive new product from **The Software Toolworks**, developers of artificial intelligence-based programs. The company combined a MIDI keyboard controller with a program cartridge that connects to the NES joystick port on a Nintendo system to create the **Miracle Piano Teaching System** (\$299.95 not including Nintendo; tel. [818] 885-9000). The system uses the video game environment of the Nintendo to teach note recognition, rhythm, and other important musical skills. The program's artificial intelligence lets the Miracle “know” about commonly repeated mistakes, and it automatically designs customized lessons in response. The keyboard can operate as a stand-alone MIDI controller without using the system. It offers five octaves of full-sized, velocity-sensitive keys, built-in speakers, over 100 onboard sampled sounds, built-in effects, MIDI in/out, and a sustain pedal.

**34** Air Transport Association-approved flight cases and racks are a

great gift for hard-core touring musicians and weekend warriors alike. An ATA case or rack meets the construction requirements for flight insurance and should be a given for virtually any music gear that travels. You can get foam-lined ATA cases that, as the inimitable George Petersen put it, “could probably survive anything short of a direct hit by a 105mm artillery shell.” (See “The Case for the Defense,” p.125, July 1988 *EM*.) For a “live” gig, you can do a lot with a well-stocked, 5-space ATA rack, especially with the increasing availability of half-rack signal processors and sound modules, single-space line mixers, and 1U MIDI patch bays. **Anvil Cases** (tel. [800] 242-4466 in



Hybrid Cases

CA; [800] 423-4279 outside CA; or [818] 575-8614), **Star Cases** (tel. [800] 822-STAR; or [219] 922-4440), **Sound Engineering** (tel. [800] 837-CASE; or [317] 463-6364), **Hybrid/Island Cases** (tel. [516] 563-1181), **ATS Cases** (tel. [800] 451-4242 outside MA, or [508] 393-9110) and **JanAI** (tel. [213] 260-7212) are among the companies that make a wide variety of ATA-approved racks and cases, often including custom-built units.

**35** Sooner or later, most people who move around the stage a lot consider shedding their wires. **Wireless systems** can be used for more than audio (mics and electrified/electronic instruments), too. If you have a MIDI wind controller, guitar controller, strap-on MIDI keyboard, etc., a MIDI wireless rig can bring wonderful freedom of movement. Complex wireless rigs are found in many live venues, but you should expect to deal with some pitfalls (see “Look Ma! No Cables: Wireless Systems Applications” in the December 1989 *EM*). If you want some ideas of what to look for in a wireless system, see “Cutting the Cord: Choosing a Wireless System,” by the Nady Staff, in the November 1989 issue. **Nady Systems**



# NOW THIS CHANGES EVERYTHING.



If you want to sound like everyone else, go right on ahead. You'll have plenty of company.

But if you want to take the music you make and make it all your own, you'll have to change just a little. With the Yamaha TG33 Tone Generator. A perfect way to not only have more sounds, but to give them your fingerprints.

The TG33 has unique new voices. There's 32 note, 64 element polyphony. 196 internal voices, of which you can play 16 at one time.

And the TG33 gives you the power of Vector technology—so you can delicately stir both the FM and AWM sounds together—and get rich, gutsy, unique, completely



*50-stage voice and detune Vector.*

personal sounds captured intuitively, straight from your brain.

The TG33 is rack mountable. Or keyboard mountable, if you like to tweak voices, effects and volume on the fly. It's totally programmable, while being remarkably easy to use or edit. It has a collection of built-in effects. It looks different.

It is different.

And it's irresistibly inexpensive. Which means that whatever else you planned to do today, you'll be running down to see your Yamaha dealer instead.

See? The TG33 is changing things already.

**YAMAHA**



# BROTHER PROFILE:

## MATT HAHN

HOME: Piscataway, NJ

AGE: 35

PROFESSION: Weekend warrior in the New Jersey club wars with his band "Innocent Eyes". Has a day job.

LATEST ACCOMPLISHMENT: "Getting more than 4 hours of sleep one night last week."

WHY I DO WHAT I DO: "I don't really like sleep all that much anyway."

PROFILE: Lives to compose and play. "Music is great. Where else can you find a hobby that pays 50 cents an hour."

HIS DATA FILER/SEQUENCER: The Brother MDI-40 for sysex dumps and taking computer-created sequences to the club.

"I compose on a Mac<sup>+</sup> and then download the songs to the MDI-40, along with all my setups. Having the ability to put everything on disk saves hundreds of dollars on RAM cards. Plus, I don't have to drag the Mac to the dungeons we play in."

---

### Brother MDI-40 Disk Composer

- Best alternative to expensive RAM cards
- Built-in 3.5" floppy drive
- Downloads data from software sequencers
- Simultaneous operation on all 16 MIDI channels
- Stores up to 30 sequence or sysex files (240K) per disk

We're at your side.

# brother®

Brother International Corporation, 200 Cottontail Lane, Somerset, NJ 08875, 201-981-0300

Brother Industries, Ltd., Nagoya, Japan



## ● GIFT IDEAS

(tel. [415] 652-2411) manufactures a popular line of wireless systems, and the article is a good, impartial guide to the genre. **Samson** (tel. [516] 932-3810) also makes wireless systems for musical applications, as does **Sony** (tel. [201] 833-5200), **Shure** ([800] 257-4873 or [312] 866-2542), and **Beyer** ([516] 935-8000).

**36** One of our staff members needs quality studio monitors, but she doesn't want to buy a separate amp-and-speaker setup, and she can't place the cabinets at ear level. The gift she, and anyone in a similar situation, needs for the holidays is a pair of powered monitors, such as the **Acoustic Research Studio Partners** (\$470/pr.; tel. [617] 821-2300; reviewed in the June 1990 **EM**). The 15 x 9 x 9-inch cabinets used in the Studio Partners are wedge-shaped (at a 15-degree angle), so my friend can place them on a low shelf. The 2-way system uses an 8-inch polypropylene woofer and a ferro-fluid-cooled, 1.25-inch dome tweeter. Acoustic output is rated in excess of 106 dB SPL (frequency and distortion unspecified), and bass response is -3 dB at 55 Hz. On the other hand, if my friend can find a way to mount the speakers at ear level, she could get **Bose RoomMate IIs** (\$299/pr.; tel. [508] 879-7330). The 6 x 9 x 6-inch remodeled Bose speakers work with either wall current (AC), or battery power (DC) and offer a frequency response of 78 Hz to 15 kHz. Both AR and Bose systems offer built-in power amps and simple line input connections.

**37** Somehow, musicians never have enough recording tape, whether cassette, videotape, or open-reel. A winning gift for the open-reel recordist is a supply of **3M's 996-series open reel tape** (\$14 per 7-inch reel of 1/4-inch tape; tel. [800] 245-8332; or [612] 736-5019). The tape is available in any size from 1/4-inch to 2-inch. 3M says the new tape formulation operates at +9 dB levels with virtually no distortion and has a S/N ratio of 79.5, purportedly the highest of any analog audio mastering tape on the market. The manufacturer claims that along with its improved maximum output (79.5 dB), the new tape displays improved signal-to-print characteristics. Translated to plain English, 3M says you can put an exceptional signal on 996 tape, and the

# THE DAT STORE

## DIGITAL AUDIO TAPE RECORDERS

MONDAY THRU FRIDAY: 9:00-6:00 / WEEKENDS: 1:00-4:00

## OVER 35 MODELS IN STOCK NOW!

PANASONIC SONY JVC AKAI  
HITACHI AIWA KENWOOD NEC  
HOME / PORTABLE / PROFESSIONAL / TIME CODE  
DENON TASCAM SHARP FOSTEX  
PIONEER CASIO NAKAMICHI

& Introducing the



# PANASONIC SV-3700

2624 WILSHIRE BOULEVARD  
SANTA MONICA, CA 90403  
213-828-6487 / FAX-213-470-6176

# Goodbye, Mike.

Say goodbye to amp-miking hassles.

Over 5,000 enthusiastic Red Box users in Europe already have. Now available in the United States, the Red Box is changing the way we think about getting great guitar amp sound, both live and in the studio.

The Red Box's special Cabinetulator™ circuitry lets you go direct from your guitar amplifier Line Out or

Speaker Out into your stage or studio mixing console, with no miking hassles and no signal loss. Only full, rich cabinet sound.

Red Box. Red hot. Your hot line to the heart of your music.

For more information, contact your local dealer or Hughes & Kettner, 35 Summit Ave., Chadds Ford, PA 19317. (215) 558-0345.



*Hughes & Kettner* 



## ● GIFT IDEAS

signal still transfers ("prints") to tape more cleanly than with other tape. The new tape formulation is bias-compatible with 3M 226 and other common recording products.

**38** There's a dreamy quality to the holiday season, but a lot of business is transacted, too. A gift that is, or will be, many a practical business person's dream is the **Airis VH-286 laptop computer** (\$1,895; tel. [312] 384-5608). The notebook-sized (10 x 12 x 2-inch) and weighted (6½ pounds with battery), 12.5 MHz, 286-based IBM AT-compatible includes a 20 MB hard disk

(with 23 ms access time); an 11-inch, supertwist, backlit VGA LCD video screen with sixteen levels of gray shading; a 2400 baud modem; 2 MB RAM, expandable to 4 MB; and a socket for an 80287 coprocessor. The rear panel includes an RS-232C serial port, a parallel port, a PS/2 mouse port, and RJ-11 connector (for the modem), and a connector for the optional floppy disk drive (\$150 with the system, \$249 separately). The operating system is MS-DOS 4.01. Special power-saving features, including innovative use of excess video RAM as an onboard disk cache, reduce battery drain. The VH-

286 CPU was tested by *Byte* magazine ("Notebook Newcomer," July 1990 *Byte*) and found to be much faster than 286-based laptops such as the Compaq SLT/286 and faster than many 386SX-based laptops. Just wire a MIDI interface to the serial port (see the September 1990 "Computer Musician" column), and you're ready for mobile MIDI mania.

**39** A big part of having a reliable studio is using reliable AC power (see "Getting Wired: A Power Primer" in the April 1990 *EM*). The home studio owner who thinks he or she has it all could lose it all to a power surge or spike. You can save this person a lot of grief with a **Panamax Max-series surge and spike suppressor** (\$69 to \$99; tel. [800] 472-6262 or [415] 499-3900). The Max clamps at 240 volts, 90V better than the UL requires, and its "auto-shutoff" circuitry doesn't allow current to pass in the event of a catastrophic surge or spike. Panamax's lifetime warranty covers the Max, and all equipment properly attached to it, against surge and spike damage, so it's the first thing you ought to have in a power distribution system. To even further refine the juice, try the 1U rack-mount **Furman AR-117 AC Line Voltage Regulator** (\$499; tel. [415] 927-1225; reviewed in the June 1990 *EM*). It also protects against surges and spikes but does much more, accepting line voltages in its capture range of between 97 and 131 volts, and supplying a steady 117 volts of clean, EMI- and RFI-filtered AC. (It even supplies usable output voltage when the wall voltage is outside the capture range, down to 89 or up to 139 VAC.) The AR-117 offers eight isolated outputs and handles up to 15 amps of power. In a large system, the rest of your AC strips could be wired in a "star" pattern to the AR-117. You wouldn't run a fine car on bad gasoline, so why run your valuable electronic gear on questionable electric power?

**40** Talk about the "gift that keeps on giving!" We modestly but unabashedly assert that you can best help your favorite musician keep up on electronic music and recording products, techniques, and ideas by giving a **subscription to *Electronic Musician*** (\$24 a year, twelve issues inside the U.S.; \$39 outside the U.S.; tel. [800] 888-5133; [615] 377-3322).

Well, folks, that about wraps it up. Be sure to enjoy the holiday season with new gear.

## At Manny's, you can make all your MIDI connections in one place.



A MIDI system is more than keyboards, rack processors and computers. It depends on vital MIDI "connections"—patch bays, synchronizers, cabling and a variety of interfaces—to make everything work the way it's supposed to.

Obviously, Manny's keyboard department has the biggest selection of those critical connections. More brands, more choices—at the most competitive prices.

We also have a wide range of the very best in "high profile" MIDI equipment: the world's hottest keyboards, tone modules, processors and music software.

And you can audition any component in our dedicated MIDI Studio and listening room to hear the fea-

tures you're looking for without being distracted by other instruments in the background.

Our expert staff—all keyboardists, programmers and MIDI musicians—can help you find those missing links for your MIDI system, in person or on the phone.

Making all the right connections is just one of the reasons why the world's leading keyboardists and programmers choose Manny's year after year.

Stop by or call. We can help you put your MIDI system together.

## Manny's Music

156 W. 48th Street, New York City, N.Y. 10036  
Tel: (212) 819-0576 Fax: (212) 391-9250



# THE SOUND OF PERFECTION

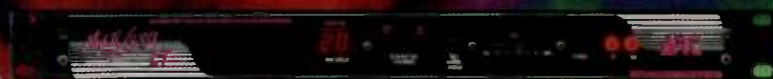
TEC  
TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE & CREATIVITY  
1990  
NOMINEE



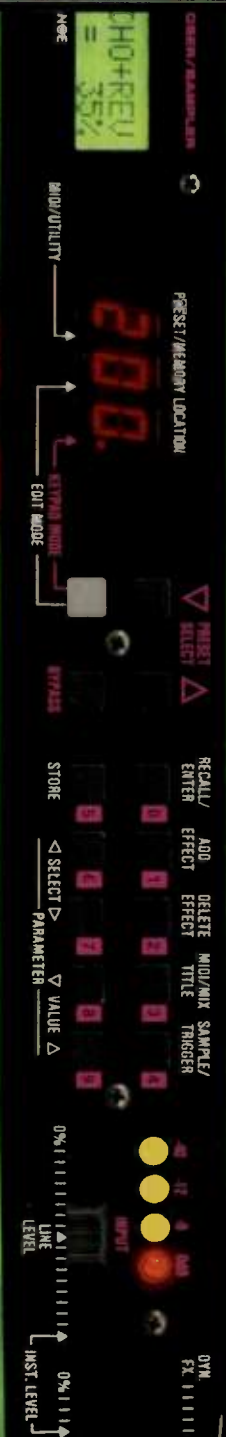
A short time ago, A.R.T. stunned the recording world with the release of the SGE Mach II. Offering 12 simultaneous effects and a 400% more powerful processing section, the Mach II offered spatial realism that defied description. The all new DRX uses that same processor and is expressly designed for studios and live sound applications. The DRX will do 10 simultaneous audio functions and features an exciter, compressor, limiter, noise gate, expander, envelope filter, 24 different reverb algorithms, 21 different delays, sampling, pitch transposing, panning, equalization, leslies, stereo flange and chorus and more—over 60 effects to choose from with bandwidth to 20 KHz! The creative power is astonishing. The noise gate can gate off microphones so the wash from live drums doesn't trigger your effects buss. The compressor can smooth out wild dynamic swings on vocals. The exciter will increase the edge and clarity of any type of material. The noise gate can "turn-off" noisy guitar amps in between songs or allow you to run higher gain levels without feedback on vocal and drum mics. The limiter can hard limit any source so that clipping can be totally prevented. And you can pick and choose effects and mix and match at random into 200 memories!



The all new Multiverb III uses the same revolutionary processor as the DRX and offers more than 50 effects to choose from! The Multiverb III features everything the DRX does except the dynamic effects section (comp/limit/gate). It will do four simultaneous effects and unlike other units allows you to pick and choose effects at will and change their locations—you're not limited to confusing configurations. Like the DRX, it features a Midi Data Monitor that allows you to see the digital midi data stream—simply connect a keyboard, foot controller or any other midi device and the LCD will give you a real time readout of channel pressure, patch change or any other midi info! And the sound and spatial realism of the Multiverb III is absolutely stunning.



The Multiverb LT offers the power of the Multiverb III in an ultra simple format. It will do 3 simultaneous effects and contains 192 of the finest studio effects combinations ever created. Lush reverbs, delays, flange, chorus, and special effects combinations are available at the touch of a button! The sound for the price is unbelievable and midi addressable. The NEW X-II Midi Foot Controller works with all midi effects units—at a great low price.

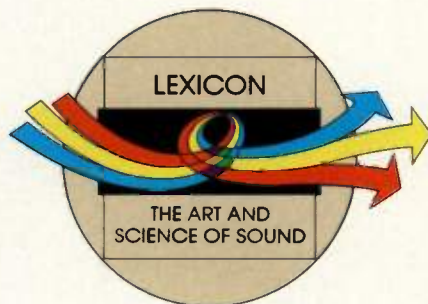




# SOUND CHOICES

**A system of digital effects processors that adds spectacular sonic enhancement to your performance or production.**

Lexicon's LXP Series digital multi-effects processors combine Dynamic MIDI® effects automation, spectacular effects, 128 user memories, and of course, the legendary Lexicon Sound. Add Lexicon's MRC MIDI Remote Controller, and you have a multi-effects system with an unprecedented range of control. The newest member, the LXP-15, enhances the series even further.



external inputs for use with most foot switches or pedals. These inputs can be patched to any of the LXP-15's effects parameters. You can even use them together with Dynamic MIDI for superb effects control.

## **The LXP-1: Small But Mighty**

The half-rack LXP-1 gives you access to Lexicon's repertoire of



**NEW**



## **The LXP-15: Simply Brilliant**

You don't need a photographic memory or a degree in computer science to get the most from the LXP-15. It was designed to bring its incredible range of effects to everyone. The LXP-15's effects programs include pitch-shifting, stereo delays, gate, plate, and Lexicon's renowned reverb. Best of all, the LXP-15 makes it fast and easy to let them work for you.

For performance freedom without MIDI, the LXP-15 has



renowned digital reverberation programs, and delay, gate, and chorus programs as well. All via simple controls that let you adjust two parameters for each effects program. The LXP-1 is the essential, fundamental component of the LXP Series.

## **The LXP-5: Sensational Sound**

The LXP-5 complements

the LXP-1 with an additional 64 preset effects, including pitch-shift over three octaves, dramatic stereo delay, flanging, chorusing, and a wide array of reverb too. You can

access every effect's parameters from the LXP-5's front panel, for a breathtaking spectrum of control. And combine this versatile processor with the LXP-1, and you fill a single rack space with incredible power and performance.

## **MRC: MIDI Mission Control**

The LXP-1 and LXP-5 are formidable in their own right. But add

Lexicon's MRC MIDI Remote Controller, and you have a commanding ensemble of

networked effects. The MRC also simplifies programming and control of all your MIDI gear, up to 16 MIDI devices simultaneously.

The LXP-1, LXP-5, LXP-15, and MRC are powerful tools for the producer, engineer, or musician. You can't help

but make the right choice.



For more information about the LXP Series, call us at (617) 736-0300, FAX (617) 891-0340, or write Lexicon Inc., 100 Beaver St., Waltham, MA 02154.

Dynamic MIDI is a registered trademark of Lexicon Inc.

**Lexicon**  
*The Art and Science of Sound*

# FRONTIERS OF DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING

*By going where no one has gone before,  
pioneers of DSP are leading the  
way into an exciting future*

S.



By Gary Hall

# W

hen we think of signal processing, we usually think of common items such as equalization, compression, limiting, reverberation, chorusing, flanging, etc. These are processes that have been with us for some few years, and they have become standard tools for the manipulation of audio signals.

Today, we stand at the brink of a whole new era in processing technology. Advanced digital signal processing (DSP) techniques are emerging from university computer music labs into the light of real-world application, driven by rapid-fire advances in processing chips. This nascent revolution could be compared to going from hammers, saws, chisels, and adzes to power lathes and numerically controlled milling machines. Processing functions that seemed frankly impossible just a short time ago are rapidly becoming practical tools for music and audio. In this, the final installment in our series on signal processing, we will take a look at some of the techniques of this DSP revolution and some of the people who are making it happen.



# The reason to buy an Otari is because it's *your* music.

If you have a personal studio, Otari lets you choose exactly the right audio machine for *your* kind of music. Because no one audio machine can be everything to everybody, we build a complete

quarter-inch 2-track mastering machine with 3 speeds and 10.5" reels at a price that will astound you!

Then there's the multitracks, from the supremely affordable half-inch 8-track MKIII-8 with both 7.5 and 15 ips speeds, to the two-inch 32-track MX-80 with its full-function remote controller, 30/15/7.5 ips speeds, spot erase, and gapless, seamless, punch-in/out.

The MX-80, (and its little brother, the one-inch, 16-track MX-70) share a constant-tension, servo-controlled transport, plus

the Otari 37-pin standard parallel interface for SMPTE synchronizers, editors, and controllers.

*The MX-70 multitrack and the MX-55N 2-track. High performance and enhanced features to fit your creative energies.*

We're convinced that somewhere in this line of great sounding audio machines there's one that will fit your music to a note.

Call us at (415) 341-5900 for complete information on any one, or all. Better yet, call your nearest Otari dealer for a demo!

**OTARI**

*The 8-track MKIII-8 and the MX-50 2-track. Professional sound and features at an affordable price.*

line of superb machines that, alone or working together, will fit your application perfectly.

For example, our MX-55NM quarter-inch 2-track delivers gapless, seamless, punch-in, punch-out for flawless edits, and HX-Pro\* for increased headroom.

And if you're on a *really* tight budget, check out the new MX-50, a

*Otari's MX-80 multitrack and the new MX-55NM 2-track. Alone or together, the ultimate choice for your personal studio.*

## ● FRONTIERS

### DR. JAMES MOORER, SONIC SOLUTIONS

Beginning in 1986, Sonic Solutions established a world-wide reputation as the place to go to restore old or damaged recordings. Their first project set the

pace. A classic recording of the Doors performing at the Hollywood Bowl was scheduled for release, but there was one little problem: Throughout the show, Jim Morrison had been plagued by an intermittent mic cable. This oth-

erwise excellent recording, a fine example of one of the most famous rock bands in history performing at the peak of their powers, was filled with gaps of as much as a tenth of a second in the lead vocal. Despair is too mild a term

## FIR AND IIR FILTERS

**W**hen we consider filtering, we are accustomed to think of it as a process that affects only the frequency content of a signal. Strictly speaking, however, a filter is anything that changes a signal in a way that is linear and consistent, and this is the way the term is used in digital signal processing. Delays and reverberators, for instance, are digital filters.

Digital filters fall into two broad classes, *Finite Impulse Response* (FIR) and *Infinite Impulse Response* (IIR). Both types are based on the principle of using time delay and control of level to produce the desired effect. On the surface, the

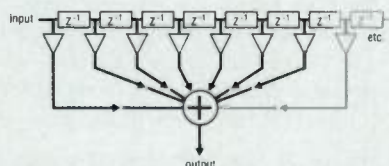


FIG. 3: The basic structure of an FIR filter. The blocks labeled  $z^{-1}$  represent delays of one sample period. The triangles depict the scaling of a delay tap by a fixed coefficient.

distinction between the two is minor: IIR filters use regeneration, FIR filters do not. This seemingly small difference results in drastically different capabilities and requirements.

The structure of an FIR filter is shown in Fig. 3. On first examination, it appears rather simple, just a tapped delay line (with a tap at each sample interval) in which each tap is attenuated (weighted) by a set amount and summed together with all of the other taps. FIR filters are characterized by their length in samples: The

greater the length, the more accurate and powerful the filter. The term Finite Impulse Response refers to the fact that the signal will stop completely after the last tap of delay.

The advantage of FIR filtering is that it provides precise, stable, and detailed control over filter response both in time and frequency domains. An FIR filter also can be used to perform *Direct Convolution*, in which the response of a known filter (such as the outer ear) is reproduced by exactly emulating its effect on an infinitely narrow impulse.

The digital effects with which we are most familiar, such as reverberation, are all IIR filters; that is, they use delay coupled with regeneration to produce the desired effect. Fig. 4a shows the most basic form of an IIR filter, and Fig. 4b shows a slightly more complex structure that is sometimes used for digital EQ. The term Infinite Impulse Response means that there is not a precisely determined point in time when the response of the filter ends. In theory, it goes on forever, becoming smaller and smaller with time. Digital multi-effects units are very efficient engines for producing IIR filters.

The advantage of IIR filtering is that far less processing is required to produce the desired response. For either filter type, the basic unit of processing is an access of audio memory, followed by multiplication (equivalent to attenuation), and summation of the result with the results of previous operations. This is called a *multiply-accumulate cycle* (MAC). A typical multi-effects unit has a processing capacity of between 96 and 128 MACs. For comparison, the Crystal River Con-

volvotron typically runs two filters of 1,024 taps each, requiring a capacity of 2,048 MACs.

The disadvantage of IIR filters is that they can be very sensitive to overload and limitations in arithmetic accuracy. Multiple recirculation paths easily can result in conditions of instability for certain inputs. Designing IIR filters often comes down to finding the best

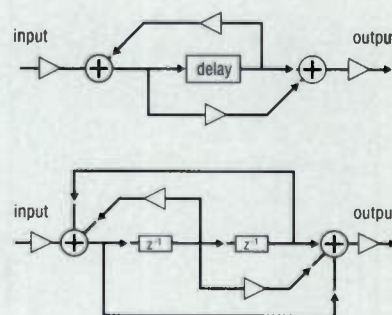


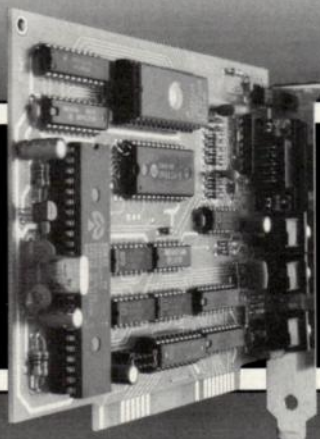
FIG. 4a: (top) The basic IIR structure. FIG. 4b: (bottom) A second-order IIR filter.

compromise between the desired effect and conditions of instability or excessive noise. By comparison, FIR filters are easy to design (presuming the needed processing power is in place), and they are inherently stable.

As available processing power increases, FIR filters will become increasingly common. For applications that require detailed control of phase and frequency response, we can expect that they will be the rule, rather than the exception, before long. On the other hand, IIR filters are overwhelmingly more efficient for time-based processes such as reverberation, and can be expected to dominate that area for the foreseeable future.



# Super Sync for IBM



## The MQX-16S

**MIDI interface for IBM and compatibles with superior tape synchronization for multi-track tape work**

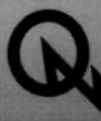
- ❑ MPU-401 compatible
- ❑ SMPTE tape synchronization (reads and generates)
- ❑ Chase Lock tape sync
- ❑ Tape error correction for freedom from dropouts
- ❑ Tape chasing eliminates constant tape rewinding
- ❑ MIDI Time Code support
- ❑ Utility software included

call toll free, U.S. & Canada

**1-800-876-1376**

for technical info, call

**1-214-881-7408**



**Music Quest, Inc.**

P.O. Box 260963

Plano, TX 75026

FAX: (214)881-7408

## ● FRONTIERS

for what the producers felt when they contemplated their chances of being able to repair the damage.

In desperation, the tape was packed off to a new venture in San Francisco that had been founded by veterans of Stanford University's Center for Computer Research in Music and Acoustics (CCRMA) and Lucasfilm's Droidworks subsidiary. There, Dr. James (Andy) Moorer and his associates used their newly designed signal processing system to analyze the tone of Morrison's voice both immediately before and after each gap in the recording. Each break in the vocal was examined individually. Then, using the massive computer power at their disposal, they literally *synthesized* the voice of Jim Morrison, bridging the gaps with audibly perfect simulations of the missing material. At that moment, the reputation of Sonic Solutions as a house of audio magicians was secured.

Since then, Dr. Moorer and his band have restored literally hundreds of classic and damaged recordings to near-pristine condition. Their list of projects reads like a veritable history of recording: Ravel conducting Ravel, rare big band 78s restored and released on compact disc, Barbara Streisand's earliest recordings; the list goes on and on. Their original, in-house system has been refined and released for sale as one of the leading contenders in the digital audio workstation war, and the future looks bright for these computer audio wizards.

I caught up with Dr. Moorer at the company's headquarters in the bustling heart of San Francisco, where he was kind enough to answer my questions about "No Noise," their name for the process they use to bring classic recording back to life.

"There are four main categories of de-noising, depending on the exact nature of the problem encountered. There's broadband noise, which is tape hiss, or surface noise from records or film soundtracks. There's impulsive noise, ticks and pops, which require a separate technique. There are crackling sounds, as found on old 78 records and optical sound tracks, also known as "bacon-frying" noise, or "the rainforest effect." The last category might be termed "parasitic" noises, such as 60 Hz hum, buzzes, SMPTE feed-thru, camera whine, things of that nature.

"No Noise is really a tool kit, a set of

processes that can be applied to each of these categories of noise. To distinguish the different types: Impulsive noises or clicks are like comparatively large areas that have to be replaced; crackle is actually millions of tiny clicks and pops. The techniques used are related, but the two are not identical. In de-clicking, you might have to replace sections ranging in length from a couple to several tens of milliseconds.

"My origins are in computer music, and one of the things I worked on was called analysis-based music synthesis, that is, analyzing musical tones for the purpose of resynthesizing them. The de-clicking algorithm uses a set of these analysis-based synthesis techniques because you have to fill in the area; you can't just repeat the last sample or copy over the region next to it. You have to do a mathematical analysis of the material that's around it, then synthesize the best approximation, the best fit for the region of the click. That's the essence of the de-clicking algorithm.

"Let me give you an example. We were doing Orson Welles's *Mercury Theater*. These were air-check discs that were taken off the broadcast. One of the records was broken, so they had physically glued it back together and put it back on the turntable. Of course, there was this regular *whap whap... whap whap*, and these things were about forty or fifty milliseconds long. But our

## For More Information

### ■ Sonic Solutions

1902 Van Ness St.  
San Francisco, CA 94109  
tel. (415) 394-8100

### ■ Crystal River Engineering

12350 Wards Ferry Rd.  
Groveland, CA 95321  
tel. (209) 962-4118

### ■ Center for New Music & Audio Technologies

1750 Arch St.  
Berkeley, CA 94709  
tel. (415) 643-9990  
contact: Adrian Freed

### ■ Polysonic, Inc.

1731 Francisco St.  
Berkeley, CA 94703  
tel. (415) 540-6935

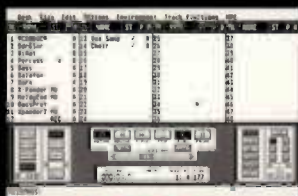


# KCS OMEGA<sup>TM</sup>

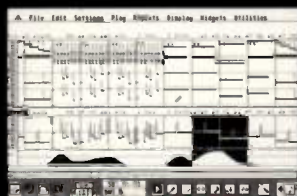
**The Final Desktop Music System For the Atari ST, Mega and STe**

Omega combines our best applications with brand new features in one package, making it the most powerful and comprehensive sequencing environment available.

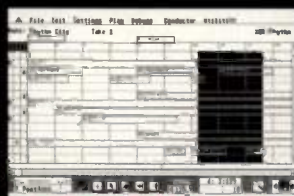
The new Graphic Song Editor and the acclaimed TIGER note and controller editor give you real-time interaction, even while locked to SMPTE. Load any 8 additional programs through our enhanced MPE and access up to 64 MIDI channels (32 channels plus SMPTE with Phantom, 64 channels with C-Lab Export) for maximum expandability. With our unique PVG and Master Editor you will realize your wildest musical fantasy, and it is simple to transcribe and print it out in a flash with QuickScore. Dr. T's has set a new standard in creativity, versatility, and reliability. KCS Omega is the final word in music sequencing.



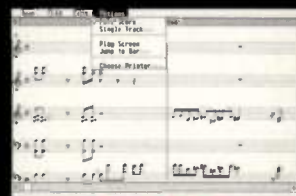
**Recording**



**Graphic Note Editing**



**Graphic Song Editing**



**Score Printing**



**Dr. T's**  
**MUSIC SOFTWARE**

KCS Omega is a trademark of Dr. T's Music Software and Atari is a registered trademark of Atari Computer.

100 Crescent Road, Needham, MA 02194  
(617) 455-1454 FAX (617) 455-1460



## ● FRONTIERS

de-clicking technique worked well here because even though the gaps were very large, they were surrounded by lots of good material.

"In de-crackling, it's similar except that the areas you're replacing are only five samples, seven samples, twenty samples. I think the longest region you replace in crackle is maybe a millisecond or a millisecond and a half. The problem is that they're everywhere. Crackle is pure hash: You can get three hundred or more crackles per second, each one being ten samples long. Even doing the analysis is difficult because the analysis algorithm typically requires continuous, good data. So, we had to invent something I called punctuated analysis, that is, you do an analysis on a length of signal that has holes and pieces missing from it, and you still get a good estimate of what the signal is and how to resynthesize it.

"Broadband de-noising is more like a multi-band expander. This differs from other multi-band expanders. You can go out and buy ten-band expanders, but ours differs in one important re-

spect: We've taken perceptual information into account in determining the gain, which frequencies are expanded, and which frequencies are attenuated. It's much finer than 31 bands or even 100 bands. By one way of reckoning, it's technically a 2,000-band expander.

"There's a great deal of perceptual knowledge that's involved in making this work in a way that captures the last little bit (as much as you possibly can) of a good signal without audible pumping or artifacts. As a result, there's a bit of a compromise between how much noise you can take out and how much high-frequency and transient information you can preserve. Perceptual-based algorithms do about as good as you can do at predicting what things a person is going to hear, and getting rid of everything else.

"Parasitic removal consists of a very powerful filter package. For instance, we've done projects where there was an open wire or an open ground on a mic and it picked up buzz. The problem is that the buzz isn't just 60 hertz; it might have 100 harmonics of 60 hertz, mostly

odd-numbered—60 Hz, 180, 300, and so on; all through the audio spectrum. So you can take a notch filter at 60 hertz and it won't make any difference whatsoever. We have had to run as many as 190 notch filters on a signal in order to get good results.

"The problem is that, as you build up notch filters, you start to get a slap echo. If you pile tons and tons of notch filters on it becomes identical to a comb filter, a sound that everybody knows. So we have ways of perturbing the regularity of the filters to reduce the echo artifact of using 100 to 200 notches. The numerics of the process hold up with our 24- or 56-bit processing, up to 512 filters, which is how many we allow in that kind of pass. Of course, the processing gets slower as you do this, but in general, there isn't any accumulation of noise that's audible until you get hundreds and hundreds of filters.

"The sum total of these things constitutes the No-Noise package, an interactive de-noising environment. When a piece comes in, we diagnose it first—what's wrong with it, does it need

# THE Musicator™

## Forget About This Program!

Have you ever noticed how the indispensable things in life turn invisible and get taken for granted? They become tools that extend our abilities and give us power in areas we otherwise wouldn't have access to. The Musicator can be *your* musical extension. The better a program is, the less you have to think about it. The Musicator is a program that you can run and forget about. Its true power comes from the things it doesn't do:

- It *doesn't* make you constantly refer to the manual.
- It *doesn't* interrupt your creative process trying to remember commands.
- It *doesn't* make you stop to wait for the screen to redraw.
- It *doesn't* take a lot of time to learn.

Of course, The Musicator does plenty, too.

- It *does* transcribe your real-time performances (or real-time input from a sequencer—on all 16 channels simultaneously).
- It *does* read and write standard MIDI files.
- It *does* allow you to enter music in step time from your computer keyboard or your MIDI keyboard.
- It *does* let you edit your performance after you've entered it.



Musical notation is generated from real-time entry from a MIDI keyboard or sequencer, from setp-time entry on a MIDI or computer keyboard, or from a standard MIDI file.

If you'd like to know more about what Musicator can do for you, see your dealer or call (916)756-9807 for a demo disk.

# THE Musicator

PO Box 410039, San Francisco, CA 94141

Distributed by: (415) 255-2091-phone  
THINKWARE (415) 255-6199-fax



# Hot and Sweet!

New ATM61HE and ATM41HE

## Hi-ENERGY™

Dynamic  
Hypercardioid  
Microphones



The new ATM61HE and ATM41HE have much more going for them than just advanced high output design. Of course there's a large diaphragm, plus a large voice coil with lots of turns in the gap and Neodymium magnets for greatest efficiency. But then we use this high energy to create great sound.

### The Vital Inside Differences

For instance, we use a tangential surround to insure linear movement of the low-mass diaphragm. The voice coil is copper-coated aluminum for both high conductivity and the low mass needed to respond accurately to highs. Plus unique internal resonators that further smooth out response for well-balanced, very sweet sounding performance.

### The Dynamics That Think They're Condensers

The final sound is far more like a condenser than a dynamic. Bright but not shrill. With a full-bodied bottom end that makes just about every voice – male or female – sound great, plus clarity that cuts through even when everyone is playing at “11”!

### Quiet, Please

With the ATM61HE and ATM41HE we've controlled the high handling noise that plagues many large-diaphragm dynamics. We use a very sophisticated 3-stage mechanical filter between the element and the microphone body. What little noise remains is far less intrusive. The difference can be very dramatic.

### The Choice is Simple

Whether you need the extra loudness, or just want a great, reliable, sweet-sounding vocal microphone, test-talk them all. Listen for loudness, of course. But then *listen*...to how you'll sound up on stage. In the end the choice may just be between the new ATM61HE and the new ATM41HE. Anything else is just loud!



**audio-technica®**

1221 Commerce Drive, Stow, OH 44224 • (216) 686-2600 • FAX (216) 688-3752



Automatic Accompaniment  
has arrived!

NEW - VERSION

3

# BAND-IN-A-BOX™

INTELLIGENT SOFTWARE FOR MACINTOSH, ATARI ST  
OR IBM PC COMPATIBLES

Type in the chords to any song, choose the style you'd like,  
and BAND-IN-A-BOX™ does the rest...

**AUTOMATICALLY GENERATING PROFESSIONAL QUALITY BASS,  
DRUM & PIANO CHORDING PARTS IN A WIDE VARIETY OF STYLES**

**24 STYLES** Jazz Swing • Bossa • Country • Ethnic • Blues Shuffle • Blues Straight • Waltz • Pop Ballad • Shuffle  
Rock • Light Rock • Medium Rock • Heavy Rock • Miami Sound • Milly Pop • Funk • Jazz Waltz •  
Rhumba • Cha Cha • Bouncy 12/8 • Irish • Pop Ballad 12/8 • Country (triplet) • Reggae

- store up to 400 songs per floppy disc - comes with library of 50 songs
- MIDI Fake Book, also available for \$29 (large 250 song library on disk)
- change styles with the touch of a key
- playback through MIDI or store performance as standard MIDI file
- definable drum kits - so works with any drum machine
- jazz style includes intelligent walking bass lines, jazz voicings
- user friendly - enter a typical song in only 2 minutes!
- type in chords using standard chord symbols (e.g. Bb7#9)

**MAJOR NEW FEATURE FOR IBM VERSION!**

- user defined styles - make your own style & save to disk. Included with IBM version (Atari & Macintosh will soon support this feature)

"I can't imagine a better way to spend \$59." *Electronic Musician*, October 1990

"One of the neatest programs I've seen in a long time." *Start* magazine, June 1990

"Every studio, teacher, student and songwriter needs

to own Band-in-a-Box." *Music Paper Magazine*, August 1990



To order Band-in-a-Box  
(416) 528-2368

or send check/money order for \$59  
plus \$3.50 handling to:



PG MUSIC

266 Elmwood Ave., Suite 111, Buffalo, NY 14222

- 30 DAY UNCONDITIONAL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE -

THOUSANDS SOLD!

**MACINTOSH VERSION \$59**

requires 512K memory & only MIDI interface

**ATARI ST VERSION \$59**

100, 1MB or 2MB

**IBM VERSION \$59**

requires IBM PC compatible hardware and 250K  
CBI Macintosh PC Macintosh version etc

Complete package with:  
program and Volume I & II  
of MIDI Fake Book Disks

**\$88**

includes 500 songs

To hear recorded demo

(416) 528-2180

- 24 HOURS -

## • FRONTIERS

de-clicking, de-crackling, etc. Then we select the appropriate tools and go to work. It's very much an active interaction between man and machine."

### SCOTT FOSTER, CRYSTAL RIVER ENGINEERING

Crystal River designs and builds "auditory display systems," processing equipment that assigns an apparent location in three-dimensional space to a recorded or synthesized sound source. Their products are being used in the budding markets for "virtual reality" and in related applications such as telerobotics and flight-training simulators. (For more on the principles of localization processing and its application in virtual reality, see "Into New Worlds: Virtual Reality and the Electronic Musician," in the July 1990 EM.)

To achieve the detailed control of phase and frequency response required for localization processing, Crystal River uses a process known as *Direct Convolution*. This process is based on the principle that the exact frequency and phase response of a given filter can be created by reproducing its effect on the *shape* of a waveform.

The first step is to record the response of the system, or filter, to an infinitely narrow pulse. In this case, the system to be imitated is the outer and middle ear. Once the impulse response is determined, any audio signal can be processed by applying this response to *each individual sample* of the input, as shown in Fig. 1. When the impulse response of all the samples are combined, the resulting signal will exactly reproduce the effect of the original filter. The hardware that creates the individual impulse responses and sums them together into the final output is known as a *Finite Impulse Response Filter* (see sidebar).

The phase and frequency cues that determine the apparent location of a sound are dependent on the shape of the outer and middle ears, which vary markedly from person to person. For that reason, it is necessary to obtain individualized measurements of the impulse response, at the eardrum, for sound sources from a variety of directions. Ordinarily, this is a lengthy process that involves sitting in an anechoic chamber, with your head held absolutely steady, while test signals from a variety of directions are recorded by

**Feel the Freedom!**

John Lawry of Petra

**The New Battery Powered LYNCE**

Introducing the LN-1000, the newest Performance Controller from the leader in strap-on keyboards.

Made for musicians on the move, the LN-1000 sports powerful single-zone MIDI intelligence, a velocity and pressure sensitive keyboard, four octaves of full-sized keys, sensitive pitch and assignable controller wheels, LYNCE's "Upgrade Without Replacing" Guarantee and a body that's warranted to last a lifetime!

Get the power to harness up to 16 different synths and effects from one master that gets you out in front of the action... all for only \$695!

**For the LYNCE dealer nearest you, call 1-800-THE-LYNCE.**

**LYNCE™**  
SYSTEMS, INC.

14 Walker Way, Albany, NY 12205 • (518) 452-0891 • FAX (518) 452-0980



**"In blindfold listening tests with the best software sequencers, the Alesis MMT-8 won hands down for the best feel."**

— Jay Graydon.

*Producer, Engineer,  
Songwriter, Studio Guitarist,  
Grammy Winner.*



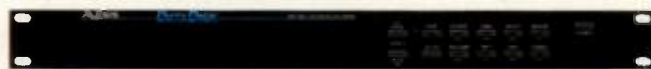
Personal computers are great for editing notes and sorting out the MIDI spaghetti in a complex composition. But when it's time to play your latest song they often miss the beat.

There's a reason. Personal computers have to deal with many tasks simultaneously. The notes in your composition have to fight for time on a computer that's busy updating a screen, checking a mouse, and doing other non-musical tasks. Even if you quantize your music, this results in random timing errors during playback, which is readily perceived as a loss of feel. We call it *MIDI slop*. You wouldn't accept sloppy playing from a triple-scale studio band, so why accept it from your computer?

The MMT-8, on the other hand, is the best sequencer you can own because it was designed to perform only one task: making music. It plays back notes exactly as you played them in, or exactly how you want them quantized. All with pin-point accuracy, so your songs will have the exact rhythmic feel you intended. The same *meaning*.

At less than the price of the average sequencer software, you can't afford not to add the MMT-8 to your MIDI studio. Plus, its logical 8-track layout and tape recorder style controls will keep you gravitating to the MMT-8 for all your songwriting. And some astonishingly comprehensive editing too.

And now your work can be stored and retrieved instantly on 3.5 inch floppies with the Alesis Data Disk. It's a direct MIDI to disk, 800K capacity, universal data storage medium for the MMT-8 and virtually any other MIDI hardware — like Alesis drum machines and programmable effects processors.



**The Alesis Data Disk**

The Alesis MMT-8 MIDI Sequencer won't do your taxes or spreadsheets, but it *will* play your music in the pocket. And that's the *musical* bottom line.



**New**  
**DATA DISK SQ**

**Ask Your Dealer**

LOS ANGELES: Alesis Corporation • 3630 Holdrege Avenue • Los Angeles, Ca. 90016  
LONDON: 17, Letchworth Point • Letchworth, Hertfordshire SG6 1ND.



# 6-INPUTS, 4-TRACKS LESS THAN \$450.00.



✓ 6-Input Stereo Mixer with 4-Track Cassette Recorder.

✓ Stereo Effects Receive.

✓ Tape Sync Capability for MIDI.

✓ Combine 11 Sound Sources in a Stereo Mix.

✓ Less than \$450.00 Suggested Retail.



**Sub-Mix Section.** The X-26 sub-mix section allows you to adjust pan and gain for either tape or source on each of four channels. You'll find many uses for this 4 x 2 sub-mixer, which is very useful for overdubbing.



**Mixing Flexibility.** Six inputs, Master and Monitor Stereo Outputs, Stereo Effects Receive and Tape Sync Out give you plenty of mixing flexibility. Stereo Effects return is an especially nice feature for all mixing applications.



**Monitoring Flexibility.** With the X-26, you can monitor the main stereo buss, the aux buss (effects send) and the sub-mix buss. You can monitor the logical combinations, too.



**Metering Flexibility.** The X-26 allows you to switch the 4 meters between Tape (Tracks 1-4) and Mixer (Stereo L + R and AUX Send). You'll be able to see everything from input to output. What's more, multi-color LEDs also indicate tape mode and recording status.

## X-26

The Newest Multitracker in the Finest Tradition.

### FOSTEX

©1988 FOSTEX 15431 Blackburn Ave. ■ Norwalk, CA 90650 ■ (213) 921-1112

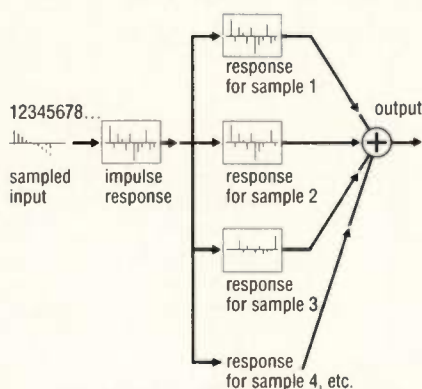


FIG. 1: Direct Convolution by an arbitrary impulse response.

microphones inserted in the ear canal. This provides the impulse response information needed to resynthesize the auditory cues for sound localization.

Scott Foster has been able to simplify this procedure considerably. Instead of using an elaborate test room with multiple loudspeakers, he uses a single loudspeaker and has the subject change position relative to the speaker. A sensing device affixed to the subject's head provides information on the head position to a host PC. The computer uses a voice synthesizer to direct the subject into proper position for measurement. The impulse responses from twenty different directions are taken. From these, the appropriate responses for all of the in-between positions are interpolated.

On my visit to Crystal River's headquarters, I had my ears "measured" in this fashion. I found the process surreal, but not uncomfortable. With a modified bathing cap to hold the position-sensing device in place, and tiny microphones inserted into my ears, I spent about twenty minutes twisting and turning as a computer-synthesized voice directed me to look up, look down, turn right, etc. Once proper position was obtained, a blast of carefully designed test tones was used to derive the correct impulse response for my position. I have no doubt that I looked like a perfect idiot.

At the end of the process, the results were input directly into the Crystal River Convolutron and used to synthesize location cues that were often startlingly realistic. In some ways, Dr. Foster's measurement process is superior to the usual process because some

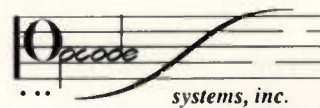
# New Opcode Products

Just in case you thought Studio Vision- was the only new product from Opcode...

- ▼ **Kurzweil Editor/Librarian**  
Compatible with the K1000 and K1200 series
- ▼ **Korg Editor/Librarian**  
New version compatible with: M3R, T1, T2, T3, M1, M1R, M1EX, M1REX
- ▼ **E-mu Proteus Editor/Librarian (for Macintosh and Atari ST)**  
New version compatible with: Proteus 1 and Proteus XR
- ▼ **Galaxy- — Universal Librarian**  
Works with over 80 MIDI devices, new: SY77, VFX/SD, DPM 3, U220, LXP-1
- ▼ **MIDIPlay-**  
Play MIDI files from HyperCard, SuperCard, and Director
- ▼ **The Book of MIDI-**  
Interactive learning and reference HyperCard stack
- ▼ **MIDI Translator- interface**  
Inexpensive new design 1 MIDI IN and 3 MIDI OUTs
- ▼ **Studio 3- SMPTE/MIDI interface ROM upgrade**  
New version adds Audio-In for use with Vision's Tap Tempo

*For the Macintosh Computer*

Opcode Systems, Inc.  
3641 Haven, Suite A  
Menlo Park, CA 94025  
Fax: (415) 369-1747  
Phone: (415) 369-8131



## SWEETWATER SOUND

We specialize in MIDI systems and home recording!

### E-mu Systems

Proteus / 1, 2, & XR  
PROformance/1 piano module  
Emax II 16-Bit samplers (all models)

### KURZWEIL Music Systems

K250, 1000, 1200 Pro Series  
Sweetwater's K250 Editing program for the Macintosh  
K250 Sample Network (over 300 QLS disks)  
Sweetwater's own resident sound blocks for the 250

New Sales • Support • Modifications • Service • Upgrades

FREE Sweetwater exclusive Kurzweil & E-mu Newsletter

**Confused?**

**Call us now!**

**Knowledgeable People**

**We take the time to help you!**

### Other major brands, too!

Opcode • AKAI • Digidesign • Ramsa Passport • Mark of the Unicorn • TOA AKG • JBL Studio Monitors • Coda Panasonic • Lexicon • Fostex Recording CMS • Carver • QSC • Mackie Designs TAC/Amek and much more!

All Macintosh, Atari, and IBM music software!

### OUR PRICES WON'T BE BEAT!

with our exclusive guarantee...  
if you don't like it ...  
we'll take it back  
with no hassles!

We ship worldwide ...  
UPS & Federal Express or ...  
You can receive it TODAY if  
we ship by major airline!

NO SALES TAX (except IN)  
VISA • MasterCard  
AMEX • COD • Trades

**SWEETWATER SOUND, INC.**  
4821 Bass Road Fort Wayne, IN 46808

**(219) 432-8176**  
FAX# (219) 432-1758





# Good Sound Advice.

Here's an easy way to figure out which software will help you get the most out of your MIDI setup: call the MIDI software experts at Soundware and get the kind of reliable service and support that our customers have come to rely upon. Simply dial (800) 333-4554. Orders gladly taken at the same number.

## MACINTOSH

### Sequencers

**Dr. T's**  
Beyond  
**Mark of the Unicorn**  
Performer  
**Passport Designs**  
Master Tracks Pro  
Master Tracks Jr.  
Passport Pro 4  
**Opcode Systems**  
EZ Vision  
Vision  
CUE-The Film Music System  
**Electronic Arts**  
Deluxe Recorder  
**Integrated Sequencing and Printing**  
**Coda**  
Finale  
**Passport Designs**  
Encore  
**Coda**  
Music Prose  
**Scoring and Printing**  
**Mark of the Unicorn**  
Professional Composer  
**Passport Designs**  
NoteWriter II  
**Music Software Plus**  
Music Publisher 2.0  
**Electronic Arts**  
Deluxe Music Constr. Set  
**Interactive Composition**  
**Dr. T's**  
Jam Factory  
M  
Ovaltune  
UpBeat  
**Coda**  
MacDrums

### Editor/Libs-Samplers

**digidesign**  
Sound Designer  
Turbosynth  
Softsynth  
**Passport Designs**  
Alchemy 2.0  
**Education**  
**Ars Nova**  
Practica Musica  
**Coda**  
Perceive  
**MIDI Interfaces**  
**Opcode Systems**  
Professional Plus  
Studio Plus Two  
Timecode Machine  
Studio 3 (SMPTE)  
**Mark of the Unicorn**  
MIDI Time Piece

## IBM PC

### Sequencers

**Passport Designs**  
Master Tracks Pro  
Master Tracks Jr.  
**Voyetra**  
Sequencer Plus Mark I, II, III  
**Twelve Tone Systems**  
Cakewalk  
Cakewalk Professional  
**Magnetic Music**  
Texture  
Prism  
**Integrated Sequencing and Printing**  
**Personal Composer**  
Personal Composer System/2  
**Dynaware**  
DynaDuet  
**Temporal Acuity**  
MusicPrinter Plus  
**Musicator**  
Musicator

### Scoring and Printing

**Dr. T's**  
The Copyist (all levels)  
**Passport Designs**  
SCORE  
**Interactive Composition**  
**Twelve Tone Systems**  
Sound Globes  
**Voyetra**  
M/pc  
**Editor/Libs-Samplers**  
**Turtle Beach Software**  
SampleVision  
**MIDI Interfaces**  
**Roland**  
MPU-IPC, MPU-IMC, LA PC-1  
**Voyetra**  
V-4001  
**Music Quest**  
PC MIDI Card  
MQX-16, MQX-16S  
MQX-32, MQX-32M

## ATARI ST

### Sequencers

**Dr. T's**  
MIDI Recording Studio  
KCS with MPE  
KCS Level II with PVG  
**Midisoft**  
Midisoft Studio  
**Passport Designs**  
Master Tracks Pro  
Master Tracks Jr.  
**C-Lab**  
Creator  
**Steinberg/Jones**  
Cubit  
Pro-24 III  
Twelve  
**Integrated Sequencing and Printing**  
**C-Lab**  
Notator

### Scoring and Printing

**Dr. T's**  
The Copyist Level I, II or III  
**Hybrid Arts**  
EZ-Score Plus  
**Steinberg/Jones**  
Masterscore  
**Interactive Composition**  
**Dr. T's**  
M  
**Editor/Libs-Samplers**  
**digidesign**  
Softsynth  
Sound Designer  
**Dr. T's**  
Samplemaker  
**Education**  
**Take Note Software**  
Take Note

## AMIGA

### Sequencers

**Dr. T's**  
MIDI Recording Studio  
KCS with MPE  
CUB

### Scoring and Printing

**Dr. T's**  
The Copyist I, II  
**Interactive Composition**  
**Dr. T's**  
M

## APPLE II COMMODORE

We carry many of the same fine products for these great systems, too. Please call.



### Editor/Libs to Synths

We carry all the most popular packages for all systems: Sound Quest, Opcode Systems, MIDImouse Music, Digital Music Service, Sonus, Dr.T's, Big Noise, and Voyetra. Please call.

### OUR POLICY

**FREE "MIDI by Mail" catalog available.** Just call or write and we'll be happy to send you a copy.  
**No question too dumb.** MIDI systems are great. But the software can be a little confusing when you're first starting out. We understand. That's why we try our best to answer any questions you have before you order. Just call us at (800) 333-4554. **Institutionalize us.** Attention buyers in professional studio facilities, schools and universities: Soundware is the perfect place to buy your MIDI software. We not only have the pro-

## Best Sellers

Cakewalk - IBM	Performer - MAC
Vision - MAC	Voyetra Seq. Mk. II&III- IBM
Copyist Pro - IBM	Opcode Editors - MAC
Encore - MAC	PC MIDI Card - IBM
Music Printer Plus - IBM	MQX-16 - IBM
Master Tracks Pro - MAC	Studio 3 - MAC

# Soundware

Your MIDIsource

All items subject to availability. Defective software and hardware replaced immediately.

© 1990 Soundware Corporation 200 Menlo Oaks Drive Menlo Park, CA 94025 (415) 328-5773 FAX (415) 328-0611

ducts, but also the knowledge to help make sure you get the right ones. And we'll happily accept your PO.

We accept VISA, Mastercard, and American Express with no added service charge. Your credit card will not be charged until we ship your order. Personal and company checks accepted. Please allow one week to clear. California residents please add local sales tax to your order.

### SHIPPING

For foreign orders and Next-Day-Air, please call. For all others, add \$4 per item to cover UPS 2nd-Day-Air.

### Call to order:

**(800) 333-4554**

Good anywhere in the U.S. and Canada  
Monday thru Friday 9-5, Saturday 10-4 PST



## ● FRONTIERS

of the properties of the listening environment are captured, too. Recent research suggests that reflected, as well as direct sound, is crucial to accurate localization of sound.

Potentially, Direct Convolution could be applied to complete room simulation and reverberation. Imagine being able to accurately synthesize any listening environment simply by recording a test signal in the original space. The countless possibilities are very exciting.

The difficulty is that the requirements for processing power are enormous and rise directly with decay time (unlike conventional digital reverbs, which use the same amount of process-

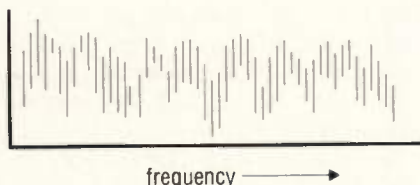


FIG. 2: The resonant structure of a single piano note. Each vertical line represents the initial amplitude and duration of a component resonance.

ing at all times). Consider that a separate delay tap, with scaling and summation, is needed for every single sample in the decay period. A 2.5-second decay, typical of concert halls, would require approximately 1,000 times the power of a high-end digital reverb of today. The 1,024-tap filters used on the Convolvotron, by comparison, account for decay times of just over one-fiftieth of a second. Nonetheless, Direct Convolution may be practical for simulation of early reflections in the not-distant future.

### ADRIAN FREED: RESONANT SYNTHESIS

Working at the Center for New Music and Audio Technologies (CNMAT) of the University of California, and in collaboration with Poly-sonic Inc., Adrian Freed wants to change the emphasis from imitation of sound to modeling of the behavior of an instrument.

Instead of directly recording a sound, as in sampling, or synthesizing it using techniques such as FM or subtractive synthesis (which have little to do with the way sounds originate in

the acoustic world), he breaks down instrumental sounds into their individual components and analyzes them in terms of the resonances characteristic of the various parts of the instrument. In the case of a piano, for instance, the individual strings, the interaction of the other strings when the damper pedal is depressed, the resonance of the sound board, and noise of the actuator mechanism are individually analyzed and resynthesized. A complete model of an instrument may involve hundreds of simple resonating sections, each of which, when the system is excited, produces a sine wave that decays exponentially over time.

Fig. 2 shows the resonant frequencies and their decay times for a typical piano note. The horizontal axis represents frequency, and each vertical line corresponds to a single component resonance. When the system is excited by an impulse (similar to the strike of the piano's hammer), or by a continuous stimulus (such as the bow of a violin), each of the component resonances sounds at its characteristic pitch. The initial amplitude of the resonance is shown by the position of the top of the vertical line, and decay time is indicated by its length.

This process models the acoustics of the instrument body, in contrast to attempting to replicate the sound without representing the nature of its source. For this reason, the resulting synthetic instrument can be expected to respond to the player in the same manner as the original acoustic instrument. As with conventional instruments, but in contrast with synthesizers as we know them, the response of the instrument depends not only on the notes played, but on the state of previously played notes.

Polysonic has built a powerful signal-processing engine to realize this method in real time. Dubbed the "Reson8," the device uses eight Motorola DSP56000s working together to simulate the resonances of a single instrument. In the case of particularly complex models, all eight processors may even be used to generate a single note. The Reson8 is being manufactured and marketed as a tool for DSP research and development, but the ultimate goal is to refine the models and lower costs to a more practical range. The end result will be an entire

## MIDI Sequences



The Only Thing Missing is You

- ▶ Professionally Recorded MIDI Sequences!
  - ▶ Add punch to performance!
  - ▶ Put songs in your performance!
  - ▶ Interact with your tempo or key
  - ▶ Fast Delivery
  - ▶ New Documentation
- If you use Cakewalk™, Master Tracks Pro™, Performer™, Pro 4™, Sequencer Plus™, Trax™, Vision™, MC-500™ or other MIDI Sequencers, MIDI Records are for you! Over 300 of the hottest MIDI Sequences now available in Macintosh, Atari ST, MC Series and IBM PC format.



Call Today for information and a free catalog

**1-800-443-3210**

MUSIC DATA COMPANY  
625 Miramontes Street  
Half Moon Bay, CA 94019

Hardware & Software Systems Now Available

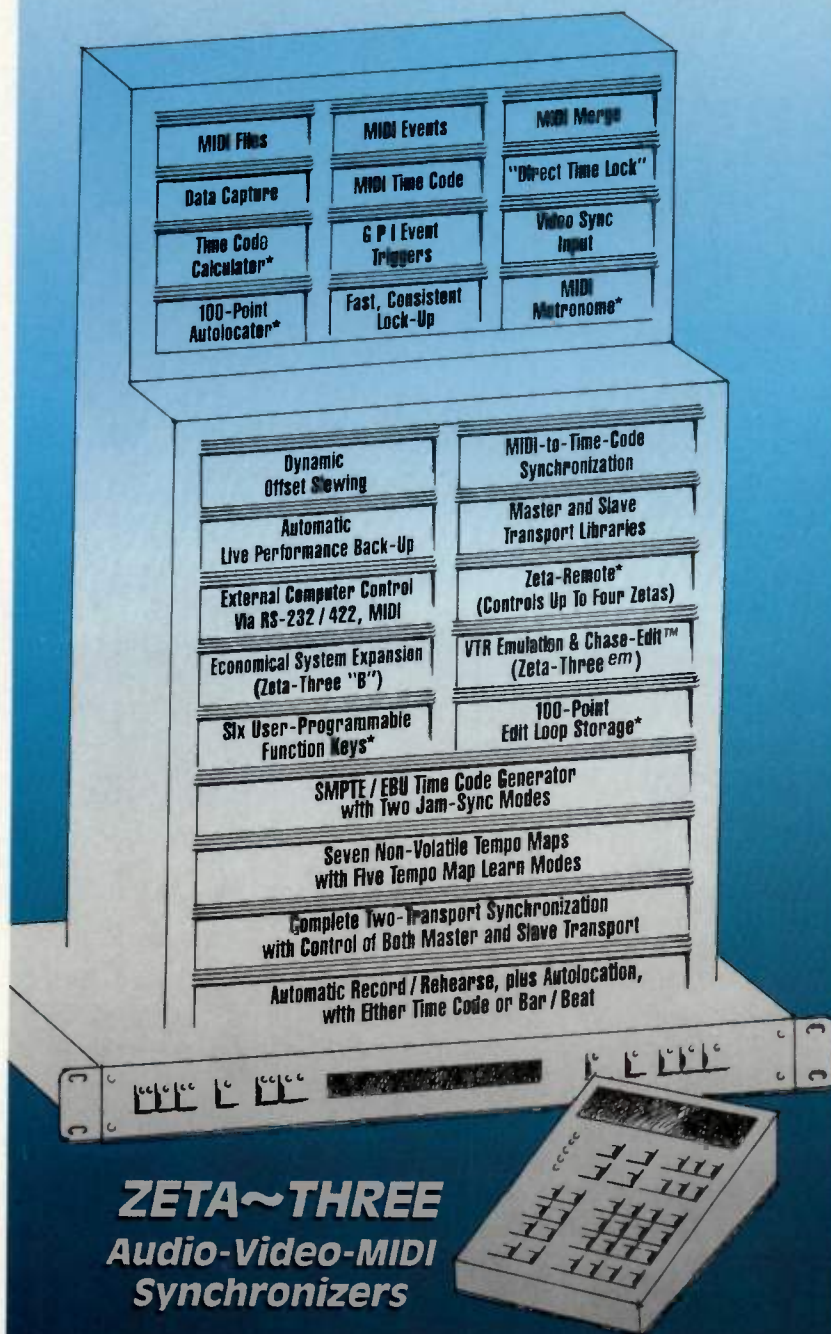
**Free MIDI Software! Call for Details**



THE  
ZETA~THREE

TEC  
1990  
WINNER

# Tool Chest



**ZETA~THREE**  
Audio-Video-MIDI  
Synchronizers



**ADAMS•SMITH**

When compromise is not part of the studio specification.

34 Tower Street Hudson, MA 01749-1721 USA TEL: 508-562-3801 FAX 508-568-0404  
NYC TEL: 212-490-2281 LA TEL: 818-840-9588 UK TEL: 0223-410104 FAX 0223-215293

## ● FRONTIERS

new category of electronic music instruments.

In addition to accounting for the internal resonances of an instrument, there is also concern about the way that the sound waves produced by an instrument spread in the listening environment. The sounds of acoustic instruments, after all, do not emanate from a pair of loudspeakers, but spread from their source in complex and often asymmetrical patterns. They further interact with the surfaces of the listening environment and can even excite sympathetic vibrations in other instruments nearby.

Adrian points out that "real" acoustic instruments are complex systems that operate in three dimensions and respond to stimuli in complex ways. The prevalent technologies of sampling and synthesis are gross, one-dimensional simplifications that never can capture the rich behavior of their acoustic counterparts.

Besides being on the frontier of synthesis technology, Adrian Freed and his colleagues at CNMAT are helping to take the MIDI software and human interfaces to its next development phase. The design of control programs for the resonant synthesis process is being done in *Max*, Opcode Systems' graphic programming language, which was developed by Miller Puckette and David Zicarelli at IRCAM in Paris (see "Programming for the Rest of Us" in the July 1990 *EM*). According to Freed, *Max* provides them with a powerful and flexible system for developing the elaborate control structures needed to harness the resources that resonant synthesis offers.

The development of advanced digital signal processing techniques has already changed the way we work with music and sound. Much more than just new and better effects and filters, DSP technology is opening up entire new categories of processing. The next few years promise to be a time of unprecedented progress in DSP, a revolution with profound implications for musicians. No technology, not even MIDI, promises to have a greater effect on the world of electronic music and recording.

**Gary Hall** is *EM*'s technical editor. One of his hobbies is forcing freelance writers to push bicycles through the desert.



# WHAT DO YOU GET WHEN YOU CROSS A HIGH PERFORMANCE 16-BIT SAMPLER WITH A FULL-FEATURED WORKSTATION?



## THE NEW PEAVEY DPM<sup>®</sup>3SE

Maybe a better question would be, "How much does it cost?" A powerful high performance keyboard, with 16-bit sampling capability, a 20,000 note sequencer, a sampling drum machine, two multi-effects processors, and a 3.5" disk drive. What if we said **under \$2300**? Combining the capability of creating your own custom sample library with the flexibility and convenience of a user-friendly workstation environment, the Peavey DPM 3 SE offers every capability you've ever dreamed of, at a price you can afford. Compare these features to keyboards costing two to three times as much.

- A full complement of sampling and sample editing features including rate, length, looping, trimming, and multi-sample mapping
- Up to 1 megabyte of custom user samples
- 4 megabytes of internal factory samples
- 32-oscillator, 16-voice polyphony with dynamic voice allocation
- Two programmable 24-bit dual effects processors
- 9-track 20,000 note sequencer with independent track looping
- Four 16-instrument multi-timbral locations
- MIDI controller features including multi-channel send and receive
- MIDI sample dump send and receive
- On-board 3.5" floppy disk drive

And with the addition of an affordably priced sample interface, the DPM 3 SE becomes a high performance 16-bit sampler. It's New and it's Hot! The DPM 3 SE—Everything you want in a keyboard and much more.

DPM<sup>®</sup>3  
OWNERS

REMEMBER...YOUR DPM 3 WILL NEVER BE OBSOLETE! UPDATE YOUR DPM 3 TO THE NEW DPM 3 SE FOR ONLY \$49.95. CONTACT YOUR LOCAL AUTHORIZED PEAVEY DEALER FOR DETAILS OR CALL 601-483-5365





# Inventors and Iconoclasts

by Peter Elsea



*Each month, this new column will offer easy-to-understand information for those new to electronic music or simply needing a brush-up on the fundamentals. We begin with a brief history lesson.*



**M**usic always has been at the cutting edge of technology. J. S. Bach would walk for days to try the newest pipe organ, and

Mozart wrote pieces for music boxes and clocks. These instruments grew out of major technological developments of their time—the organ was made practical by discoveries in metallurgy and techniques for forming metal into sheets and tubes, and clock mechanisms were the very pinnacle of 18th Century engineering.

The first effective marriage of music and electricity was the Cahill Telharmonium. In 1900, America was being wired by dozens of competing telephone companies. Inventor Thaddeus Cahill wanted to provide a different kind of phone service; one in which you would pick up the receiver and hear music. In order to realize his dream, he constructed a special instrument that directly generated electrical signals, at wattages high enough for hundreds of people to listen in. This machine consisted of 145 individual generators, each producing AC power at a different frequency. The signals could be combined and shaped with transformers under the control of an organ-style keyboard. According to contemporary accounts, the sound was pure and sweet (although compared to what, we don't know).

This was a fairly sophisticated instrument. Cahill knew about combining sine tones to create differing timbres, provided for adjustment of attack and decay times, and even referred to the process as "synthesis." Unfortunately, the Telharmonium was not a financial success. For one thing, its sheer size—it weighed 200 tons—made it very expensive, and its kilowatts of music power tended to leak into other people's phone lines.

With ensuing technological developments, important changes began to occur. By 1929, Laurens Hammond was able to build an instrument similar to the Telharmonium but the size of a piano. He called it an electric organ and was very successful at selling it to churches and people who didn't have the space or money for the real thing.

Several experimental instruments were also released between the two World Wars, most notably the Theremin (1919 by Leon Theremin) and the Ondes Martenot (1928 by Maurice Martenot). These used principles derived from radio technology to produce pure, sweeping tones in loudspeakers. The most interesting feature of the Theremin is the way it is played: You wave your hands near two antennas to control pitch and loudness. The Ondes has a more conventional keyboard augmented by a sliding ring to produce glide effects. A few composers wrote works featuring these instruments, but aside from eerie effects in horror movies, they did not have much impact on music at large.

The real revolution came just after World War II. The phonograph and radio had changed how music generally was heard, but the tape recorder changed the way music was made. Because tape could be spliced easily, it was no longer necessary for pieces to be recorded straight. The musicians could stop and rest, try a tough spot several times, even fix mistakes after the session. After multiple tracks were added to tape decks in the 1950s, it was even possible for musicians to record each part separately, creating ensembles that never had met. These possibilities were very intriguing to the post-war generation of composers who felt limited by the conventions of music notation and the abilities of live performers.

The individuals who established tape-based studios in the 1950s generally are considered the founding figures of electronic music: Herbert Eimert and Karlheinz Stockhausen at Radio Cologne, Pierre Schaeffer and Pierre Henry at the French National Radio (they actually began work before tape, using disc recorders), and Vladimir Ussachevsky and Otto Luening at Columbia University, among others.

Besides tape recorders, the equipment found in these institutions (now called "classic" studios) included various signal generators and filters intended for the design and calibration of electronic systems. This gear could produce many sounds, but was certainly not efficient for the



# You Don't Have To Be A Keyboard Player To Love The Spectra.<sup>TM</sup>



It doesn't matter if your instrument is guitar, sax, keys or lute – everybody needs access to great sounds for writing, recording, sequencing or just playing around. But how do you get today's cool sounds without paying lots of cold cash? One word: Spectra.

The Kawai Spectra offers sophisticated digital 16-Bit synthesis, for a wide range of great sounds, plus multi-timbral performance, an arpeggiator and even a built-in drum machine. For keyboard players, Spectra's sleek design, full-size keyboard and light weight make it a perfect MIDI remote keyboard. Strap it on and step on out. The Spectra features loads of very sophisticated features including 14 voice polyphony, 64 preset and 32 programmable patches, a built-in chorus and Multi mode to combine sounds, all for an amazingly

low retail price.

So go down to your music dealer and try it out. No matter what you play, the Spectra's gonna play for you.



(Strap not included)

©Kawai America Corporation, 2055 E. University Drive, Compton, CA 90224 (213) 631-1771.

## KAWAI

Digital Magic.



## ● FROM THE TOP

production of music. The difficulty of working, combined with the fact that most of the composers at these studios were interested in post-Romantic and serial music, led to a conception that electronic music was spare, harsh, and cerebral. There were occasional tape music concerts, but public exposure to electronic tonalities was primarily limited to soundtracks of science fiction films.

The large studios were only half of the story of electronic music in the 1950s, however. There were many independent composers who found uses for electronic equipment on the concert stage. Most influential among these was John Cage, who already had shocked the musical world with his chance-based compositions and assertions that music could include any sound, or even no sound at all. Cage used groups of shortwave radios and phonographs "playing" sandpaper and other surfaces, and wrote pieces that enticed performers to experiment with even more exotic sounds.

Around 1966, the first commercial synthesizers were separately developed

by Robert Moog and Donald Buchla. These instruments were a collection of circuits that had been found useful in studios and live performance, packaged in convenient cases. Each of these circuits (usually called modules) was independent until the musician connected them together. The nature of these connections and adjustments of the modules (called a patch) determined the behavior and sound of the instrument. It often took a long time to get a patch set up and working, but it was possible to use the synthesizer to create a wide range of tone colors, and play it with a variety of control schemes. It even could be set up for simple automatic performance.

The original studio synthesizers were a bit unwieldy, so Moog and others produced comparatively simple-to-use, portable instruments. There were some interesting models produced, and a few (such as the Minimoog and ARP

Odyssey) were successful in the marketplace. However, a truly satisfactory performance instrument had to wait for one more technological revolution.

From the late 1950s onward, related developments based on using computers to produce music were also happening. Studios such as MIT and Stanford accumulated an impressive library of techniques for generating and processing sound. (Max Matthews, John Chowning, and Barry Vercoe are prominent among the names of computer music pioneers.) Unfortunately, this knowledge was of little use to most composers because music generation required fast, powerful computers

that (at the time) cost millions of dollars. The introduction of the microcomputer in 1975 changed that situation drastically.

Early microcomputers were too slow to directly generate sound, but they

*In the early  
1980s,  
synthesizers  
began to  
outsell pianos  
in music  
stores.*

# STOP FIDDLING AROUND BACK THERE.

If you're like most MIDI musicians, you spend way too much time fiddling around on your equipment's "port" side. Cabling. And re-cabling. Then cabling some more.

Well now you can stop playing electrician. And start playing more music. Because Digital Music Corp. gives you a choice of routing and processing components that let you get the most out of all your MIDI equipment—without messing around with all those MIDI cables.

Take the legendary MX-8 MIDI Patchbay/Processor. With 6-in/8-out patching capability, it lets you change routing assignments and send up to eight program changes to reconfigure your entire MIDI setup. All at the touch of a button.

And the MX-8 is loaded with easy-to-use effects and processing functions too. Dual programmable digital delays. Mapping. Velocity cross switching. And a unique compander.

Plus filters, instant transposition, and storage capacity for 50 named setups.

Or check out the incredible price/performance value of our MX-28S and MX-28M Patchbays. Both give you one-touch 2x8 patching for instant routing changes. And the MX-28M has added features like merging, transposition, keyboard mapping and a handy Reset button to clear stuck notes.

And for system exclusive applications, there's our unique 6x1 input selector, The Funnel.™ It automatically routes data to your computer from up to four sound generators. Plus, it has two manually selectable inputs for controller keyboards.

Plug in to your choice. And stop fiddling around back there. The MX-8, MX-28S, MX-28M, and The Funnel.™ Available at better music stores everywhere.



# DIGITAL MUSIC CORP.

5312-J Derry Avenue • Agoura Hills, CA 91301 • TEL. (818) 991-3881 • FAX (818) 991-4185

were effective in controlling synthesizers, making it possible to change patches quickly. The same technology that reduced the computer to postage stamp size was applied to synthesizer circuitry, and soon companies such as Oberheim and Sequential Circuits began selling instruments that had powerful sound-producing capabilities but could be carried under one arm and operated with relative ease. The synthesizer became a common instrument in the pop groups of the late 1970s, and in the early 1980s began to outsell pianos in music stores.

The popularity of synthesizers attracted the attention of major music instrument manufacturers, who had the financial clout to develop sophisticated products. In the mid-1980s, a sort of arms race developed in the music stores, with dozens of new products appearing each month. Synthesizers became all-digital as the computing power of microchips grew, and whole new types of signal processors, controllers, and personal computer music systems appeared.

Interest began to develop in the idea of linking synthesizers with personal computers and with each other. Compatibility problems between various brands and models were worked out by formal and informal agreements between the manufacturers, the most famous of which is the MIDI standard. MIDI provided for the digital transmission of musical information between devices from different manufacturers, making it possible for performers to play several machines from a single keyboard, or for a composer to create an orchestra composition on computer and play it back immediately on a variety of instruments.

This is how things stand today. Composers have remarkable, unprecedented power at their fingertips and are creating works ranging from 15 second TV ads to operas featuring computers interacting with full orchestras. Performers have practically any sound in the world under their fingers, sticks, or feet. In fact, the distinction between composer and performer is beginning to disappear, as the gap between imagination and sound becomes as short as a piece of wire.

Next month: What is MIDI?

**Peter Elsea** is a teacher and studio engineer at the University of California, Santa Cruz, electronic music studios.



## Cheetah MS7P

### MIDI Controller Keyboard

- 88 Full-size weighted keys
- 8 User-definable zones
- MIDI echo, delay and arpeggio
- 100 Performance memories
- 4 Independent MIDI outputs
- 4 Levels of programmable note multi-layering
- 3 Controller wheels
- MIDI Input and merge facility
- MIDI Clock with internal/external stop/start

*Distributed in the United States by Jessico  
Wheaton, MD 800-458-5515*

# KEYBOARD SPECIALISTS

FOR MUSICIANS/BANDS/STUDIOS  
CHURCH/HOME/SCHOOLS

**ALL MAJOR BRANDS**



- SYNTHESIZERS
- DIGITAL PIANOS
- SAMPLERS
- DRUM MACHINES
- SOFTWARE
- MIXERS/AMPLIFIERS
- RECORDING EQUIPMENT

**VOLUME DEALER**

**NEW & USED**

**ALL BRANDS**

**ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS**

**PROFESSIONAL ADVICE**

*Call for a catalog and pricing information*

## RHYTHM CITY

287 East Paces Ferry Road N.E., Atlanta, Georgia 30305

### 1 (404) 237-9552 • 1 (404) 433-2777



# Alternate Input Devices

By Dave (Rudy) Trubitt

*Voice and handwriting  
recognition are  
changing the way  
people think  
about computers.*



DEBBIE DRECHSLER

**C**an't type? Alternatives to typewriter keyboards have the same advantages as alternate MIDI controllers—people who can't use the traditional input device gain access to a powerful technology. Even if you *can* type, you may find these alternatives let you work in ways not possible without them.

Rather than inventing new ways for people to communicate with computers, many researchers are enabling computers to recognize *our* existing forms of expression. Speech and handwriting form the base of human communication, and there are systems that can recognize one or the other. Note that these devices have their limits—lacking the certainty of a keyboard's open or closed switch, these complex controllers occasionally misinterpret commands.

## OPEN THE PATCH BAY DOOR, HAL

Voice-recognition systems use a combination of digital sampling, signal processing, and pattern-matching technologies. Everything works together smoothly if you follow some rules. When we speak normally, we tend to *run our words together* in a continuous stream. However, voice recognition systems require a discrete...pause...between...words (1/4-second or less). Each incoming word is broken into its phonetic components and compared to a list of known words. Some systems require each speaker to "train" the system before using it, which is done by recording each command word a few times. Other systems use a more general model of speech and don't require user-specific training.

Voice-recognition systems work with off-the-shelf software by simulating keyboard and mouse messages. This means

voice-recognition systems can control most programs that weren't designed with voice control in mind. Adding voice control requires defining the keyboard and mouse commands generated in response to a spoken command.

Articulate Systems has developed such a voice-command language for several popular Macintosh MIDI programs (voice control of programs not included in the package can be added easily by users). This package, called *VoiceWaves MIDI*, must be used in conjunction with the company's Voice Navigator I or II voice-recognition systems. With it you could, for example, play back a sequence while changing patches and tempo—all without touching a mouse or computer keyboard. The current version of the system's software requires training of command words, which precludes using it as a general-purpose dictation tool. However, the company maintains (and I agree) that the system shines when used to complement the Mac's keyboard and mouse interface. Connecting to the Mac's SCSI port, the Voice Navigator II is certainly easy to install and use: It recognized my first spoken command only twenty minutes after I unpacked it.

One voice-recognition product for the IBM PC is Dragon Systems' *Dragon Dictate*, which runs on 80386-based AT-bus computers. The system is capable of interpreting speech input at rates of up to 40 or more words per minute. It also requires no training, so new users can immediately begin working with the system's large vocabulary (30,000 words online). The system constantly analyzes the speech of each user, thereby improving its performance with continued use. Dragon Systems also licenses its technology to others in the field, including Articulate Systems. At the moment, the company does not specifically support any MIDI programs, but you could add that capability yourself.



Master Tracks Pro™

# It's The Music That Matters

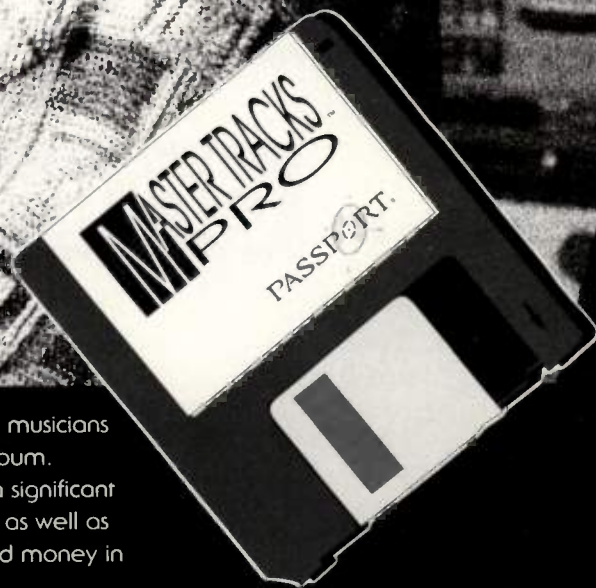
"Master Tracks Pro's graphic editing capabilities really make sense to me. It's such a musically oriented program, it really enhances the way I create and record my music.

"I used Master Tracks Pro extensively on my latest record 'Did Jah Miss Me?'. We literally did all the pre-production using MT Pro. Not only did we sequence all of the keyboard parts, but also the drums, horns, bass and rhythm guitar tracks. This allowed us to have a total concept of the final tune, as well as supply full

blown demos to all of the musicians lined up to play on the album. Master Tracks Pro played a significant roll in the creative process as well as saving substantial time and money in actual production.

"I'm currently working on a new project and intend to carry it out the same way. As a composer I couldn't have found a more perfect tool."

—Tom Coster  
World Class Keyboard Player



Master Tracks Pro is the choice of professional musicians around the world and is installed in more studios than any other music software of its kind. See these and other Passport products at fine music and computer stores worldwide. Call or write for a free catalog. Demo disks available.

Now available for IBM PC™, Macintosh™, Amiga™, Atari ST™, Apple IIgs™ and NEC™ PC 9800. Pro 4 for Macintosh™.

Passport  
625 Miramontes Street,  
Half Moon Bay,  
California 94019  
phone (415)726-0280  
fax (415)726-2254





## ● COMPUTER MUSICIAN

While the ultimate goal of understanding continuous speech without training has not been achieved, today's voice-recognition systems work well for many tasks and have been very helpful to physically impaired users.

### PEN-BASED COMPUTING

Handwriting-recognition systems have the same limitation as voice recognition—the basic components of messages (written characters or spoken words) must always be separated. There are systems that can read printed block letters, but recognition of connected

cursive writing is still out of reach. Rather than raise users' expectations, many developers avoid the term "handwriting recognition." Instead, "pen-based computing" is the buzzword manufacturers are using to describe these products. All are stressing portability and ease of operation as key selling points.

So who will be the first to buy into this technology? Several types of users are being targeted, including mobile jobs that require filling out forms, such as census-taking, inventory control, etc. Other uses include note-taking in situa-

tions where keyboards might be disruptive, i.e., classrooms or board rooms.

The only pen-based computer available domestically is GRiD Systems' PC-compatible GRiDPad, which is a four-and-a-half pound, clipboard-sized device. A brass-tipped pen is used to hand-write data on a large LCD display that covers the unit's surface. Among other companies working in the pen-based arena include Go Corporation (Foster City, CA) and Momena (Mountain View, CA).

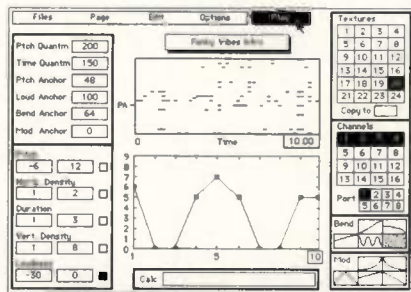
Go is developing a brand new operating system for pen-based computing, and licensing its technology to others, including IBM. Microsoft is also developing pen-based extensions to their operating systems. Momena believes a combination of pen and voice will control new computers. As far as operating systems are concerned, the company has not decided whether to follow Go's proprietary approach, or GRiD's PC-compatible path. Neither Momena nor Go have released any details about upcoming products or their availability.

It is unlikely that pen-based systems will offer short-term benefits to elec-

# Sound Globbs

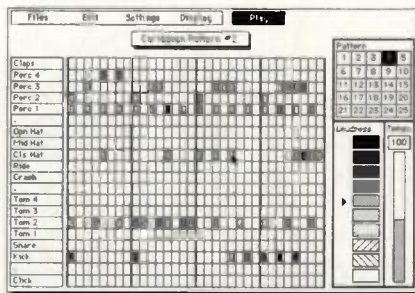
How does it feel to have real-time control over every aspect of your music?

"Wonderful" "Awesome"  
 "Meaty" "Vast"  
 "Engaging" "Important"  
 "Generous" "Snappy"  
 "Fun" "Powerful"  
 "Instructive" "Ingenious"  
 "Rewarding" "Unique"



# drummer

There's simply no easier way to create exciting drum patterns.



Call for a free demo pack!

For the IBM PC and Yamaha C1.  
 Sound Globbs: \$175<sup>00</sup> Drummer: \$79<sup>95</sup>

P. O. Box 391 • Burlington, MA 01803 • 617-229-9942

### FOR MORE INFORMATION:

#### \* Articulate Systems

99 Erie St.  
 Cambridge, MA 02139  
 tel. (800) 443-7077; or (617) 876-5236

#### \* Dragon Systems, Inc.

Chapel Bridge Park  
 90 Bridge St.  
 Newton, MA 02158  
 tel. (617) 965-5200

#### \* GRiD Systems Corp.

47211 Lakeview Blvd.  
 Fremont, CA 94537-5003  
 tel. (415) 683-9895

#### \* Passport Designs

625 Miramontes St.  
 Half Moon Bay, CA 94019  
 tel. (415) 726-0280

#### \* Wacom

West 115 Century Rd.  
 Paramus, NJ 07652  
 tel. (800) 922-6613;  
 or (201) 265-4226

## REVIEWING THE BASICS:

### Graphics Tablets & Mice

**G**raphics tablets (sometimes called digitizing tablets) and mice transmit their physical movements to a computer. These signals are used to move a pointer or *cursor* on the computer's video display in the same direction and speed as the control device (mouse or pen). The appearance and/or function of the cursor depends on the program being run and can change depending on its proximity to other objects on the screen.

Graphic tablets differ from mice in that they are *absolute* positioning devices, whereas mice provide *relative* position control. Pen-based computers differ from graphic tablets in that they integrate video display and pen positioning onto the same surface, allowing you to "draw" right onto the screen.

tronic musicians, but an older integration of pens and computers, the graphics tablet (see sidebar), has some immediate and useful applications.

Graphics tablets are supported by Passport Designs' *NoteWriter II* music notation program, whose Quick Scrawl feature lets you draw notes right onto the staff. The system recognizes "strokes," which are a series of line segments drawn in a pre-defined sequence and direction. Each stroke corresponds to a specific notation object—notes, rests, etc. According to the company, most strokes resemble the notation symbol they correspond to, keeping training time to a minimum. Position on the staff and orientation of stems are controlled by the same stroke, providing quick note entry. Strokes can also be drawn with a mouse, but most find graphics tablets more natural.

One graphics tablet that should work with *NoteWriter II* is the Wacom (Paramus, NJ) SD-series digitizer. It is a cordless, pressure-sensitive graphics tablet—sort of an electronic pen with aftertouch. Just as keyboard aftertouch can be used to control synthesizer

parameters such as modulation depth or filter cut-off, pressure on the tip of the SD's pen can be mapped to brush width, color, blending, etc. Since pressure sensitivity is fairly new, only graphics arts software vendors have really gone out of their way to support it. High-end console manufacturer Solid State Logic uses the Wacom tablet (under an SSL label) for use with their ScreenSound video editing system. I found the Wacom tablet to be an extremely responsive and elegant tool. In fact, I haven't been so excited by an input device since I started using a Yamaha breath controller.

To paraphrase Wacom's motto, all these tools are working toward the harmonious interaction between people and computers. What could be more harmonious than adapting these technologies to musical applications? Doing so will require work from both manufacturers and users. Let's get started!

**Dave (Rudy) Trubitt** plays guitar in a band called *Waiting for Dave*. Call for details on their "Play Your Second Wedding at Half Price" promotion.

# Oh yes!

## Storage for Direct to Disk Digital Recording



1.2 gigabytes, 668 megabytes, 330 megabytes.  
3U. 16ms. Ultra-quiet. Not just compatible, it works wonders  
for most every digital system, including Sound Tools.™  
Quality, Value, Support. Look for the bright orange rack.

**PACIFIC COAST TECHNOLOGIES, INC.**

7940 Silverton Ave., Suite 206, San Diego, CA. (619) 693-0209

Sound Tools is a trademark of Digidesign.



## Questions and Answers

Our inimitable tech looks into soldering options, sampler woes, and making your own MIDI cables.

By Alan Gary Campbell



JACK DESROCHER

**Q.** What's the difference between 60/40 rosin-core solder and 63/37? Which is better for do-it-yourself projects and repair work? Is there any reason to prefer multi-core solder over single-core? What type of solder should be used with gold-plated, keyboard-contact J-wires?

**A.** Solder, as used in electronic fabrication and repair, is an alloy—loosely defined, a “mixture”—of tin and lead, in extruded form, with a core of rosin-based flux. Commonly, the ratio of tin to lead in solder is 60/40; however, this ratio is not ideal for modern printed-circuit applications. The ratio of 63/37 is closer to that of *eutectic* tin/lead alloy; the alloy that changes phase at the lowest possible temperature, while transforming directly from solid to liquid phase, without passing through an intermediate, plastic state.

When you heat 63/37 solder, it flows straight away, without sitting there getting mushy. You get more uniform results, with fewer cold solder joints. Further, its wetting properties are critical for use in soldering double-sided and multilayer printed circuit boards with plated-through holes.

For these reasons, the use of 63/37 solder is preferable in repair work and serious do-it-yourself project-construction. It costs more than 60/40, and isn't as readily available, but most well-stocked electronics supply houses carry it. Radio Shack carries 0.05-inch diameter, 63/37 solder (catalog number 64-015), which, unfortunately, is rather large for IC work.

Rosin-core solder is manufactured with single or multiple flux cores. “Multi-core” solder is touted to provide more uniform flux delivery and activation, and to produce better joints. However, I have had consistently good results with quality, single-core types. In terms of brand recommendations,

Kester single-core solders and Ersin “Multi-core” solders dominate the service market, and both are excellent.

Standard 63/37 rosin-core solder can be used to solder gold-plated J-wires. Some gold will dissolve in the solder, producing a joint with a gray, grainy appearance and reduced strength; however, since there is little mechanical strain on the joint (silicone sealer is commonly applied to the J-wire, just beyond the joint, for strain relief), this will not significantly affect reliability.

Silver-plated contacts present similar soldering problems. Silver-alloy solder (Radio Shack catalog number 64-013, or equivalent) can be used to minimize “leaching,” or dissolution, of silver or gold plating into the joint. “Silver” solder is typically a 2% silver, 62% tin, and 36% lead alloy.

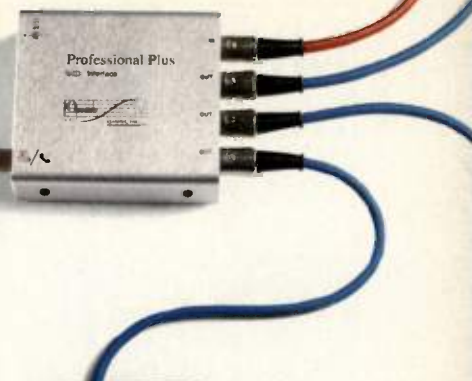
*Aside:* Lead-free solder—typically 98% tin and 2% silver—is normally used only for special applications (e.g., medical equipment). It has physical properties that make it undesirable for use in general service work.

*Caution:* Use *only* rosin-core solder for electronics work; *never* use acid-core solder. Acid-core solder, though necessary for plumbing and metalworking, is severely damaging to printed circuit boards and electronic components.

You should also be aware that solder fumes contain lead and organic compounds and are potentially hazardous. Use proper ventilation when soldering. Further, lead is transferred to the hands when handling solder; subsequently, there is some danger of lead absorption through the mucus membranes. Wash hands thoroughly before eating, drinking, smoking, rubbing the eyes, or evacuating the nasal passages (blowin' your schnoz). Food, drink, and smoking materials should be prohibited in soldering areas.



# Mac, MIDI



# & More



CDA is your easy-access source for Macintosh computers as well as today's finest MIDI hardware, software & accessories. We offer complete Mac/MIDI solutions—our MIDI experts will help you configure a Macintosh system to best suit your specific needs.

When it comes to computer mail order, you're not dealing with "a new kid on the block"—since 1980 CDA has been serving customers worldwide. Over a decade in the computer mail order industry has enabled us to acquire the knowledge and experience necessary to help you get what you need, when you need it, at the right price—with full support and service. And, everything you purchase from CDA comes with a 30 Day Money Back Guarantee and a One Year Performance Warranty.

## Complete Macintosh SE 30/40 System

- Mac SE/30 w/2Mbs of RAM
- Microtech 40Mb Hard Drive, w/5 yr warranty & free demos of Opcode's Vision, Cue 3.0, Microsoft Excel, and more!
- DataDesk 101 Extended Computer Keyboard
- Virex (anti-virus software)
- Adobe Type Manager
- 10 - 3.5" Diskettes
- Diskette Storage Case
- 6 Outlet Surge Protector
- Mouse Pad
- Macintosh SE Dust Cover

**CDA Price \$3,599** Pkg #9012

## Mark of the Unicorn



Save!  
MIDI Time Piece  
& Performer V3.5  
Special Bundle

The MIDI Time Piece is the most sophisticated and flexible MIDI/SMPTE interface available today. It features 8 MIDI ins and outs that support a total of 128 MIDI channels. It also has one MIDI input and output on the front panel of the single rackspace unit for easy access. When used with Performer V3.5, up to 4 MTP's may be networked together for 512 channels.

## Memory Upgrades Now Only \$59 per mb!

CDA's memory upgrades are fast 80ns SIMM modules complete with easy to follow installation manual!

Available for: Macintosh Plus, SE, SE/30, Mac II, IIfx, IIfx, IIfx & the Roland S-770

2 Megabyte Upgrade ..... \$118  
4 Megabyte Upgrade ..... \$236



## Call or write for CDA's latest Mac/MIDI Catalog

1 CDA Plaza, P.O. Box 533, Califon,  
New Jersey 07830

In New Jersey: (908) 832-9004

Fax: (908) 832-9740

Hours: Mon - Fri 9am-10pm

Saturday 9am- 6pm EST

CODs up to \$1,000 accepted  
cash, certified check, or money  
order only (\$4 charge)

## FREE FREIGHT



Federal Express® Two Day  
Standard Air on all stock items  
over \$100 & under 15 lbs.



## US/Canada Call 800-526-5313

Call our toll free number for our low prices on quality products from AE, Altech, Apple, Coda, CMS, Digidesign, Dr.T's, Electronic Arts, JL Cooper, Mark of the Unicorn, MIDIMan, Music Quest, Opcode, Passport Designs, Pygraphics, Sound Quest & more.

Ad #48-12 Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

# Complete Mac/MIDI Solutions CDA Computer Sales



# MIDI TOGO

Means MIDI for the Future. Computers are the future of music, at home, in the recording studio or performing live.



Key Electronics opens a door to your musical future. Technology is expanding your potential for musical creativity and productivity with new powerful computer systems. Key manufactures a line of Serial to MIDI interfaces that will work with ANY IBM PC compatible computer, and our new MS-114 MIDiator™ will interface virtually any computer using a standard serial port.

MIDI Interfaces For

**LAPTOP ALL PS/2®  
PC/XT/AT 1000-HX  
UNIX-WORKSTATION  
MAINFRAME CLONE**

## SPECIAL

### MIDI Startup Package

KEYnote-16 IBM Sequencer \$99.95  
MIDI MonKEY IBM Monitor \$29.95  
2 5ft Premium MIDI Cables \$19.90  
Computer Interface Cable \$11.95

Regular Retail Total \$161.75

Purchase any MIDiator Serial Interface at the regular price and get the MIDI Startup Package for \$79.95.

## OVER 50% OFF

Just mention this ad when you order.  
Offer Good through December 31, 1990

**All IBM PC Compatible  
16 Channel \$119.95  
48 Channel \$179.95**

**Universal Interface  
RS-232/422 \$229.95**

Get your ticket to a High Tech Musical Future! Call us today for details on upgrading to a MIDiator™.

® Registered Trademark IBM Corp

**KEY** INC.  
ELECTRONICS  
7515 Chapel Avenue  
Ft. Worth, TX 76116  
Office (817) 560-1912  
FAX (817) 560-9745  
See your dealer or  
**CALL 1-800-533-MIDI**  
1-800-533-6434

## • SERVICE CLINIC

**Q. Is microphone cable okay for making do-it-yourself MIDI cables? Is it important to use shielded DIN plugs? Do I wire the shield to the plug at both ends?**

**A.** The specifications for *high-quality* microphone cable parallel the specs for MIDI cable. Specifically, mic or MIDI cable should provide a low-capacitance, twisted pair of conductors, surrounded by a continuous-coverage shield, encased in a flexible, wear-resistant jacket.

Mic cable that meets these requirements is a good choice for do-it-yourself MIDI-cable construction. The DIN plugs should be wired as follows: One wire of the twisted pair connects to pin 5 at each end of the cable, and the other one connects to pin 4. The shield connects to pin 2 at each end.

Shielded plugs are preferable—and sturdier—but the plastic type will work. For strain relief, squirt some silicone sealer (Radio Shack catalog number 64-2314, or equivalent) into the plug shell before final assembly (but don't try to get it apart again if the cable fails).

*Aside:* Recently, Conquest U.S.A. introduced an inexpensive "Tour Link" brand MIDI cable made from S2B Microphone Cable, which comes clearly marked as such. This caused some consternation among purchasers of the cables, but this construction is perfectly acceptable.

**Q. When I power up my Ensoniq EPS sampler, the display gets stuck in the keyboard calibration mode. I've heard that there is a simple fix for this. Is it something I can do myself? The instrument is out of warranty.**

**A.** Several Ensoniq instruments use the Polykey/Polypressure Keyboard: the EPS sampler and the SQ-80, VFX, and VFX<sup>SD</sup> synths. Keyboard-calibration problems on these instruments have several possible causes. On older instruments, such as the one in question, a defective KPC (keyboard processor) board, or a defective mainboard, is probable. Because Ensoniq provides service by module exchange (see the August 1990 "Service Clinic"), the job should be referred to an Ensoniq authorized repair station.

On some later EPS, VFX, and VFX<sup>SD</sup> units, flux residue on the connectors that join the two keyboard-coil boards ("contact" boards) and the KPC board

can cause random calibration problems; and some coil boards exhibit thermally-dependent calibration drift. Flux residue can be effectively removed using isopropyl alcohol. This is probably the "simple fix" referred to. Thermal drift is corrected by replacing the 4.7-kilohm coil-board resistors R9 and R10 with 510-ohm resistors, and installing an updated KPC-operating-system ROM.

Nonetheless, effecting either repair requires complete disassembly of the keyboard, including removal of all the keys—hardly "simple." (These procedures are covered in detail in Ensoniq *Service Bulletin* #9, which, incidentally, could serve as a model of how to write a truly lucid service document.) Moreover, these repairs apply only to recent units, which should be under warranty; so this job, too, should be referred to an authorized repair station.

*Notes:* There are two different types of EPS/VFX keyboards; one has foam pads under the keys, and the other does not. Each requires a different KPC operating system ROM. Version 2.02 applies to keyboards with pads, and version 2.22 to keyboards without. Also, the 4.7-kilohm resistors to be removed are 1/4-watt types, but the 510-ohm resistors supplied by Ensoniq to replace them are 1/8-watt types. Ensoniq's service department reports that this is acceptable.

## NEW ADDRESS

EJE Research Corporation, providers of parts and service for Moog products, has a new address and phone number: EJE Research Corporation, 17 Blackstone, Jamestown, NY 14701; tel. (716) 664-3755. The old address and phone number are now being used by another division of EJE.

## XMAS XCESS

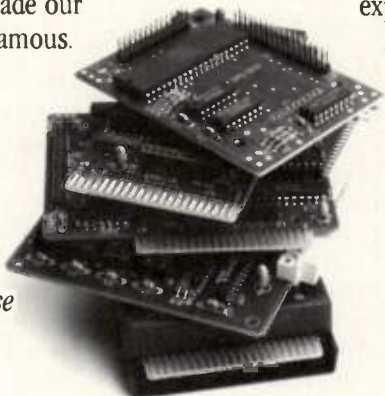
In case you're not busy enough, here's some irreverent holiday irrelevance: While sequencing the obligatory holiday-synth version of "Hark the Herald Carol Bells," save a track for your MIDI lighting controller. At last, you can get those blasted Christmas-tree lights to blink in rhythm. The kids will love it.

**Alan Gary Campbell** is owner of Musitech™, a consulting firm specializing in electronic music product design, service, and modification.

# The Musician's Drive.

PS Systems is proud to announce our SCSI Rackmount Disk Drive System. Designed with the professional musician in mind, our dual bay unit holds up to two removable hard drives, fixed drives or CD ROM drives in any combination. Manufactured to the same high-quality standards that have made our sampler memory expansion famous.

- *High performance*
- *Shock mounted*
- *Custom-made twisted pair cabling*
- *Exclusive air convection cooling*
- *Lightweight aluminum case*
- *Uses only two rack spaces*
- *Full one-year warranty*



Our SCSI Rackmount Disk Drive System is compatible with *Akai S-1000, Dynacord ADS, EMU Emax II, E III, Mac SE/IICX, Ensoniq EPS, EPS 16 Plus, Roland W-30, S-550, S-770, Soundtools by Digidesign* and others . . .

PS Systems also manufactures memory expansion for *Akai, Ensoniq, EMU, Roland, Yamaha* and *Dynacord* samplers and keyboards.

PS Systems . . .  
The Professional's Choice.



**PS**  
**SYSTEMS**  
music technology products

9265 Activity Road, Suite 102, San Diego, CA 92126 • (619) 578-1118 • (800) 446-8404 • FAX (619) 578-8851

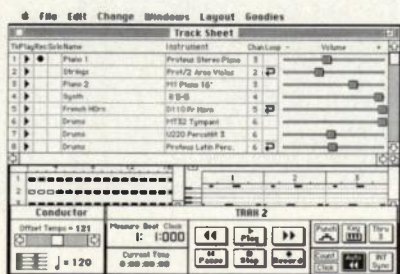


## First Takes & Quick Picks

### Passport Trax 2.0 Sequencing Software (\$99.95)

By Connor Freff Cochran

*Escape the winter chill  
by checking out a  
16-bit orchestra-in-a-  
box, an entry-level  
sequencer for the IBM  
PC, the Swiss Army  
Knife of signal proces-  
sors, and more.*



The Track Sheet and Transport Window for Trax.

**T**rax is Passport's new beginner- to mid-level sequencer for IBM PCs and compatibles. All the basic features associated with professional sequencers are included, which is astonishing in a program that costs just under \$100. Already updated to version 2.0, it offers 64 data tracks that may be channelized or not, as you wish; a 65th "track" for controlling tempo; straightforward controls; a decent selection of editing tools; and the ability to run standard MIDI files. In addition, it isn't copy-protected. To make the deal even more exciting, the people at Passport have included a few extras (such as selective

quantization of notes based on their proximity to the beat and flexible MIDI data filtering) that normally are found exclusively in much more expensive packages.

What most obviously distinguishes Trax from its direct competitors, however, is its strong graphic orientation. The program runs under Microsoft Windows, but its overall look and feel is incredibly Mac-like, with movable windows, pull-down menus, dialog boxes, and the like. This is not surprising, as Trax is a simplified Macintosh-to-PC port of Passport's well-known *Master Tracks Pro*. You don't have to have Windows already in order to use Trax, by the way, because Passport supplies a run-time version along with the sequencer.

For most procedures, Trax is quite simple to use. Everything is controlled through five windows and a set of pull-down menus. A mouse is recommended but is not required, as there are keyboard equivalent commands for everything.

The Transport window contains controls for recording, playing, and moving through sequences; buttons for turning on and off features such as punch-in/out, sync source, MIDI thru on/off and channel, metronome, and count-in; and readouts for both current measure/beat/clock and current time. Changes in tempo alter the latter but not the former.

The Track Sheet window shows a listing of each track, with a name that can be up to 30 characters long, per-track play/record/solo selections, and settings for output channel, initial program, and loop on/off. The MIDI channel setting for each track allows you to pick any one of seventeen choices: MIDI channels 1 to 16, or a dash. A dash tells the sequencer to play back the track's data on the same

EM reviews include 11-step "LED meters" showing a product's performance in specific categories chosen by the reviewer (such as ease of use, construction, etc.) and a "VU meter" indicating an overall rating. The latter is *not* a mathematical average, since some categories are more important than others. For example, if a guitar synth has great documentation and is easy to use, but tracks poorly, it could have several high LED meters and a low overall rating.

The rating system is based on the following values, where "0" means a feature is nonfunctional or doesn't exist, while a value of "11" surpasses the point of mere excellence (a rating of 10) and is indicative of a feature or product that is truly groundbreaking and has never before been executed so well.

Please remember that these are opinions, and, as always, EM welcomes opposing viewpoints. We urge you to contact manufacturers for more information, and, of course, tell them you saw it in EM.

**the EM rating system**



Cesium Sound™

## The Ultimate ESQ-1 Library

"Some of the patches are nothing short of stunning and are worth the price alone." letter to Cesium Sound

### 80 Voice Cartridges

### 40 Voice Volumes

- A** 1. Acoustic Keyboards  
2. Electric Keyboards
- B** 3. Electric Guitars and Basses  
4. Plucked Strings
- C** 5. Drums and Percussion  
6. Pitched Percussion
- D** 7. Lead Synths  
8. Synths Pads
- E** 9. Analog  
10. Modern Rock
- F** 11. Techno  
12. Metallic
- G** 13. Bells  
14. Gongs, Jars, and Glass
- H** 15. New Age 1  
16. New Age 2
- I** 17. Spectral  
18. Space
- J** 19. Abstract Effects  
20. Imitative Effects
- K** 21. Singing Voices  
22. Strings
- L** 23. Woodwinds  
24. Brass

**Non-erasable EPROM cartridges A-L**  
each four eight twelve  
\$25 \$90 \$160 \$220

**All 960 sounds on cassette or disk \$96.00**

Available on data cassette, Mirage, MDF-1, EPS, MC-500 disk, C64 librarian, and most librarian formats or loader disk

## The Complete SQ-80 Library

"these patches SING. They have a lustre and presence I have not heard on ANY of the nearly 1600 patches I have collected." letter to TRANSONIC HACKER

### 40 Voice Volumes on disk

1. Keyboards
2. Guitars and Basses
3. Lead Synths
4. Synth Pads
5. Analog
6. Techno
7. Modern Rock
8. Metallic
9. Drums
10. Pitched Percussion
11. New Age
12. Crystalline
13. Space
14. Bells and Voices
15. Harps and Strings
16. Brass and Woodwinds

one	two	four	eight
\$12.00	\$20.00	\$30.00	\$50.00

All 640 SQ-80 sounds \$80.00  
All 1600 ESQ-1 and SQ-80 sounds \$128.00

**Programmable EEPROM cartridges for ESQ-1, SQ-80**  
80 voice with any two volumes \$50 blank \$40  
160 voice with any four volumes \$75 blank \$60

## D-50 Sounds on ROM, RAM, & disk

"Nick Longo, the programmer, has made an outstanding contribution... I cannot believe I am hearing a product of synthesis."

1. Top 40
2. Analog
3. New Age, Space
4. Orchestral

	one	two	four
ROM cards	\$50	\$90	\$160
RAM cards	\$80 with any volume	\$70 blank	

All four volumes on disk \$80

Available in most librarian formats, MDF-1, MC500, or loader disk

## Synthesized PROTEUS Sounds!

64 excellent programmed sounds transferable to Proteus RAM. Loader disks for Atari, Mac, IBM, SQ-80, EPS, VFX SD, or MDF-1 \$25.00

## The Premier VFX Library

Professionally programmed by Nick Longo, most with multiple Patch Select variations.

Volume 1, grand and hybrid pianos, tine pianos, B3 organs, guitars and basses

Volume 2, drums, hits, tuned and exotic percussion

Volume 3, analog synths, leads, pads, sweeps, layers, power chords and unique timbres

Volume 4, ethereal, atmospheric, soundtrack, space

Volume 5, solo and ensemble strings, brass, woodwinds (saxes) choirs, etc.

Selected volumes	one	two	three	four	five
EPROM cartridges	\$55	\$95	\$130	\$160	\$190

VFXSD, EPS, SQ-80, or MDF-1 disk \$40 \$70 \$90 \$110 \$120

Patchloader™ sysex disk \$45 \$80 \$110 \$130 \$140  
Atari, Mac, or IBM

**PatchPro™ librarian including Volumes 1-5 \$160**  
Unlimited sound storage, rearrange volumes, Atari or Mac

## TX81Z sounds on cassette or disk

"I'm really impressed with your voices for the TX81Z. A few are among my favorite electronically generated sounds, quite an accomplishment considering the TX81Z is a relatively low end tone module." letter to Cesium Sound

8 volumes (256 sounds) on cassette, EPS, SQ-80, VFXSD, TX81Z Pro, Opcode, or MDF-1 disk \$30

Patchloader™ disk for Atari ST \$40

Demo cassettes for VFX, ESQ-1, SQ-80, D-50, or TX81Z libraries are \$5.00 each. Sound lists with descriptions for any of the above are \$1.50 each.

Shipping charges for the above are \$3.00 per order in the US, \$4.00 per order to Canada, \$6.00 per order to any other country. CA residents include sales tax.

## \*\*\*\*\*☆☆☆☆ EPS SAMPLES ☆☆☆\*\*\*\*\*

**Clean, clear, memory efficient.** Each disk, numbered 1-69 has two to ten sounds, most under 400 blocks.

D-50	M1	Proteus	Drum Machines	VFX
1.) Keyboards 2.) Basses 3.) Synths 4.) Pads 5.) Ethereal 6.) Pitched Percussion 7.) Woodwinds 8.) Strings	9.) Acoustic Keyboards 10.) Electric Keyboards 11.) Basses 12.) Brass 13.) Woodwinds (sax) 14.) Atmospheric 15.) Drums and Percussion	16.) Keyboards 17.) Add'l Pianos 18.) Bass 19.) Guitars 20.) Drums 21.) Tuned Percussion 22.) Brass 23.) Saxs and Flute 24.) Voices and Strings	25.) Roland 626 26.) Yamaha RX15, RX21L 27.) TR808 28.) HR16 Kicks, Toms, Snares 29.) HR16 Cymbals 30.) R8 Kicks Toms and Snares 31.) R8 Cymbals and Percussion 32.) R8 Contemporary Percussion 33.) R8 Jazz 34.) R8 Special Effects 35.) R8 Jazz Brushes	36.) Keyboards 37.) Basses 38.) Strings 39.) Percussion 40.) Hits 41.) Analog 42.) Atmospheric 43.) Spectral 44.) Sweeps
Minimoog	Matrix 6/1000	"Real" Sounds	DX7II	
45.) Synth Bass 46.) Lead Synths 47.) Synth Brass 48.) Pads and Strings 49.) Percussive	50.) Lead and Synth Bass 51.) Pads and Strings 52.) Brass and Percussive	53.) Alto Sax 54.) Fender Rhodes 55.) Folk Guitar 56.) Funk Guitar w/Gestures 57.) Chorused Strat w/Gestures	58.) Keyboards 59.) Basses and Effects 60.) Mallets and Bells 61.) Plucked Sounds	
Add'l FM	K1000	K1	MIDI Bass	June 60
62.) Keyboards 63.) Basses	64.) Pianos and Organs 65.) Chorus and Strings	66.) Layers 67.) Instruments	68.) Bass Sounds	69.) Misc. Analog Sounds
Prices	11.95 per disk	4-9 disks \$10.00 each	11-16 disks \$9.00 each	19-49 disks \$8.00 each
Shipping	\$3.00	\$3.00	\$4.00	\$5.00
				all 69 disks, \$399.00

**Special Deal!! 4X memory expanders, fully approved, call for price! All 69 disk plus expander, call!!!**

Demo cassette \$7.50, sound list with descriptions \$1.50. Send Check, MO, or call. COD \$5.00 additional shipping, cash or MO only.

**Cesium Sound, 1442A Walnut St. #300 Berkeley, CA 94709. (415) 548-6193. FAX (415) 540-1057**

All company and equipment names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.



Cesium Sound, 1442A Walnut St. #300 Berkeley, CA 94709 (415) 548-6193	Qty	Description	Price	Volumes, Cartridges, Format, etc.	Sub Total	CA tax	shipping	Total	Name	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone ( )	exp	Signature	Check #	MO #	COD #	shipping \$8.00	(415) 548-6193 8am-6pm Pacific Time



## ● FIRST TAKES

channel (or channels) on which it was originally recorded. Version 2.0 adds two useful extras to each track: one field for instrument names and a fader for setting the track's initial MIDI volume level. The instrument field comes with a popup menu that lets you select from a long list of common MIDI synths and devices, and it includes the names of the factory preset patches. Changes made in the two new fields are sent out over MIDI in real time, so you can audition patches and volume levels before running your sequence.

The Song Editor window allows you to manipulate your music structurally, providing a global overview in which measures are represented as filled or empty blocks, depending on whether or not they contain MIDI data. In this view, blocks of musical data can

be cut, pasted, inserted, changed, filtered, or deleted at will. You also can place text and graphic markers to identify different sections of your sequence.

*Trax's  
manuals  
are written  
in a clear,  
concise  
manner.*

The Step Editor window shows one track at a time in piano-roll graphics. These displays can be zoomed in or out for different levels of visibility and either regional, or note-by-note, editing accuracy. Individual notes can be edited "by the numbers" at any time. New notes can be entered using the mouse and note-editing window, or they can be stepped into place using the mouse (to fill in the note parameter blanks on the screen) and any MIDI

controller (to provide the pitches and velocity). Rests can be inserted by pressing the computer's "R" key.

Finally, the Conductor window lets you control tempo, meter, and beat set-

tings. *Trax* supports multiple meters linearly; that is, meters can change as often as needed so long as they are identical in all tracks at the same time.

*Trax's* manual is written in a clear, concise manner. Between that and the program's general ease of operation, a beginner should experience little or no difficulty. There are, however, a series of small bugs and oversights that Passport should correct in the next release.

Most of the bugs relate to the program's Macintosh origins. Mac file names can be much longer than PC file names, for example, and while *Trax* won't accept a file name longer than PC standards, it *will* let you enter one. It also will change the file name displayed on the screen, even after showing you an error message and refusing to make the save. There are several other such translation glitches, all of them easy to ignore (and easy for Passport to fix).

The oversights are a bit more problematic. Perhaps the biggest is the fact that if you start playback of a sequence after the end points of any looped



**MUSICIANS  
APPRECIATE  
A GREAT  
ARRANGEMENT**

tracks, the looped tracks *don't play*. Also annoying are the lack of a zoom level indicator, the fact that accidentals are always shown and entered as sharps, and the lack of any cautionary warning when you paste measures on top of other measures (thereby risking accidental loss of data). There is an Undo function, but it only can help you recover errors immediately after making them. I would prefer to have an additional warning when using the paste function.

In addition, the interface is inconsistent in some places. For example, there are some surprisingly clunky methods for value selection when using the Change menu to quantize, transpose, lengthen, shorten, or change the velocity of notes in a sequence. In the Step Editor window, note values can be picked by clicking on icons showing those notes, but in the Change functions, note values typically must be selected by clicking on an area showing a numerical note value (listed in terms of *Trax's* 240 clicks-per-beat resolution), then either entering a new value from

the computer keyboard, or scrolling the value up or down using the onscreen arrow controls. Given the overall graphic orientation of the program, this implementation seems like an oversight.

It's best not to get too picky, however, especially with a program that has a \$99.95 price tag. Kudos to Passport for setting a new standard in the price/performance ratio of music software. Taken as a whole, *Trax* is a competitive, easy-to-use sequencing alternative for PC owners who are looking for a simple way to get started.

**Connor Freff Cochran** has been known for the last twenty years as just plain Freff. He writes for a variety of music and computer magazines and owns (or is owned by) way too many instruments, MIDI and otherwise.



**Passport Designs, Inc.**  
625 Miramontes Street  
Half Moon Bay, CA 94019  
tel. (415) 726-0280

## E-mu Proteus/2 Synth Module (\$1,495)

By Alex Artaud

**E**-mu's Proteus/2 arrives amid high expectations.

Based on, but not a replacement for, the stunningly successful Proteus/1 sample-playback module (reviewed in the October 1989 *EM*), the Proteus/2 is virtually an orchestra-in-a-box, presenting musicians with a large ensemble of traditional instruments to explore. Hefty allocations of string, woodwind, brass, percussion, and ensemble presets should be enough to convince the curious: Here is an instrument with real potential, endowed with remarkable sonic resources, serious programmability, and a friendly user interface that lets the artist tailor the unit to meet his

Why mess with multiple mixers when you can have it all in one rugged, reliable and easy-to-use stage mixer from Tascam?

Our new M-1016 and M-1024 stage mixers are designed to let you boogie without being boggled by the complexity of your sound reinforcement gear.

You simply choose the rack-mountable, 16-channel M-1016 (shown here) at \$1,299\* or the tabletop, 24-channel M-1024 at \$1,899\* and let'er rip. Each channel has its own balanced XLR input for microphones. You also get 4 stereo channels and 4 stereo returns, making it easier to plug in stereo keyboards and effects.

Plus lots of auxiliary effects sends and returns to play with. Control of line or mic inputs. And built-in 3-band EQ with sweepable mid. On the only stereo stage mixers available anywhere, at any price.

For live gigs with fewer glitches, go with a performance-minded stage mixer from Tascam. As a musician, we think you'll love the arrangement. We know you'll love the price. Now appearing at your nearest Tascam dealer.

# TASCAM®

© 1990 TEAC America, Inc., 7733 Telegraph Road, Montebello, CA 90640. 213/726-0303. \*Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Price.



## ● FIRST TAKES

or her own creative needs.

Like the original Proteus, the Proteus/2 offers 32-voice polyphony; 16-bit audio; three independent, stereo output pairs (two of which use stereo jacks to offer effects sends and returns); and alternate tuning capability, all in a lightweight, rack-mount module. Presets can be constructed by pairing *Instruments* (sets of multisamples or digital waveforms), and the timbral brew can be enriched by linking or layering presets. The MIDI implementation is extensive, with a multitude of modulation options via continuous controllers. It's an impressive array, one to which the Proteus/2 makes some notable contributions.

First and foremost, the samples are completely different from those in Proteus/1, occupying fully twice the ROM space (8 MB, instead of 4 MB). These are used in 128 ROM-based presets, designed to span the gamut of conventional orchestral instruments and then some. Besides this new base of ROM samples, the Proteus/2 provides full control over the amount of chorusing



E-mu Proteus/2

(values from 1 to 15), rather than the fixed value available on the Proteus/1.

The first 64 ROM presets cover the core of instruments found in a symphony orchestra. Many of these have been constrained to the realistic playing ranges of the instruments, affording the novice a perspective on practical orchestration. Presets are carefully arranged so that a series of similar instruments leads to small and large ensembles. Given the ability to link and layer, edit parameters, and assign modulation routings for each preset, it's not farfetched to approach the performance characteristics of traditional instruments. What's critical is the quality of sampled sounds, and Proteus/2 has several strong suits.

There are 27 Instruments used in the design of string presets, including Solo Cello, Viola, Violin, Quartet strings, Tremolo strings, and Pizzicato strings, as well as larger ensembles of Dark and Arco

strings. All are quiet, with sensible loops and exceptionally few noticeable multisample points. The first twenty presets reveals the richness and quality of the samples, as well as the module's programming potential. Among my favorite selections are: "Legato," "Marcato," "Concerto," and "Tremulus" (with an evocative tremolando). Editing and controller options also provide lots of room for fine-tuning.

The woodwind and brass presets, for the most part, meet the same standards of excellence, with 24 clean Instruments and agreeable loops. Characteristics such as the velocity-controllable attack ("chiff") of "Flute," the soaring "Oboe"—which benefits from slight aftertouch emphasis—and the endear-



**IF YOU'RE NOT RECORDING  
ON A 644 MIDI STUDIO, YOU'RE MISSING  
SOME VERY KEY FEATURES**

ing Harmon-muted trumpet contribute to a mostly favorable impression. However, certain brass presets are not up to par (notably "Trombone 1" and "Bright Brass"), with a significant lack of expression and a feel that seems too electronic. Fortunately, the fullness of the B-flat and D trumpets make up for this.

The combinations of woodwind and string sections are particularly beautiful. "Divertimento's" layering of a string quartet with a woodwind section is effective and complementary. The link matching the crispness of "Marcato" with "Resting Pad" provides the perfect environment for linking an Oboe, too. Assigning the mod wheel to the release time of "Marcato's" alternate envelopes allows the Oboe to become slightly more prominent in the patch.

For pure fun, the Percussion presets win hands down. The raw multisamples, all eighteen of them, are impeccable. "Timpani" has a discernable pitch bend on attack and resonates clearly in the lower register. The layering of Tam Tam and Piatti is intelligently executed in "Gong/Cymbal,"

and "Tubular Bells" has just the right amount of envelope decay and release to realistically scale the progression up the keyboard. "Percussion 1" and 2 are the potpourri sections, with an assortment of temple blocks, xylophones, rim shots, snare rolls, triangles, timpani, brass tambourines, tam tam, and bass drum.

To broaden the appeal of the module, E-mu also has included Keyboard, Texture, Sound Effect, and Bass presets. Most of the sounds are good, abundant with textures that would work well in film scores. Kudos to composer/programmer Richard Burmer for "Wrong Room," "Sombre Winds," "Marimbala," and the awesome "Machine Room." The XR version of the Proteus/2 (\$1,795) offers 192 additional RAM locations, several occupied with linked, or layered, presets that demonstrate the depth of the in-

strument and teach different programming approaches. While I've emphasized the orchestral side of Proteus/2, these RAM locations are ideal for using the source timbres as a launching point.

Proteus/2 "opens up" as an instrument when using continuous controllers. Pitch and mod wheels, aftertouch, and even foot controllers can be used to develop the highest level of realism and gain complete command of the instrument.

Since E-mu has been careful to emphasize that Proteus/2 doesn't replace Proteus/1, but is designed as a complementary module, it's fair to ask if the

two truly work together. While I favor the sounds on the Proteus/2 for my applications, they don't replace the Proteus/1, with its strengths as a pop/rock module. One telling aspect in comparing the same instrument on both units

*Proteus/2  
doesn't  
replace  
Proteus/1,  
but is  
designed  
as a  
complementary  
module.*

Use it once and you'll wonder how you ever got along without a portable studio this good.

Have you been getting by with only 8 inputs? Tascam's new 644 gives you 16. Which means your options for adding keyboards, vocals or instruments have just been doubled.

Or maybe your current MIDI capability leaves something to be desired? The 644's built-in MTS MIDI tape synchronizer lets you connect your keyboards, sequencer or drum machine for hassle-free multitrack recording in one compact package.

How about mixing? Tascam's exclusive Auto-matic Mixer Routing

technology lets you choose the input selections, channel mute settings and group assignments electronically, using a simple Scene Display. Then the 644 memorizes up to 99 of these settings ("scenes"), for instant recall.



Tascam's exclusive Scene Display

Once again Tascam is leading the way in portable multitrack technology, and all for the remarkable suggested retail price of just \$1495.

See the 644 MIDI Studio at your Tascam dealer. When you find out all it can do, you'll be playing a different tune.



# TASCAM

© 1990 TASCAM America, Inc. 7733 Elgin Road, Mantoloking, NJ 08050 212/776-0200



**We want happy customers**

## Introducing the No Risk, 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

On our Editor/Librarian Software  
For IBM-PC/MPU-401 compatibles

We have Editor/Librarians for:

E-mu Proteus \$99.00

**NEW** Version 2.0

Supports all Proteus versions, many  
new features, optional mouse support,  
graphic editing of envelopes.

Yamaha TX81Z \$49.95

Yamaha DX21/27/100 \$39.95

Our software is *not* copy protected

**We carry a full line of MIDI  
hardware and software products  
for IBM-PC compatibles.**

*Call for our free catalog.*

### Bartleby Software

P.O. Box 671112

Dallas, TX 75367

(214) 363-2967

FAX: (214) 361-1777

**Orders**

**1-800-767-2808**

Dealers call **Sampson Engineering**  
1-800-726-6434

•••••

## Music & Computers?

**Why not deal with the experts?**

MacBEAT has established an  
unblemished reputation as the premiere  
source for definitive answers about  
music on the Macintosh

Authorized - Coda, Digidesign, DrT's,  
Mark of the Unicorn, Passport, Opcode,  
Roland CMS & more...

**Stocking Stuffer Special!**

**MIDI Glossary of Terms  
HyperCard Stack**

**\$10.95**



**Free  
Catalog!**

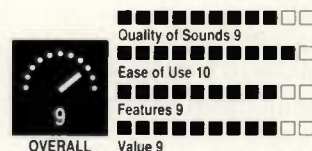
**Mac BEAT!**  
320 Paseo de Peralta Ste.E  
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87501  
**1-800-MAC-BEAT**  
**1-505-988-1710**

## • FIRST TAKES

is that the tonal coloration of samples  
differs slightly. Brass on the Proteus/1  
is markedly rounder and crisper than  
on Proteus/2. By the same token, the  
string samples in the latter Proteus are  
cleaner, replete with the distinct timbral  
characteristics of bowed instruments.

All in all, the Proteus/2 is an instru-  
ment that incorporates the best aspects  
of the Proteus/1 while presenting a  
wholly different, and very well inte-  
grated, palette of sounds. There's no  
doubt that musicians who try to take  
this unit to its limit will be deeply satis-  
fied with the results of their efforts.

**Alex Artaud** dots the *i*'s and mines  
for *p*'s and *q*'s at EM. He's convinced that  
interactive, reindeer/muskrat MIDI con-  
trollers are the next big thing.



**E-mu Systems**

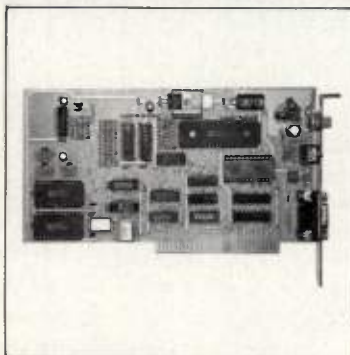
1600 Green Hills Rd.

Scotts Valley, CA 95066

tel. (408) 438-1921

# NEW CONCEPT IN MIDI CARDS

MIDI INTERFACE CARD+SOURCE= **SM401**



- MPU-401 Compatible.
- 1 MIDI IN, 1 MIDI OUT.
- PC/AT 386 Optioned.
- FM Sound Source.
- 10 Multi-Timbral.
- 15 Voice Polyphony.
- More than 113 types of musical voices.
- 1 Rhythmic Pattern.

**189.00**

### FUNCTIONS:

- Supported By All Music Software With Standard MIDI File.
- Supported By All PC Game Whose Sounds Was Supported By Roland MT-32.
- Play The Music With Music S/W & SM-401. No Need To Buy Synthesizer Or Other Sound Sources.

## MIDIER'S LAND, INC.

1625 S. MERIDIAN AVE.  
ALHAMBRA, CA 91803.

Call for Music S/W &  
Games Bundle Program.

**818-284-3218**

## A.R.T. DR-X Multi-effects Processor (\$629)

*By Jock Baird*

**I**s more always better?  
Maybe. After all, the abil-  
ity to run more than one digital effects  
program in the same unit has mush-  
roomed—two years ago, four was a lot;  
now, the benchmark is twelve and  
counting, especially in guitar-oriented  
units. But quality is as important as  
quantity, as evidenced by Applied Re-  
search & Technology's (A.R.T.'s) new  
DR-X, a veritable Swiss Army knife of  
digital processing for use in the studio  
or in sound reinforcement.

Oh sure, it has quantity—in addition  
to two seconds of 16-bit sampling, the  
DR-X has the capability to run up to ten  
effects at once, and its parameters can  
be accessed by up to eight different  
MIDI continuous controllers—but the  
DR-X sounds even better when it's *not*  
running ten effects at once. That's be-  
cause it dynamically allocates its pro-  
gramming algorithms depending on

# Unrestricted Creativity

Steinberg, critically acclaimed worldwide for their sequencer package on the Atari ST, now ships Cubase for the Macintosh.



More than any other sequencer available today, Cubase allows you to create *your* way with *your* personal 'feel,' be it as a musician, composer, songwriter or simply a music enthusiast.

**Cubase**

...one seamless flow  
of forward motion from  
inspiration to creation

- Edit as you play or record without having to stop and lose the flow.
- Build your own personal 'quantize templates' with user definable groove quantize.
- The graphically configured 'Arrange Page' is your main control panel where you implement your creative ideas.
- Watch your music unfold as you create it with Cubase's VISP (Visual Song Processing)
- Cubase's unique approach to 'parts' manipulation gives you flexibility no other sequencer offers, with tools such as 'Glue Gun' & 'Scissors.'
- A dedicated drum editor is standard on Cubase.
- IPS (Interactive Phrase Synthesizer), a unique Cubase tool, modulates and filters musical phrases through a variety of functions including scale correction, pitch, and rhythm modulation.

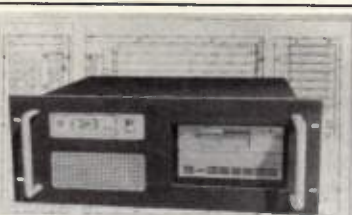
We could go on and on but the real test is in using it. See it at your favorite music store or send \$10.00 for a fully functioning demo disk.

Steinberg software is available direct from Steinberg/Jones at the retail price should you not have a stocking dealer near you.

**Steinberg**  
**JONES**

17700 Raymer St., Suite 1001  
Northridge, CA 91325  
818-993-4091  
FAX: 818-701-7452





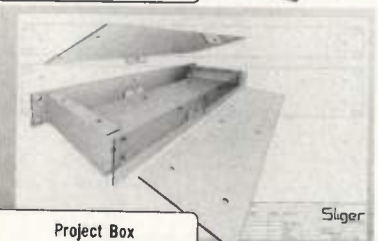
**Rack Mount AT/XT  
Computer Enclosure**

Designed for EASY assembly

- Recessed disc mounting arrangement on Duo-Plex Isolators provides large deflection capabilities against vibration and shock
- Aluminum construction • 5 slots/6 full size with vibration clamps
- Additional chassis mounted fan • All necessary hardware
- Press inserts for all fasteners • 200 Watt power supply • Speaker



**Macintosh Ci/Cx  
19" Rack Adapter**



**Project Box**

Offering a complete line of 19" rack accessories. Dealer Inquiries Invited.

Phone (209) 295-5595  
FAX (209) 295-3531

**Sliger**  
P.O. Box 1170  
Pioneer, CA 95666



TECHNOLOGY

## **MIDI Solutions!**

### **Expertise • Selection • Price**

Saved By Technology has been meeting the hardware and software needs of MIDI musicians since 1984! Our knowledgeable staff can help you make the right equipment decisions - the first time. Give us a call today!

### **The Best Products!**

Atari	Mark of the Unicorn
C-Lab	MusicQuest
Coda	Opcode
Digidesign	Passport
Dr. T's	Sound Quest
DynaTek	Steinberg
JL Cooper	Twelve Tone

*And many more...*



**Call today for our  
FREE MIDI Catalog!**

**SAVED BY TECHNOLOGY**

FSI - 908 Niagara Falls Blvd. N. Tonawanda, NY 14120

**Call Toll Free! 1-800-465-MIDI  
In Canada call 1-416-928-MIDI**

### ● FIRST TAKES

how many others are running, so if you run a multitap delay or reverb by itself, instead of alongside four other programs, you get a more sophisticated effect and more adjustable parameters. Still, having extra processing power does give the DR-X an advantage in being able to combine two time-based effects to produce a warmer, more full-sounding digital chorus or flange than a lot of multi-effects units can muster. And who could resist that vast menu of sonic goodies on call? You get everything from analog variable-gain effects such as a noise gate and compressor/limiter to a 3-band equalizer, a 2-octave pitch transposer, and a full bag of twenty delay and 24 reverb algorithms.

The DR-X is a first cousin of current A.R.T. products like the SGE/SGE Mach II and the MultiVerb, and it shares the same front panel and programming setup. It has a 3-digit, red, numeric display for program numbers and a 32-character, green, liquid crystal display for titles and vital statistics. In its regular operating "keypad" mode, it changes between its 200 onboard programs (110 of them factory presets that can be recalled even after they've been overwritten) using either increment/decrement buttons or the numerical keypads. There's also a Bypass button to take everything out.

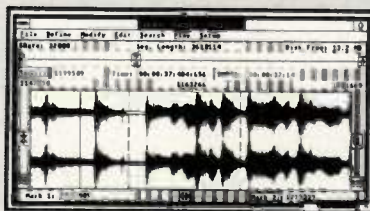
When a Mode button is pressed, the DR-X goes into Edit mode. The ten number buttons then become named function keys, and you step left or right through a continuous loop of adjustable parameters. A third level and programming loop is entered by pressing the MIDI/Utility button. Although a decimal point on the display tells you which level you're in, it's easy to get these three modes confused when programming, which can be annoying. Fortunately, though, the DR-X is forgiving when you push the right keypad in the wrong mode.

It won't take a degree in rocket science to program the DR-X. An effects chain is built up in Edit mode by stepping with the Add Effect key until your desired processing appears and then hitting Enter. (Offending effects are booted out the same way, using a Delete Effect key.) The list of available effects is large when the program is blank and grows progressively smaller as others become unavailable due to processing allocation. For example, three classes of reverb algorithms are avail-

## **MicroSound-AT™**

### **16-bit Studio Quality Audio on your PC/AT Disk**

The MTU MicroSound™ gives you 2 or 4 track digital audio-to-disk recording on your PC/AT, with the editing power you have dreamed of. Graphically edit with precision, moving instantly thru uncompressed, undistorted multi-track files up to 94 stereo track minutes. Mix entire files or segments, selected from up to 30 or more files. MIDI trigger playback or record. The studio quality 16-bit A/D and 18-bit D/A, 64x and 8x converters with linear phase filters and -110db noise floor gives you true sonic purity for professional mastering. Prices starting from \$3495.



**WINDOWS 3.0 BASED**

**Studio Quality Audio on your PC/AT... Now!**

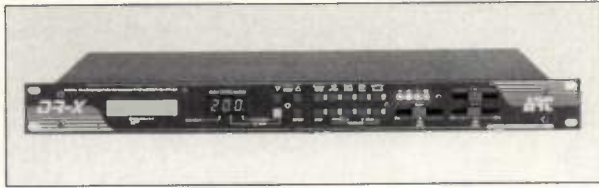
**Call, write or fax today  
for your free brochure.**



**Micro Technology Unlimited**

156 Wind Chime Court • Raleigh, NC 27619 • (919) 870-0344 • fax: (919) 870-7163





A.R.T. DR-X

able at the beginning, whereas only one of these may be available for use once you've added a delay to the chain. Less-demanding effects, such as compression or EQ, usually stay available and offer the same number of programmable parameters.

Connections to the DR-X are via phone jacks—two in, two out—but, regrettably, all are unbalanced. Stereo inputs are passed "dry" to the output jacks. There's also a footswitch input that can be programmed to be a bypass, a program stepper, or a sample trigger. Two front-panel sliders adjust line levels in and out, and a third slider either adjusts the mix between the input and processed (wet) signals, or pans between dynamic effects and time-based effects. Four LED indicators simplify level setting for a broad range of inputs.

In a full course of studio activities, including external real-time MIDI control of its parameters via a sequencer, the DR-X passed with flying colors and terrific sound quality. Many of the presets are specialized for use with vocals and drums, and these performed as advertised. Sampling was especially easy to operate, thanks to an Auto feature that starts the recording when the sound first appears. It's also a breeze to change the start and end points, set up a repeat, or trigger the sample from any external MIDI instrument. (No, it can't loop.) The sampler also can be run at half the memory capacity, freeing up memory to be used with a simple reverb program or the pitch-shifter.

The DR-X included not only good stereo delays, but a set of multitaps that have several imaginative ways to vary the regularity of echoes. DDL nitpickers may fret about the absence of modulation and the fact that many of the algorithms lack a regeneration control, but after all, this is a \$629 unit. The reverbs were stellar, including halls, rooms, plates, and gated programs (though predelay controls are lacking). The pitch transposer has three different operating modes (Smooth,

Normal, and Quick) that help correct delays or funky tunings. A clever bit of MIDI control allows you to use note numbers to adjust the amount of pitch-shift. As mentioned, the flanges and choruses are a cut above average.

The dynamic processing in the DR-X is helpful in setting and limiting levels, but sometimes adds undesired murk

and coloration. The compressor/limiter is serviceable but basic, as is the EQ, which has three fixed frequencies at 100 Hz, 1 kHz, and 10 kHz. The harmonic exciter's impact was barely discernible, and the panner is also somewhat subtle. The increments in which the DR-X changes its parameters could be finer, but this is a problem most multi-effects processors share.

It's hard to see how A.R.T. could've crammed much more into the DR-X considering its price tag. All in all, it's a

## JERRY GOLDSMITH HAS BETTER THINGS TO DO THAN ENDORSE OUR SOUNDS. HE USES THEM.

You heard right. Oscar-winning film composer Jerry Goldsmith, who scored *The Omen*, *Total Recall*, and hundreds of other projects, looks to Sound Source Unlimited for state-of-the-art sound support.

Why would Jerry come to Sound Source when he could go to any other company? Quality. All our soundbanks are created from scratch by professional programmers.



*Jerry Goldsmith*

And choices. We provide styles and formats for every kind of artist and their synthesizer. While most soundware companies sell only expensive RAM

cards, we offer affordable internal and computer disk formats for the Mac, Atari ST, IBM and more. Voice cards, too.

So if you haven't made music with Sound Source yet, maybe it's time to call and hear why Jerry Goldsmith does.

**SOUND  
SOURCE**  
Unlimited, Inc.

For information on your nearest Sound Source dealer, call

**(800) 877-4778**

5320 Derry Ave., Unit O, Agoura Hills, CA 91301 / Tele: (818) 879-0093 FAX: (818) 879-0727



**Son of FX**

ORGANIZE YOUR RECORDING. COMPUTER AND RACK-MOUNTABLE EQUIPMENT IN AN ATTRACTIVE, MOBILE WORK STATION.

SON OF FX FEATURES:

- Two adjustable shelves for multi-tracks, drum machines, computers and more!
- Holds up to 10 rack "spaces" of equipment.
- Shown with optional "Rack Drawer"

ASK YOUR DEALER FOR A DEMONSTRATION  
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE

**EFX** 22134 ROMAR STREET • CHATSWORTH, CA 91311  
(818) 341-4193 • (800) 468-3399

FOR ADDITIONAL EFX  
PRODUCT INFORMATION, CALL:  
1-800-468-3399  
SAY YOU SAW IT IN  
**ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN**

**FX RACK**

ECONOMICAL 19" RACK MOUNT "FURNITURE" FOR THE PROFESSIONAL OR HOME STUDIO.


FX RACK FEATURES:

- Holds up to 18 "spaces" of equipment.
- Attractive black textured vinyl laminate.
- Shown with optional wheels.

ASK YOUR DEALER FOR A DEMONSTRATION  
CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE BROCHURE


**EFX** 22134 ROMAR STREET • CHATSWORTH, CA 91311  
(818) 341-4193 • (800) 468-3399

**grandma's  
music & sound**



**Large Inventory  
Major Brands  
Solid Technical Advice  
Factory Service Center  
Price Information**

**505-292-0341**  
Customer Support and Orders  
**800-444-5252**

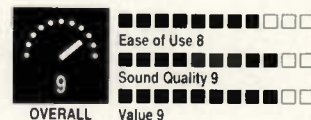


800 Juan Tabo NE  
Albuquerque, NM 87123

## ● FIRST TAKES

smooth, excellent-sounding processor that can function both as an audio specialist and as a general practitioner, and is a worthy addition to any studio or stage rig.

**Jock Baird** is a free-lance writer and musician who lives in Gloucester, Massachusetts. He was with *Musician* magazine for ten years, five of them as editor.



**Applied Research &  
Technology, Inc. (A.R.T.)**  
215 Tremont St.  
Rochester, NY 14608  
tel. (716) 436-2720

## Toucan Software Live Control for the IBM PC (\$299)

By Rob Rayle

**L**ive Control is an extremely general MIDI mapping program with which you can generate almost any kind of MIDI output from your controller. Any incoming MIDI message can be translated into a different outgoing MIDI message, including sysex. This makes it possible to turn a large MIDI system into a single, highly programmable instrument.

The program runs on IBM PC and compatibles under Microsoft Windows (version 2.0 and later) and supports MPU-401-compatible MIDI interfaces, the KEE Midiator, and the Yamaha C1. Because it uses Windows, Live Control requires, at minimum, an AT-class machine.

The first time you bring up *Live Control*, you must initialize the system by entering a list of your gear and the MIDI channels on which it sends and receives. This is a tedious task, but unless you reconfigure your rig, you only have to do it once. This information allows the system to specify connections in terms of devices (e.g., "connect the DX7 to the Proteus"), rather than MIDI channels.

Any mapping of a MIDI input to an output is referred to as a *connection*, and connections are specified in an extremely flexible fashion, including specification of source, destination, in-

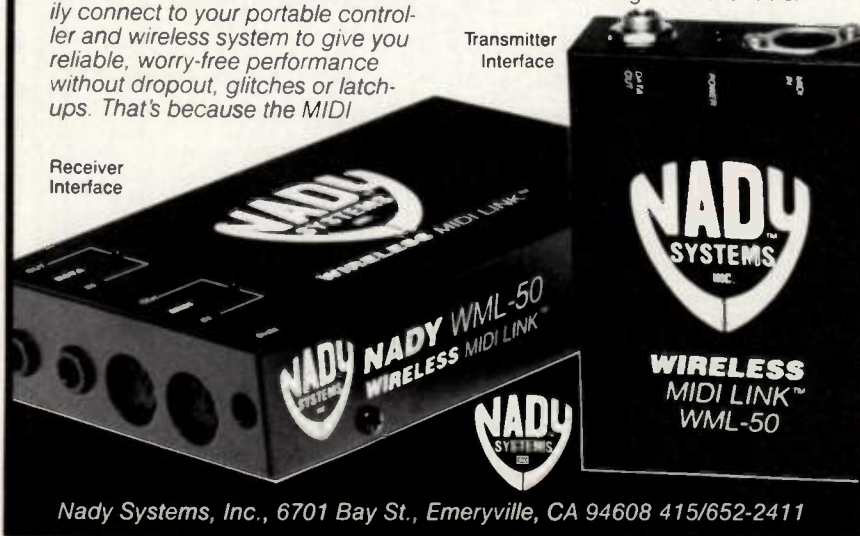
# Midi Joins the Wireless Revolution

Now you can cut the MIDI cord... with Nady's revolutionary and affordably priced MIDI LINK™ Wireless System. Use with any MIDI instrument and a conventional wireless system and you are ready to enjoy total wireless freedom. The MIDI LINK's™ two interface modules easily connect to your portable controller and wireless system to give you reliable, worry-free performance without dropout, glitches or latches. That's because the MIDI

LINK's™ exclusive design processes MIDI information so it can be transmitted within the audio bandwidth of any wireless system. Check out the MIDI LINK™ at your favorite music store to see, hear and experience for yourself one of the most important MIDI breakthroughs for the '90's.

Transmitter Interface

Receiver Interface



Nady Systems, Inc., 6701 Bay St., Emeryville, CA 94608 415/652-2411



**Jonathan Cain** of The Babies, Journey & Bad English Album: "Bad English" (Epic)  
"Analog, Digital, to Special Effect; if you're looking for any sound Voice Crystal has them. Just listen to our #1 Bad English Album, Voice Crystal sounds are all over it."

*Jonathan Cain*



**Keith Emerson**  
Emerson, Lake & Palmer and "3"  
Album: "To the Power of 3" (Geffen)  
"Pioneering [the first portable?] Moog Synthesizer console in '69 proved a demanding feat. Towering to 7 feet, a ladder was sometimes necessary to change patchcords. It also weighed approx. 1 ton. The road crew hated me. I now carry a Voice Crystal in my top pocket, got rid of the ladder, and my road crew loves me."

*Keith Emerson*

**Russ Freeman**  
The Rippingtons  
"A lot of sounds out there are interesting, but the bottom line is; can you make records with them. With Voice Crystal cartridges you can. I'll definitely be featuring some of the sounds on our next GRP Rippingtons Album, 'Welcome to the St. James Club.' Thanks for making synth programming easier!"

*Russ Freeman*

**Rob Mullins**  
Album: "Tokyo Nights"  
"Voice Crystals give the musician the best sounds for both the live and studio situations. It is simply the best sound library on the market."

*Rob Mullins*



**Jan Hammer**  
Miami Vice TV Show and many Movie sound tracks.  
"I use Voice Crystal patches because they are the most musical in their character. They fit my ideas like a glove."

*Jan Hammer*



# Voice<sup>TM</sup> Crystal



**Troy Luccketta** Drums for Tesla  
"I do the drumming for Tesla, but when I write music, I use the Voice Crystal sounds."

*Troy Luccketta*

**Tom Coster, Tom Coster, Jr.**  
Album: "Did Jah Miss Me?"  
"With touring, studio work, and teaching, there just isn't time for programming, so I rely heavily on outside sources for sounds. Voice Crystal provides me with the sounds I need. The sounds are musical, contemporary and available for all my keyboards. Voice Crystal has truly become a powerful 'voice' for my music."

*Tom Coster*

formerly of Santana



**Larry Oakes** Keyboardist/Guitar for 1988 Foreigner Tour and 1989 Bad Company Tour and Gold Album: "Dangerous Age" Lou Gramm  
"Voice Crystal sounds are fat and meaty, just the way I like 'em. Whether duplicating or originating their superior quality is always inspiring."

*Larry Oakes*



**Marc LeBrun** Keyboardist/LA Session Player on Tour with Diane Schuur & Tom Jones  
"Whether I'm playing in the studio or live on stage Voice Crystal makes my keyboards sound great!"

*Marc LeBrun*



## Professional Musicians Use Professional Sounds

Voice<sup>TM</sup> Crystal

We're very pleased to introduce to you just a few of the wide range of professional artists who use Voice Crystal products

**Voice Crystals Support:**  
AKAI • ROLAND • ENSONIQ • KORG  
E-MU • KAWAI • YAMAHA

Ask your local music dealers about their supporting products  
Watch for New Product Releases



**Gene Sisk** Keyboardist for "Eddie Rabbitt"  
Country Western artist; #1 Country Western Album on Billboard Charts (Capitol Records)  
"Voice Crystal has the sounds I want to hear, and the sounds I want to create."

*Gene Sisk*



**Kevin Gilbert** Keyboardist for Giraffe  
1988 Yamaha Sound Check Winner  
"Having a vast library of sounds this good allows me to focus on my songs."

*Kevin Gilbert*

**Bobby Lyle** Album: "The Journey"  
"The new Voice Crystal cartridges give me a whole new array of dynamic sounds to color my music with. I'm looking forward to making them an integral part of my sound for the 90's."

*Bobby Lyle*



**Steve Reid** Producer/CBS Records  
The Rippingtons and Super Tramp  
"One of the most demanding things about producing is finding the right new sounds for each project. With Voice Crystals I've found an endless variety of fresh sound for my synths and samplers. Keep it up guys!"

*Steve Reid*



**Mark Stich**  
Album: "Angela Bofill/Intuition" (Capitol)  
"I was given only a few weeks to prepare for the 1989 Good Friends National Tour. With no time for programming my own sounds, I turned to Eye & I Productions and Voice Crystal sounds. From Fat Analog sounds to complex Digital Timbers Voice Crystal really came through for me. Thanks Guys."

*Mark Stich*



**Terry Wollman** Music Director for The Byron Allen Show Nationally Syndicated, NBC, CBS, ABC TV  
"Working with Voice Crystal gives me a spectrum of sounds to choose from and leaves me free to compose and play music."

*Terry Wollman*

**Freddie Roval**  
Keyboardist for Sergio Mendez & RAVE  
Album: "Midnight Passion" (Polydor)  
"I use Voice Crystal because they bring new life to my synthesizers and samplers."

*Freddie Roval*





# Test Drive



**\$19.95** PC compatibles

PC/Demopak let's you learn all about PC music by trying our programs at your own pace.

Then apply the cost if you buy our software\*.

Take us for a spin on your PC. It's a risk-free way to try before you buy.

**Voyetra**

Dept. B

333 Fifth Ave

Pelham, NY 10803

(914) 738-4500 Fax: (914) 738-6946

Literature & Orders: 1-800-233-9377

\*Certain restrictions apply. © 1990, Voyetra Technologies.

## Power Scoring...



## The Note Processor™

The Note Processor for IBM has all the features and flexibility you'll ever need. It's fast, easy to learn, and user friendly. And, the output is absolutely professional quality. All at a bargain price:

**\$295; with MIDI card \$389**

Interested in details or dealer locations? Call (800) 535-TONE.

thoughtprocessors

584 Bergen Street Brooklyn, New York 11238

## ● FIRST TAKES

put and output message types, input and output value ranges, and information about which input values control the various output values. Controllers can be remapped to do an endless variety of tricks, such as mapping note-on messages to change delay time on a DDL, or controlling MIDI volume with the mod wheel.

If you want to get more bizarre, you can control key number with velocity and velocity with key number, map note-on to note-off for an infinite sustain or a monophonic effect, or send program changes from your pitch bender. Incoming MIDI messages can be used to generate harmonization according to a user-defined interval and scale, initiate sysex dumps, or totally reconfigure the current set of connections. Although a connection contains a lot of information, *Live Control's* user interface makes programming fairly simple.

*Live Control* provides a generic sysex librarian that gives you centralized control over each piece of gear. If your synth receives sysex messages that control individual parameters, you can use this feature to add another level of responsiveness to your instrument. There is also a window containing eight onscreen faders controlled by the mouse, allowing you to use the computer itself as a MIDI controller.

The program comes with a MIDI monitor function for both input and output events, exceedingly useful in setting up and debugging maps. The monitor displays events in hexadecimal notation, but the rest of the interface uses decimal by default; you must remember to put an "x" before any numbers you want converted to hex. In the pitch fields, you can also enter the pitch values themselves (e.g., C4, F5, etc.). To use the monitor effectively, it helps to be comfortable with converting hex to base 10.

Compared to MIDI mappers that offer only preset kinds of connections (i.e., splits, layers, transposition), working with *Live Control* seems like total freedom, but there are a couple of fundamental limitations. The first is that all output events go out immediately. You can have a single input event trigger multiple notes, but the effect is that of a chord rather than a sequence. *Live Control* is strictly a real-time system.

The second limitation is that you can only use single MIDI input messages as

Since 1924 **Sam Ash**® MUSIC STORES

## THE NAME TO DEPEND ON ...

... from a carton of strings to a full professional studio, the place to call is Sam Ash. You'll speak to professional musicians and engineers who use the equipment and understand your needs. Deal with a company that is over 65 years old, but has all the newest models. A company that has over 350 employees but gives you personal attention. A company that has the largest selection of top brands in stock and famous N.Y.C. prices.

For a monthly flyer of Super Specials write to:  
Sam Ash Mailing List, Dept. EM  
401 Old Country Road, Carle Place, NY 11514

**1-800-4-SAM ASH**

IN NEW YORK STATE

**718-347-7757**

©1990 Sam Ash Music Corp



# HARD DRIVES

RACK-MOUNTABLE  
SHOCK MOUNTED  
ULTRA-QUIET FAN

Compatible With . . .

- ☐ Soundtools™ by Digidesign
- ☐ Ensoniq EPS, 16+
- ☐ Akai S1000, S950
- ☐ Roland S770, S550, W30
- ☐ and more . . .

48 mb	\$649
80 mb	\$849
44 removable	\$979
670 mb	\$2899

## ESSENTIAL HARDWARE

3525 Del Mar Heights Rd., #296  
San Diego, CA 92130  
(619) 689-8008  
Visa & MC accepted

## A SINGER'S DREAM!



### REMOVES VOCALS FROM RECORDS!

Our VOCAL ELIMINATOR can remove most or virtually all of a lead vocal from a standard stereo record and leave most of the background untouched! Record with your voice or perform live with the backgrounds. Used in Professional Performance yet connects easily to a home component stereo system. Not an equalizer! We can prove it works over the phone. Write or call for a free brochure and demo record.

## Listen..



### Before You Buy!

- Time Delay
- Compressor/Limiters
- Reverberation
- Expanders
- Crossovers
- Spectrum Analyzers
- Noise Reduction
- Parametric EQ

Don't have regrets about paying too much for a lesser product. In demos and comparisons, we'll show you why we're Better! Our Factory Direct sales allow us to produce a Superior product and offer it to you at a Lower price. Call or write for a free full length Demo Album and 24 page brochure.

**LT Sound**, Dept. EM-9, 7980 LT Parkway  
Lithonia, GA 30058 (404) 482-4724  
**24 HOUR PHONE DEMO LINE: (404) 482-2485**

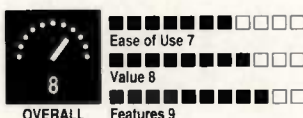
the basis for output events. For example, you can't create a note-on event by taking the note number from a pitch bend message and the velocity from a modulation controller. You can generate a note-on from either event by itself, but not from the combination.

Because *Live Control* is a general system, the user interface makes few assumptions about what you're going to do with it. This can make it somewhat tedious to set up some simple MIDI configurations. Five or six connections are needed to provide complete control over a typical module (note-on, note-off, pitch bend, mono or poly aftertouch, program change, controllers). Using *Live Control* can be like trying to paint a wall with a tiny brush: You have very fine control, but it turns into an encumbrance when you don't need it. Some sort of macro facility would be a great addition to this product; it could make the simple cases easy without sacrificing generality.

I found one serious bug in the system: Using the copy and paste options in the connection edit window will eventually trash the setup you are editing. On several other occasions, I thought I had found bugs, only to discover that *Live Control* was doing exactly what I told it to; I just hadn't told it to do what I wanted. You'll need some skill at MIDI troubleshooting to be effective with this program.

*Live Control* has a quirky user interface, a high price tag, and at least one bug. On the other hand, it lets you do things that are impossible with anything else of which I am aware. If you want to improvise using your entire MIDI setup as a single instrument, or to turn your DX7 into a powerful alternate controller, *Live Control* could be just what you need.

**Rob Rayle** is a computer programmer/musician, a composer of intricately sequenced instrumental music, and keyboard player for *Advance*, a San Francisco Bay Area progressive rock group.



**Toucan Software**  
3307 South Garnsey St.  
Santa Ana, CA 92707  
tel. (714) 434-9978

# Laser Music Processor

\$99.95

# L.M.P

## New! Release 3.2



L.M.P is an integrated musical page composition package with a WYSIWYG editor where you can create, edit, save, load, play and print laser-sharp manuscripts.

L.M.P supports over 400 symbols including true-arcing ties and slurs, variable sloped beams, dynamic markings, fermata, segno, repeats, automatic key and complex time signatures.

L.M.P has extensive editing capabilities including: insert and delete of rows, columns, notes, chords, bars, ties, beams, flags, dots and text; block copy and paste, graphic title panels and undo. L.M.P can "play" into a standard MIDI file, "play" to your MIDI device, or score direct to your computer screen with an optional MPU-401 interface.

L.M.P can load a standard MIDI file for scoring, playing, transposing +/- 24 semitones, and much more.

### Requirements:

IBM PC/XT/AT, 512K RAM, VGA/EGA/CGA/HERC/ATT, DOS 2.1 or higher, and a single floppy drive.

### Options:

Any Microsoft compatible mouse  
HP-LaserJet+/II/III or most 9/24 pin printers for draft  
MPU-401 interface

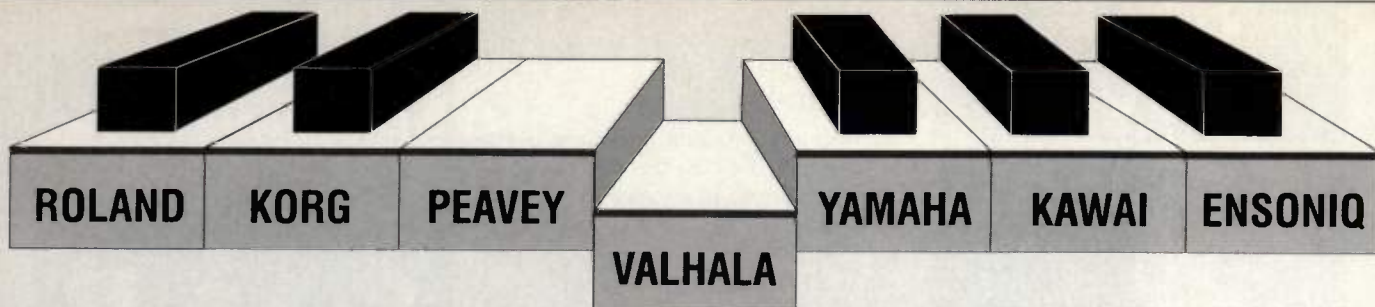
Ask your local dealer for L.M.P or order direct from:

**TEACH Services**  
182 Donovan Road  
Brushlon, NY 12916  
(518) 358-2125

\$5.00 S&H VISA/MC/COD accepted. NY residents add 7% sales tax. Dealer inquiries welcome.

24 hour BBS (518) 358-3352





# DISCOUNT ROM and RAM PRICES!

BEST VOICES WORLDWIDE!	ROLAND			KORG			PEAVEY	ENSONIQ	YAMAHA		KAWAI	
	D50/D550	D10/20/5	D110	M1/M1R	M3R	T1/T2/T3	DPM3	VFX / VFXSD	SY55	SY77	K1	K4
ROM STYLE	\$40.00 <sub>ea</sub>	\$40.00 <sub>ea</sub>	\$40.00 <sub>ea</sub>	\$45.00 <sub>ea</sub>	\$45.00 <sub>ea</sub>	\$40.00 <sub>ea</sub>	\$50.00 <sub>ea</sub>	N/A	TBA*	TBA*	\$40.00 <sub>ea</sub>	\$50.00 <sub>ea</sub>
NEW AGE	V200	V210	V220	M-103	M-303	TD-3	DP-203					
ANALOG	V201	V211	V221									
ORCHESTRAL	V202	V212	V222	M-102	M-302	TD-2	DP-202		S-502	S-702	K-102	
TOP 40	V203	V213	V223	M-101	M-301	TD-1	DP-201		S-501	S-701	K-101	
DIGITAL	V204	V214	V224									
PCM	V205	V215	V225									
EFFECTS	V206	V216	V226									
ROCK				M-104	M-304	TD-4	DP-204					
International Gold	\$45.00 <sub>ea</sub>	\$45.00 <sub>ea</sub>	\$45.00 <sub>ea</sub>	\$50.00 <sub>ea</sub>	\$50.00 <sub>ea</sub>	\$45.00 <sub>ea</sub>		\$50.00 <sub>ea</sub>	TBA*	TBA*	\$45.00 <sub>ea</sub>	\$55.00 <sub>ea</sub>
BRITISH MIX #1	D-501	D-121	D-131	B-101	B-301	B-401		FX-101	B-501	B-701	BK1-01	BK4-01
BRITISH MIX #2	D-502	D-122	D-132	B-102	B-302	B-402		FX-102	B-502	B-702	BK1-02	BK4-02

## ROMS

Peavey Voice ROMS on disk only **\$40.00** ea  
 Ensoniq VFX Voices on VFXSD disk only **\$40.00** ea  
 Ensoniq VFX 'dual-cartridge' containing both  
 Int Gold™ banks (FX-101 & FX-102) only **\$90.00**  
 Korg TD-1 thru TD-4, B-401 and B-402 are diskettes.

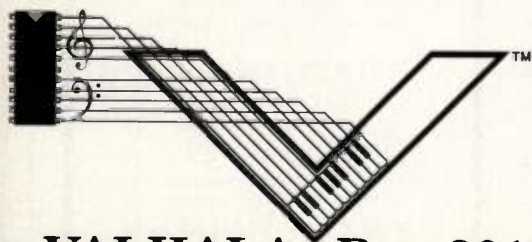
\*{TBA} Call (313) 548-9360 for availability & pricing.

## RAMS

Korg MCR-03 RAM **\$65.00** ea  
 Kawai K1/K1r RAM **\$45.00** ea  
 Kawai K4/K4r RAM **\$60.00** ea  
 Peavey "Cache Card" RAM **\$65.00** ea  
 Roland M-246D or M-256E RAM **\$55.00** ea  
 Yamaha MCD32 RAM (for SY55/TG55) (Call for pricing)  
 Yamaha MCD64 RAM (for SY77/TG77) (Call for pricing)

RAMS loaded at time of purchase for only \$10.00 per RAM  
 (your choice of any one of Valhala's ROM cards)

**VALHALA PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE  
 DIRECT ONLY-NOT IN RETAIL STORES!**



For information, voice listings, assistance  
 or to check on the status of an order call:

# 1-313-548-9360

The number below is for placing Visa or MasterCard **ORDERS ONLY!**  
 When calling, have your card number ready along with the expiration date.  
 Minimum ChargeCard order: \$20.00 Business Hours 9am-5:00pm M-F (EST)  
**ORDERS ONLY** call: 1-800-648-6434 ext. 502



**VALHALA Box 20157-EM Ferndale, Michigan 48220**

Copyright © 1990 by C. Smithing. All Rights Reserved. Studio Series, International Gold, Sound Patch Library and ESQ1 Bible are trademarks of Valhala Music, Inc. Prices/specs subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.





# D-50 / D-550 MULTI-TIMBRAL EXPANDER

Call: 1-313-548-9360 for current *low* pricing.

Now *'Included FREE'*, Optional Memory IC!

With the simple installation of the **M•EX** board, your D-50 becomes **MULTI-TIMBRAL** with the power to create up to **EIGHT TONES AT ONE TIME!** Plus the D-50's memory will now store 128 sounds {expandable to 192 with optional IC}. All voices are dynamically allocated. Create and save separate Multi-Mode settings for every patch! **KEY**

**MODE:** In addition to the 9 regular Key Modes, are 2 new modes, Multi-Mode & Multi-Dual-Mode. **MULTI-MIDI:** Each of the 8 'instruments' can be assigned to any MIDI channel or turned off. Vol & Pan can be controlled ind. thru MIDI. **MULTI-TONE:** Each of the 8 'instruments' can be assigned between Lower Tone 11 and Upper Tone 88. Now your D-50 can transmit on two separate MIDI channels. For info/specs, send a Self-Addressed Stamped Legal-Size Envelope requesting the info on the 'M•EX' D-50/D-550 Multi-Timbral expander!



80 Voice ROMS \$25.00 ea.

160 Voice ROMS \$52.00 ea.

320 Voice ROMS \$99.00 ea.

80 Voice Percussion ROM \$30.00

Orchestral • Bass Guitars • Acoustic Pianos • Brass  
Percussion • Electric Pianos • WoodWinds • New Age  
Synth Sounds • Strings • Ensembles • and many more!

Please write or call the information line for complete voice listings.

# D-50

# SQ80 D-50 M



## SYNTHESIZER & COMPUTER DISKETTES

2.8" Quick Disks: Box of 10 for \$30.00

3.5" DS/DD Disks: Set of 10 for \$8.00 {or .85 ea}

3.5" DS/HD Disks: Set of 10 for \$17.50 {or 1.80 ea}

(No minimum order. All diskettes Lifetime Guaranteed by their manufacturer!)



**VALHALA PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE DIRECT ONLY - NOT IN RETAIL STORES!**

**DIRECT ORDER FORM** Mail to: VALHALA Box 20157-EM Ferndale, MI 48220

**SHIPPING & HANDLING INFO**

QTY	PRODUCT DESCRIPTION	PRICE	EXTENDED

All orders are shipped UPS, a street address is required! \*\*Print or Type Information\*\*

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Area Code/Daytime Phone \_\_\_\_\_

**SubTotal** \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**MI 4% Tax** \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**SHIPPING** \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**Extra Shipping** \$ \_\_\_\_\_

**TOTAL** \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Continental USA \$4.50 Shipping/Handling; 2nd Day UPS \$8.00 S/H {2nd day air means you will receive your product 2-working days after your order is processed - provided it is in stock}. Mich res add 4% tax. Alaska, Hawaii, PR & CANADA add \$12.00 S/H. All other countries add \$25.00 S/H plus \$3.50 for each additional item ordered. All payments must be in USA FUNDS drawn on a USA bank!

Business hours 9am - 5pm Monday-Friday (EST)

Card # \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

**VOICE: (313) 548-9360**

**FAX: (313) 547-5949**



Minimum  
ChargeCard  
order  
**\$20.00**





# THE ULTIMATE DIGITAL SAMPLING CDs!

## \$59.00 each - Any two for \$110.00, or three for \$160.00

### SONIC IMAGES

#### VOL 1: DRUMS, PERCUSSION, MUSICAL EFFECTS

288 Sounds organized in 24 Drumsets and 9 instrument categories, includes 24 short demos.

#### VOL 2: PERCUSSION SPECIAL {290 Stereo Samples}

Asian, African, Latin and Other Percussion Instruments (Including: Waterdrum, Surdo, Bougarabou, Dondo, Rain Stick, Djun, Marimbula, Tibetan Crotales, Sourouba, Chinese Opera Gong, and more)

#### VOL 3: STACK SOUNDS A {216 Stereo Samples}

#### VOL 4: STACK SOUNDS B {247 Stereo Samples}

Each volume contains 24 stereo stacks consisting of 4 to 8 layers of; Symphonic Orchestra, Strings, Brass, Flutes, Piano, 12 String Guitar, Harpsichord, Choir, Historical Instruments, HighEnd Synth Sounds & more...

#### VOL 5: MUSICAL EFFECTS {243 Stereo Samples}

Percussive, Acoustical & Electronic Effects. Including; Orchestra Hits, Tibetan Monks, Whale Screams, Japanese Flutes, African Percussion Effects, Cobra Strike, Space Clusters, VCS 3, Moog FX and much more...

#### VOL 6: GRAND PIANOS {404 Stereo Samples}

Steinway "D"..... the classic - no comment needed  
Bosendorfer..... concert grand, rich sounding  
Bechstein "EN" ..... the famous german concert grand  
Seiler MIDI Grand..... very bright sounding  
Klavins Mod. 370..... 12-foot upright piano the World's largest stringed instrument!

#### SONIC IMAGES Demonstration CD Disk \$10.00 (+ S/H).

Features audio examples from all six volumes.

{Refundable toward the purchase of 2 or more CDs.}

### MASTER BITS

#### SAMPLING COLLECTION 500

{528 Synth & Drum Samples in Stereo}

M1 • D-50 • K1 • K5 • DX7II • K-1000 • ESQ-1  
PPG 2.3 • FZ-1 • MiniMOOG • TR-808 • Alesis HR-16  
Simmons SDS-5 • Linn 9000 • plus more.

#### SAMPLING COLLECTION 600

{649 Stereo Digital Studio Samples}

Waldorf-Microwave • Korg T1 • Proteus-XR  
Akai S-1000 • Kawai K4 • VFX • Prophet VS  
Oberheim X-pander • Roland CR-78 • plus more.

#### SAMPLING COLLECTION 800

{830 Stereo Digital Studio Samples}

Ensoniq VFX • EMUII • Kurzweil PX-1000 Plus  
Roland R-8 • Oberheim Matrix 1000  
Kurzweil HX-1000 • Casio VZ-1 • Roland MKS-70  
Casio FZ-10M • Korg M1R • plus more.



### CLIMAX-COLLECTION Vol 1 • VOCALS\*

{664 Digital Studio Samples}

Contains the standard-vocals (ooh, ah, oh, mmh, etc) multi-sampled. Different timbres (clean voice, powerful soul voices, rock lady, etc). The ultimate sampling CD for human vocal sounds - no limits to your creativity!

### **\*CLIMAX Vol 1 VOCAL CD \$69.00**

(Cannot be applied toward multi-purchase CD discounts)



20 diskettes per volume!

#### VOLUME 1

- Symphonic Orch.
- Seiler Autogrand
- Drumset 1+2
- Drumset 3+4
- Bright Guitar Strgs\*
- Glockenflute\*
- Industrial Bamboo\*
- Plug Mix\*
- Full Choirstrings\*
- Rough Stack\*

#### VOLUME 2

- Percussion 1
- Percussion 2
- Bass Stack\*
- Harpsiflute\*
- Bright E-PnoStrgs\*
- Six Pianos\*
- Soft Piano Strings\*
- Spacelanding\*
- Soft Voices\*
- Fast Attack Fuzz\*

#### VOLUME 3

- Musical Effects 1
- Musical Effects 2
- Klavins GrandPiano
- Mystery Pad\*
- JapanFluteOrchestra\*
- Staccato Orchestra\*
- Rainstick Choir\*
- Octave Bellstrings\*
- Piano Orchestra\*
- Piano Strings\*

#### VOLUME 4

20 Drumsets including  
Percussion in 10 banks  
& 80 Programs.

#### VOLUME 5

156 Musical Effects and  
exotic Percussion in 10  
banks & 93 Programs.

\* STACK SOUNDS

**\$178.00** per volume

Each volume contains 70 programs minimum. {for each volume ordered add an extra \$1.50 s/h, for 2nd Day \$2.25 extra. AK, HI, PR & CANADA add \$3.50 extra}. This S/H per volume is in addition to the normal S/H prices listed below.

## KEYBOARD or GUITAR CHORD COMPUTER

**\$49.00** each

Pocket-sized calculator displays keyboard or guitar on which you can instantly show all common chords and inversions, notes of all major scales, melodic ascending and descending minor scales, harmonic minor scales and all augmented and diminished triads as well as diminished 7th chords - and it transposes all chords and scales up and down by half steps. *An indispensable aid.* Size: 3 3/8" x 4 7/8" (Batteries included.)



To place an order by phone: (313) 548-9360 Business Hours 9am-5:00pm M-F (EST)

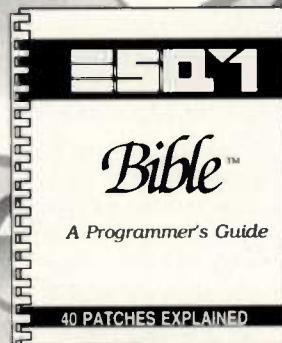
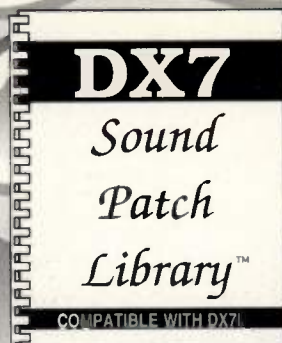
# VALHALA

Box 20157-EM Ferndale, MI 48220

#### WORLD-WIDE AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTORS

AMG: United Kingdom KORG, Inc: Japan  
MidiMusic: Norway MASTERBITS: Germany  
MEQTRADE: Netherlands MUSICIANS TECH: Sweden  
(Not all of Valhala's products are carried by the above listed Distributors)





DX7 SPL™	\$29.00
TX81Z/DX11 SPL™	\$25.00
ESQ1 SPL™	\$25.00
ESQ1 Bible™	\$19.00

Each Sound Patch Library™ has 757 new & very useful patches. Voices range from traditional acoustic instruments to New Age sounds. The only comprehensive libraries of sounds in printed form.

The ESQ1 Bible™ will help novices to enhance their voice programming skills, and it even includes 40 patches explained.

Also, available for each Sound Patch Library™ is an audio demo cassette that illustrates each voice in the book, so you know what the voice will sound like before you program it in. Demo tapes are \$3.00 each in USA, \$8.00 for all other countries.

# MACINTOSH SOFTWARE

**MT-32 Editor/Librarian**  
\$69.00

**TX81Z Editor/Librarian**  
\$69.00

**D-50/D-550 Editor/Librarian**  
\$129.00

**D-10, D-20 & D-110 Editor/Librarian**  
\$99.00



A demo disk containing Valhala's D-50, TX81Z, MT-32 and D-10/20 and D-110 Editor/Librarians \$6.00 p/p in USA, \$8.00 all others. Refundable towards Macintosh software purchase.



## 757 Voices

for your DX21, DX27, DX100, TX81Z, DX11 or V50.

Available on Data Cassette, Mac™ 3.5" disk for Valhala's TX81Z program or Opcode's Mac program or V50 3.5" disk.

**\$56.00**  
per format

**757 DX7 Voices**  
**\$56.00** per format  
**DX7IIFD**  
**TX7 Tape or Opcode Mac**

## SYNTHESIZER VOICES

All of Valhala's synth voices are available in Pixel Publishing's download format. No Editor or Librarians are required to have access to Valhala's voice libraries. Mac, Atari and IBM currently supported. Write or call for complete details and pricing.

Valhala offers audio demonstrations on cassette of their different synthesizer voice libraries for the following instruments: DX7, TX81Z, ESQ1, D-50, D-10/20/110/D5 and M1. The cost of each demo is \$3.00 post paid in the USA & \$8.00 for all other countries.

**VALHALA Box 20157-EM Ferndale, Michigan 48220**

Copyright © 1990 Steven C. Streebing. All Rights Reserved.

All product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Prices/specs subject to change without notice.

Not responsible for typographical errors.



# Cakewalk Professional 3.0 Sequencing Software

By Dennis Miller

*It doesn't have a graphic user interface, but Twelve Tone Systems' program is loaded with features—and you can create your own.*

If you're in the market for an IBM sequencer, you've got a pretty tough decision to make. Taking their cue from Macintosh software, many new IBM programs sport colorful, graphic interfaces that can't be beat for ease of use and clarity of design. On the other hand, you'll also find numerous character-based programs, some of which remain highly successful by adding new features with each new revision. If you think the text-based route is right for you, take a look at Twelve Tone Systems' *Cakewalk Professional 3.0*, a 256-track sequencer for the IBM and compatibles that is one of the best-selling IBM music programs around.

*Cakewalk Professional 3.0* has an enormous list of functions that are easy to use and, in most cases, very simple to learn. If you happen to find something missing from your wish list, you probably can create it yourself using Cakewalk

walk Application Language (CAL), a robust programming environment that is built into the program. With support for standard MIDI files, a generic sysex librarian, and all flavors of SMPTE sync, *Cakewalk Pro* is a powerful tool for the amateur and professional.

To run the program, you need an IBM or compatible with 640K of RAM and virtually any standard graphics adapter, including CGA, EGA, VGA, and Hercules. A hard drive is recommended, and a mouse is handy but optional. The software supports Roland MPU 401-compatible MIDI interfaces (including the Music Quest MQX-32M) and the Yamaha C1. *Cakewalk Pro* is not copy-protected and lists for a very reasonable \$249. *Cakewalk Live*, a companion program for building playlists, sells for \$49.

Though I'd never worked with it before, I felt right at home with *Cakewalk Pro* because of its intuitive layout and clear-cut organization. I wouldn't call it "stunning," but the program has a clean, attractive design that is easy on the eye and pleasant to work with. Interestingly, *Cakewalk Pro* incorporates many of the same elements that you might find in a graphic interface: Pull-down menus, dialog boxes, and scroll bars all work as they would under Microsoft Windows. Only the mouse implementation leaves something to be desired. If you run into trouble while hard at work, there's extensive online help available, and a clear well-written user's manual includes examples and mini-tutorials.

*Cakewalk Pro* is organized into four main screens, called "Views." Each View gives you access to essentially the same features, and you can edit, playback, and/or record from any of them, but your data is displayed differently in each. This arrangement works well, as it allows you to select the area that is best

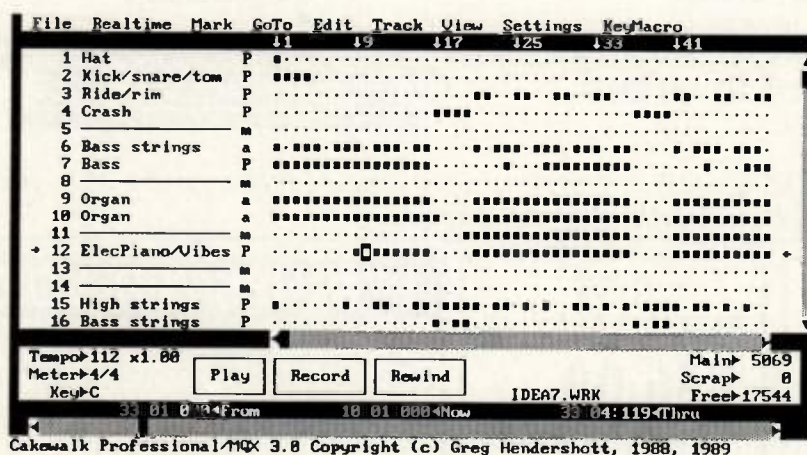


FIG.1: Measure View is used for block functions and provides an overview of your data.

# SUPER F/X. LOW \$.



## WE'RE ON YOUR SIDE.

Compose, rehearse, record and perform with **SIDEMAN's** flexible controls:

- 2-position Overdrive Selector for edge distortion or full distortion.
- Independent Overdrive and Instrument Level Controls let you set just the right balance for the sound you want — whether your guitar has single coil or humbucking type pick-ups.
- Independent Vocal Level Control can also be used with another instrument.
- 2-position Effects Selector — Chorus or Flange.
- Independent Effect Assignment.

For composing or rehearsing overdubs, play the "track" in any cassette deck and plug the headphone output into **SIDEMAN**. For recording effects, you can easily "double track" parts and create new, interesting sounds. **SIDEMAN** is the most cost-effective investment you can make in your music and your musical future.

**HP-1 MkII** is a combination headset and boom mic. The headset is an "open air" design — light and comfortable. The mic is a dynamic type — great for vocals. Each function is well worth the combo price.

**COMP-1** is a compressor/limiter that helps you record and perform those "hot" licks and vocals without causing electronic brain damage. There's an Input Selector for high (line) or low (mic) level signals as well as an Input Level Control. The compression release range is from .05 — 1.0 seconds and there's an In/Out switch for instant signal status. Keep your signals under control with **COMP-1**.

• App Note: If you're going to use reverb, you'll have a much cleaner sound and more control if you limit the signal before the reverb unit.



**SIDEMAN™** is the original hip mixer that lets guitar players control their own unique blend of signals.

**DIRECT FROM I.S.I.**  
**JUST \$59.95.**



**COMP-1 Compressor/Limiter**  
**DIRECT FROM I.S.I.**  
**JUST \$59.95**



**PARA-Q Parametric Equalizer**  
**DIRECT FROM I.S.I.**  
**JUST \$59.95**

**PARA-Q** is a parametric equalizer that helps you pin-point the exact sound you're looking for. An Input Level Control helps you make the right setting. The low band is continuously variable from 60 Hz to 1kHz, the Mid band from 400 Hz to 6kHz, and the High band is the preferred shelving type equalizer, fixed at 10 kHz. All three Gain controls are  $\pm 15$ dB with a center detente flat position. There's also an overall In/Out switch for instant signal status. Pin-point your exact tonal quality.

• App Note: Also use the parametric controls to eliminate feedback on stage.

## REAL DEALS:

**SIDEMAN OWNERS:**

Add the **HP-1 Mk II** for just **\$12.00!**

**MIX & MATCH:**

Any Two Items, deduct **\$20.00!**

**NEWCOMER'S SPECIAL:**

All Four Products, just **\$169.95!**

**SIDEMAN**, **COMP-1** and **PARA-Q** each come with a 9 Volt battery and belt clip, so once you create a sound or effect you really like it's easy to duplicate it in performance.

**HP-1 Mk II**, **COMP-1** and **PARA-Q** are designed to complement **SIDEMAN** but will work with other equipment as well.

Not available in Retail Stores. Shipping & Handling \$3.50 for single unit orders. CA residents add 6.75% Sales Tax.

# ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-537-5199

Not available in Retail Stores. Credit Card Orders Accepted.

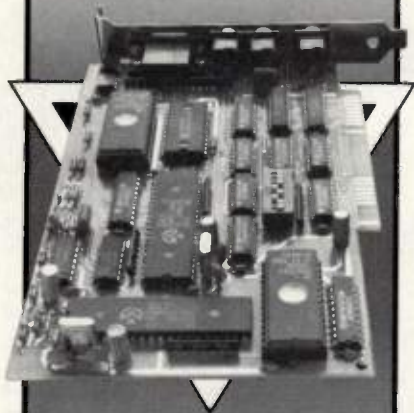
Hot Deals on PA Equipment, too! Give us a call today.

**INDUSTRIAL STRENGTH INDUSTRIES**

©1990 Industrial Strength Industries, 13042 Moore St., Cerritos, CA 90701



# Multi-Port Standard



## The MQX-32M

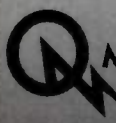
Professional MIDI interface  
for IBM and compatibles

"For the IBM PC...  
the current de facto standard  
for multi-port interfaces."

- Craig Anderton  
KEYBOARD, Oct. '90

- ☐ MPU-401 compatible
- ☐ Dual independent MIDI outputs  
for 32-channel operation
- ☐ Dual merged MIDI inputs
- ☐ Dropout-free SMPTE (all formats)  
and Chase Lock tape sync
- ☐ MIDI Time Code support
- Superior timing resolution
- ☐ MIDI metronome
- ☐ Much more ...

call toll free, U.S. & Canada  
**1-800-876-1376**  
for technical info, call  
**1-214-881-7408**



Music Quest, Inc.  
P.O. Box 260963  
Plano, TX 75026  
FAX: (214)881-7408

for the type of work you're doing: You set up tracks in the Track View; cut, copy, and paste from the Measure View (see Fig.1); fine-tune individual note data in the Note View; and work with a range of events in the Event View. Each View screen displays a row of menus labeled File, Realtime, Mark, Goto, Edit, Track, View, Settings, and KeyMacro, and one or two keystrokes or mouse clicks will move you between the Views, even while playback is occurring.

### RECORDING AND PLAYBACK FUNCTIONS

Recording and playback from any of the Views is simple. A small area at the bottom of your display contains boxes marked "Play," "Record," and "Rewind." To enable a function, just click on a box, or type the letter that is highlighted in each. There are also keyboard shortcuts and user-defined macros that can be used for these and many of the program's other main features.

The default mode for recording

sends all data, regardless of its MIDI channel, to a single, selectable track. Everything goes into a scrap buffer before being saved, so you can decide whether to keep, or throw out, every take. Unfortunately, there's no multi-track record mode (i.e., a mode in which you can send data on a single channel to multiple tracks), but a number of other useful options almost compensate. First, if you record data from several MIDI channels simultaneously, perhaps from an external sequencer, you can split the channels out to any tracks you want with just a few keystrokes, using the Channel-to-Track Conversion Table. Next, you can set *Cakewalk* to MultiTake Mode, where every take you record will be placed onto successive tracks. If you're working on a solo and want to record several versions while the creative juices are flowing, this option will help by asking if you want to keep, or throw out, each take, then move on to the next track and initiate recording. Every version you keep is numbered in sequence, then muted while the next recording is taking place.

There are lots of other recording features, such as a MIDI Filter, that lets you keep certain types of events from being recorded, and an automatic punch-in option. I like *Cakewalk Pro's* Step Recorder because it allows you to work with both musical units and clock ticks. Its auto-advance option saves you time by moving ahead after each note-off received, and its Pattern feature lets you set up a recurring pattern of up to sixteen notes and/or rests. Though not the fanciest I've seen—the step sequencer in LTA's *Forte II* certainly gets that distinction—this Step Recorder is easy to use and adequate for most jobs.

Playback options are fairly straightforward in *Cakewalk Pro*. You'll find all the standard features but no great surprises. The default in all screens sets playback to begin at your current cursor position, which is shown by a "Now:" indicator on your display. While a sequence is playing back, you can preview different tempi, transpositions, and velocities, but you can't send a program change; it must be recorded in a track. I wish all programs allowed you to change voices on the fly, as it's the thing I like to experiment with most. (In the next version, *Twelve Tone* plans to add a feature that lets you audition patches while the track plays back.—SO)

### Product Summary

#### PRODUCT:

*Cakewalk Professional 3.0*

#### TYPE:

Sequencing software

#### HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS:

IBM-compatible with 640K RAM; CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules graphic adapter; hard drive strongly recommended

#### MAIN FEATURES:

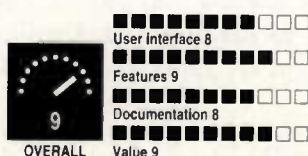
256 tracks; standard MIDI file support; step recorder; CAL programming language; multiple view screens; macro recorder; text-based user interface

#### PRICE:

\$249

#### MANUFACTURER:

Twelve Tone Systems, Inc.  
PO Box 760  
Watertown, MA 02272  
tel. (800) 234-1171  
or (617) 273-4437





An Auto Shuttle option provides what some other programs refer to as a "play range" and is used to play repeatedly a range of measures, or to rewind automatically to some starting point after a whole sequence is finished playing back. I needed something slightly different, a feature that stopped play, rewound, and then restarted, so I jumped into the Macro menu and created one myself. The whole process took about ten seconds.

## EDITING

*Cakewalk Pro's* editing features rival those of virtually any program on the market, though here, more than elsewhere, you might miss the graphic editing capabilities that some other programs offer. At the heart of *Cakewalk's* editing functions is an Edit Filter that can be used to determine exactly what data gets altered, no matter what the particular edit operation is (see Fig. 2). Select any command from the Edit pulldown menu, and you'll find an option allowing you to choose whether or not the Edit Filter will be in effect during that operation. If you want to work on only a range of notes from a track (say, C4 to C5), you simply enter that range in the Filter's Note Range parameter, and you're all set. You can also exclude those notes from an operation by telling the Filter not to include that range.

The Filter allows you to set up some fancy conditions under which things will happen by using multiple controls simultaneously. You might delete all notes between C5 and C7, in measure 6 through beat four of measure 9, with durations of a quarter note or less, and velocities not falling between 50 and 100. Though it takes a little getting used to, the Filter is a powerful tool for manipulating specific types of events.

Another unique editing feature is the Interpolate option, which also allows you to isolate certain events and quickly modify their parameters. You can "interpolate" just about anything that has variable values associated with it, e.g., find all E's in your music and increase their durations by 400 ticks, or expand the octave range of all notes falling between E4 and E7 to cover the entire keyboard. I spent lots of time with Interpolate and felt I was just scratching the surface. This is definitely one to explore further.

*Cakewalk Pro* provides other, more

# DATRAX® 60



**Store your DAT tapes in a beautiful, contemporary wall/table mountable unit that holds up to 60 tapes.**

AVAILABLE IN SOLID OAK  
AND DESIGNER FINISHES

ALSO AVAILABLE:

**DAT Custom Flight Cases**

For information or to order ▼

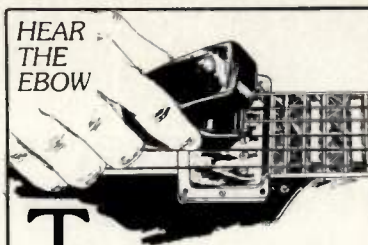
TEL: 818.783.9133

FAX: 818.783.9318

BRYCO PRODUCTS, 13444 Moorpark St.,  
Suite 23, Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

**BRYCO**

HEAR  
THE  
EBOW



**T**he EBow is a hand-held synthesizer for electric guitar for under \$100 (featuring Direct-String Synthesis™)

There's no hook up, no installation and it comes ready to play.

Call our 24 hr. demo line and hear the amazing EBow up close.

(213)

**625-EBOW**

THE ELECTRONIC BOW FOR GUITAR

**EBow**

VISA &  
MASTERCARD

To order call (213) 687-9946  
or write: Heet Sound Products  
611 Ducommun St., LA. CA 90012

Now you can pick and Bow!

**Digital Arts & Technologies Inc.™**  
**21 Glen Ridge Road**  
**Mahopac, NY 10547**  
**Orders-800-332-2251 Info-914-628-7949**  
**Fax-914-628-7941**

**Happy Holidays !! from**  
**Digital Arts & Technologies Inc.,**

**You'll find discounted Midi and educational software as well as Midi hardware. We sell all the MIDI software & hardware for your needs. Our Musician's Music Software Catalog is available for a two year subscription price of \$5 US & \$10 Foreign. Call us for a subscription Now!!! 914-628-7949. We Accept VISA, M/C, Amex, & cod's on orders!! Order Now and explore the world of Midi !!**

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Big Noise Software               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• C-Lab</li> <li>• Coda</li> <li>• Anatek</li> <li>• Hybrid Arts</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Intelligent Music               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Opcode</li> <li>• Sentech</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mark of the Unicorn               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Music Quest</li> <li>• Dr.T's</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Passport Designs               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sound Quest</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Steinberg               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Temporal Acuity</li> <li>• Thought Processors</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Twelve Tone               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Voyetra</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Musicator               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LMP</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Digidesign               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ECS</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Alfred Publ.</li> <li>• and more!!!</li> </ul>
--	---	--

**To order, CALL OUR TOLL FREE #800-332-2251, 9-6 PM.**  
**Call us for our Packaged Specials Pricing!! OUR**  
**AIM IS TO ASSIST YOU IN MAKING THE**  
**PURCHASE THAT IS RIGHT FOR YOUR NEEDS!!!**  
**Order Now!! Avoid the holiday rush!!**

**WORLDWIDE SHIPPING** Same day shipment available on in-stock items. All sales final, however, we will replace defective merchandise immediately. We cannot guarantee machine compatibility. All products are eligible for manufacturer's warranty. We accept Visa/MC/Amer.Exp./& cod orders.



S T A N D

**We've covered  
all the angles**



**MD-3 Midi Workstation**



**WMK-1 Wall mount kits**



**122-KS Keyboard Stand**



Endorsed  
by  
Chick Corea

**STANDTASTIC**

**1-800-876-6923**  
1325 Meridian St.  
Anderson, IN 46016

T A S T I C

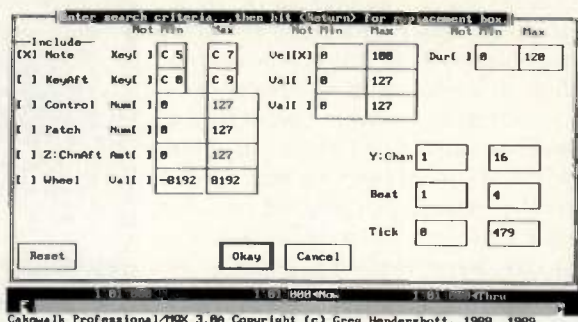
## ● CAKEWALK

familiar, editing features, such as a Quantize option with both an adjustable resolution setting (down to a single tick) and a Percentage control. There are transposition, inversion, and retrograde functions for pitch manipulation and compression/expansion, offset, and Fit Improvisation for time transforms. If you have a track on which you improvised or performed freely, without concern for the meter, you can use Fit Improvisation to synchronize that track with a strictly metered reference track. Your music will sound the same, but note-start points will be more closely aligned with the beginnings of measures and beats. You also can "loosen up" a track by

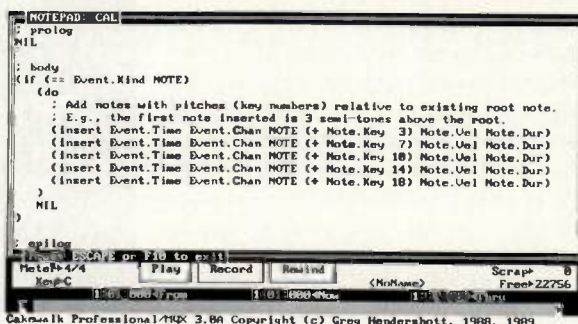
going from strict to free. Velocity scaling is available, and Controller Fill quickly fills in a range of values for any MIDI controller. Feel free to experiment as much as you want with your data; there's an Undo command to override the last edit.

While the similarity among all of the edit features makes them simple to learn and use, I do have two minor complaints about the way you enter data when editing. First, some, but not all parameters can be changed by clicking on a value with the mouse and dragging the mouse forward or backward. For example, transposing from the Track View responds to mouse input, but setting the transposition values from the Track pulldown menu does not, so you must type in your choices. I'd like to see the mouse more fully implemented. Next, the values themselves don't wrap around, i.e., when you get to the maximum allowable value for a parameter, you have to reverse gears to get back to the minimum. Adding these two features would be, well, the icing on the cake.

One of the advantages of working with a graphics-based program is the ability to define a large block of data with the sweep of a mouse. Fortunately, *Cakewalk Pro* fully supports the mouse



**FIG. 2: The Edit Filter is a powerful tool for isolating specific events on which to work.**



**FIG. 3: With CAL you can add your own features to Cakewalk Pro.**

for marking single or multitrack blocks, making cut-and-paste operations a breeze. There's one aspect of the block functions I'd quibble with, though: When you copy or cut data from several tracks at once, it only can be pasted back into the same set of tracks. That's fine if you want to repeat the refrain of a song at some point later in the tune, but not so great if you're trying to double a few parts, perhaps using new patches on different MIDI channels. The workaround is to copy-and-paste the tracks one at a time, but that takes some effort. I was happier working with the Paste to One Track option, which lets you merge all data from a group of tracks into a new, or an existing, single track. By the way, a block can start and end anywhere within a measure, right down to a single tick. I like having that level of control. And, as always, the Event Filter is available for selecting only specific types of data for moving.

## CAL

Once you're familiar with *Cakewalk* and have determined that a feature you really need is missing, you can turn to CAL (Cakewalk Application Language) and attempt to code it in yourself. This ability to extend the limits of a com-



mercial program follows on the heels of Jim Miller's *Personal Composer*, which provides a similar, but not as easily integrated, capability. It's a major development in MIDI software, something I hope other developers will implement. If you've never done any programming, CAL might be a good place to start, since it's not only highly intuitive, but will give you immediate feedback. If you're experienced in C or Pascal, you're already in great shape.

To work with CAL, it's a good idea to look over carefully the examples that come on the disk and make minor adjustments to them before writing your own. One routine, for example, creates a dominant seventh chord out of any single note. I easily modified the command to build a minor 9th chord with sharp 11 by adding three lines to the file (see Fig.3). CAL is especially geared towards manipulating MIDI events, thinning data, changing velocities, etc., and you can use many C language-style statements, operators, and functions to build your commands. Once you've written a function, you simply run it from the CAL submenu of the Edit menu, like any other command. The whole process couldn't be easier, and there's an endless list of features you can add to the program. I expect to find CAL files around some of the bulletin boards soon, as people swap their original creations.

#### IN SUMMARY

It's hard to complain about the features of *Cakewalk Pro*, since you can write your own features with CAL and customize many others with the Macro Editor. Many times, these two options helped me extend the program's functions and kept me from losing my temper. Judging by its best-seller status, it's clear the program has satisfied many other users. While I can't help thinking that graphics-based programs will become more dominant in the future, *Cakewalk Professional* clearly is capable of handling nearly any type of music you want to make.

(Thanks to Jeff Miller, of Software By Design, for his technical assistance.)

**Dennis Miller** is associate professor of music at Northeastern University, in Boston, where he teaches courses on music technology and theory. He is on a never-ending quest for the perfect computer music system.

## STUDIOMEDIA RECORDING COMPANY

### INTRODUCING OUR MAGNETIC MEDIA DIVISION

Here to supply your MIDI or Project Studio with the same quality products we depend on every day in our studios.

#### DISKETTES

3.5" with labels 25 pack  
DSDD \$16.98 DSHD \$35.49  
5.25" with labels, sleeves 25 pack  
DSDD \$11.00 DSHD \$16.25

Diskette Holders \$7.49

#### CASSETTES

Bulk packs of 10 C92's \$15.95  
BASF chrome tape in clear premium shells, with labels and clear Norelco boxes.  
Save on lengths as low as C14  
Maxell XLIIS or TDK SAX 10 for \$29.79

#### AMPEX 456 Grand Master

1/4" on 7" reel \$9.47  
1/4" 2500 ft. bulk \$16.99  
1/2" 2500 ft. bulk \$31.89

Other accessories available  
Call for our full product list

### PRODUCTS WE USE & ENDORSE

**1-800-782-1653**

# DAT

## AUDIO GALLERY

AMERICA'S BEST PLACE TO BUY  
DIGITAL AUDIO TAPE RECORDERS

- Best Prices
- Best Service & Best Warranty
- Newest Models in Stock
- Demos Available
- No Commission Sales Staff
- DAT Accessories, PCMs, more

NOW AVAILABLE

## TURTLE BEACH

56K Digital Recording System

Call us before you buy elsewhere

## AUDIO GALLERY

"the friendly store"

**213 • 829 3429**

2716 Wilshire Blvd

Santa Monica, CA 90403

FAX: 213 • 829 0304

**SPECIAL SALE**  
Name-brand 2hr.  
DAT tape  
\$9.95

MC•VISA•AMEX•DINERS•DISCOVER HRS: MON-FRI 10AM-6PM SAT 12PM-5PM



## Rock well CHRISTMAS THOROUGHbred MUSIC

THE SOUTH'S LARGEST MUSIC RETAILER

1 (800) 800-4654

Fax • (813) 238-5443



1990 moved by quickly, so we are slowing things down long enough to celebrate Traditional Values - product knowledge, service after the sale, and the spirit of giving. ROCK WELL in 1991 from your musical department store. Guitars, Keyboards, Amplifiers, Electronics, Percussion, Accessories and Professional lighting from Major Manufacturers.

2204 EAST HILLSBOROUGH AVENUE, TAMPA, FLORIDA 33610





## Cheetah Master Series 7P MIDI Controller

By Steve Oppenheimer

*This new,  
weighted keyboard  
from Britain may  
not be everything  
you could wish for,  
but it does possess  
some tempting  
capabilities.*

I have several MIDI keyboard controllers, but none of them does everything I need. Synths with keyboard-controller capabilities come in for review and go back out again without making my fingers feel good. (Being a piano player from way back, I love weighted actions.) Some controllers have outdated MIDI implementations, some are fragile, most are prohibitively expensive, and many seem to weigh a ton. I eagerly awaited the arrival of the Cheetah Master Series 7P, a British-made MIDI keyboard that combines impressive programming power and flexibility with an 88-key, weighted action in a relatively lightweight package at an attractive list price of \$1,829.

One reason for having an 88-key controller is to play piano parts with a realistic, weighted action, and Cheetah's controller passes that test with good marks. The action is faster than that of the Yamaha KX88 (favored by many pianists) and reminds me of my old

Kohler & Campbell studio piano — fast, but not synth-like.

Part of the MS7P's appeal is its manageable size and weight. Although it's 57 inches long, the depth is only 10 1/2 inches (front-to-back), fitting on virtually any keyboard stand. Despite its weighted action, the keyboard is light (just over 45 pounds), a refreshing contrast to other weighted controllers, and the unit seems solid and roadworthy.

The MS7P is still not my ideal controller, though, partly because the current version lacks aftertouch and programmable sliders. I'm surprised that Cheetah entered a controller in the 1990 American market without poly aftertouch, but I'd settle for channel aftertouch. (Without aftertouch, it loses a point off the Features and Overall EM Meters.)

Fortunately, Cheetah is expected to release the Master Series 770, an MS7P with channel (not poly) aftertouch. I examined an MS770 and found that the touch was unimpaired by the addition of aftertouch sensors. You have to lean into the keys a bit to trigger the aftertouch, but I consider that a benefit with a weighted keyboard, as you're less likely to trigger it accidentally. (There is a tradeoff for aftertouch, though; see "Under Control" for details.)

### ZONES, LAYERS, AND CHANNELS

The Cheetah really struts its stuff in the programmability department. The MS7P offers up to eight, non-overlapping zones, each of which has up to four layers (which Cheetah calls *notes*). Each layer can be assigned its own MIDI channel, output port, controllers, transposition value (in half-steps), attack- and release-velocity curves, touch sensitivity, and program change number (transmitted from the panel). The multiple zones can be used to simulate overlapping zones, although



# How Much Incentive Do You Need To Start Your Own SampleNET™ Library?

## **What is SampleNET anyway?**

SampleNET puts the most popular samples from the Prosonus CD library into your hands through a unique user's group just for musicians. When you join SampleNET you'll get a terrific new member's package. Plus, you'll receive monthly opportunities to dramatically expand your SampleNET library with more hassle-free, time-saving, ready-to-use, pre-edited, pre-looped, pre-mapped and pre-patched samples. Based on product demand, SampleNET supports samplers from Akai, Roland, Ensoniq, E-mu, Korg, Casio, Dynacord, Sequential Circuits and Yamaha.

## **What's the new member package?**

It's real simple. Here's what you get:

**Prodisk DDD**- The only true all digital samples, originally captured using the remarkable Sony PCM 1630 two track digital recorder. You get two complete sets, special editions loaded with percussion and effects samples *plus* a Prosonus signature synth stack.

## **Studio Reference Disc**

**(SRD)** - A full 70 minute CD with virtually every diagnostic test and reference tone you could need to keep your system in top running condition.

**SampleNET Newsletter** - A quarterly publication with articles by noted authors like Craig Anderton, Jeff Rona, Mike Marans and Tim Tully, designed to keep you up to date on the latest sampling trends and technology. And every month, you'll receive a complete listing of all new Prodisk sets - *available only through SampleNET*.

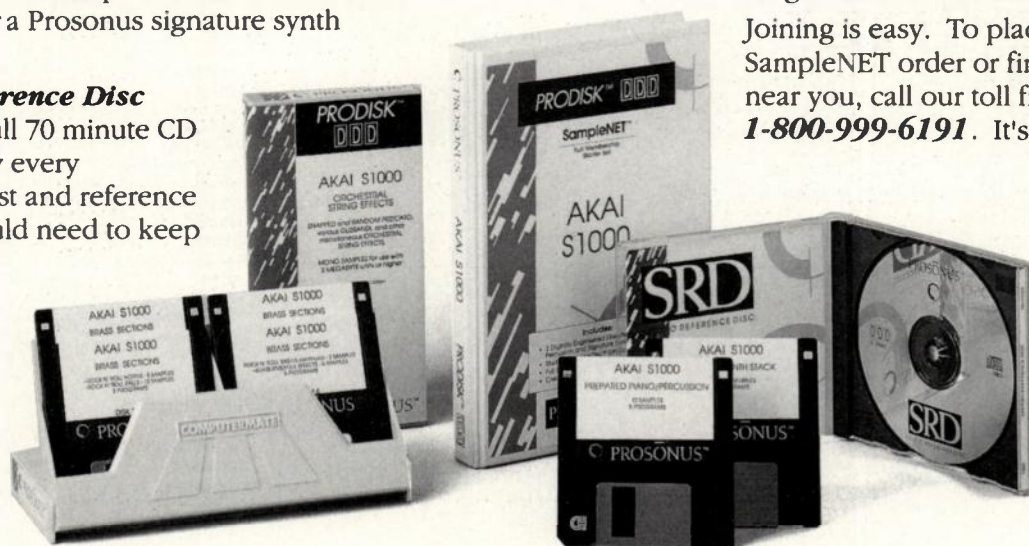
**Big Discounts** - Up to 10% on each additional SampleNET Prodisk you purchase, and every 6th Prodisk is absolutely free.


**Bigger Discounts** - Up to 40% on sampler peripherals, like blank diskettes and 44-Meg removable hard disk cartridges.

## **What's it cost and how do I join?**

With a suggested retail value of \$225.00 on just the Prodisks and Studio Reference Disc alone, the membership price of \$149.95 immediately saves you over 30%. Combined with the newsletter's up-to-the-minute information, new Prodisk introductions and added discounts, the bargain should be obvious.

Joining is easy. To place your SampleNET order or find a dealer near you, call our toll free number, **1-800-999-6191**. It's that simple.



PROSONUS 

11126 Weddington Street / North Hollywood, CA 91601 / (818) 766-5221 / Fax (818) 766-6098



## ● CHEETAH MS7P

this requires some planning.

Having selected a zone, you enter Note mode to program the layers. You have to hit Enter after every parameter change; otherwise, you lose your edits. Eventually, you get used to this, but it's frustrating. You can set the parameters in almost any order, but due to the wealth of programming possibilities, it's useful to create a system. I prefer to start by assigning layers to MIDI channels, keeping in mind that each layer can be assigned to any of the MS7P's four independent MIDI outs, for a total of up to 64 MIDI channels.

You can select from fourteen attack and release velocity curves (including inverse curves), turn off velocity, or map the MIDI volume wheel to set velocity data. A Sensitivity parameter shifts the keyboard's velocity response up or down the vertical axis of the curve.

### UNDER CONTROL

The MS7P includes three controller wheels and an expression pedal that can be assigned to any MIDI controller number. The first wheel defaults to pitch bend and is spring-loaded and

bi-directional, with a center detent. The other two wheels default to modulation and MIDI volume, respectively, and are unidirectional. The pedal transmits channel aftertouch data as its default. (In the MS770, the pedal transmits MIDI volume as its default, and when the pedal is plugged in, the third wheel is disabled. You don't gain a controller, you swap the wheel or pedal for aftertouch. Sometimes, you just can't win.) Each controller can be set for normal or inverse action.

Additional control is provided by two programmable footswitch jacks, which default to sustain pedal and increment pedal. Using either pedal, you can step through a chained sequence of patch changes. A more powerful option lets you step through a sequence of Performance presets (complete sets of parameters, discussed later), in any order.

Each performance controller is assigned to a separate MIDI controller number for each of the eight zones. In each layer of a zone, each controller is assigned to a MIDI channel (1 to 16), an output (1 to 4), and a controller-sensitivity value (0 to 127). There is also a

provision for the second wheel (normally modulation) to transmit two different controllers within each zone. Mode control messages such as Local Control On/Off and MIDI Mono/Poly mode can be transmitted from the front panel.

### PORTS AND PERFORMANCES

The MS7P has a MIDI input port that can be used to merge, route, transpose, or rechannelize incoming MIDI data. A MIDI thru port is also provided. A complete set of parameters—zones, notes, controllers, ports—can be saved to any of 90 battery-backed Performance memories. (According to the manufacturer, the battery life between recharges is about one year.) The manufacturer provides ten additional preset Performances (most of which are not particularly useful), and the unit defaults to the first and simplest of these at power-up. A set of patch sheets in the rear of the manual details the settings for the factory presets.

Performances can be selected via external program change commands. You can save Performances via sysex,

# Computers & Music™

*Are you confused about MIDI and music software?*

*We aren't.*

**800-767-6161**

*Serving Performers, Educators, Composers, Arrangers,  
Programmers, & Sound Designers since 1982*

Call or write for our 68 page catalog

Computers & Music • 647 Mission St. • San Francisco, CA 94105 • 415-541-5350

Vision  
Hip Software  
EZ Vision  
Avalon  
Turtle Beach  
Audio Media  
Deck  
Music Printer Plus  
Atari  
Emu  
MicroWare  
Proteus  
Doctor T  
Synthworks  
Hard Disks  
CD's for samplers  
Educational Software  
Beyond  
Pocket  
Altech  
Alchemy  
Sybil  
Max  
Sound Designer  
TurboSynth  
MIDI Files  
LAPC  
Listen  
The Director  
Farralon  
Sound Globes  
Texture  
Sonata  
Note Writer II  
Sound Exciter

Performer  
Composer  
Music Prose  
StudioVision  
Cubase  
Creator  
Notator  
Finale  
Roland  
Yamaha  
Kawai  
Cakewalk  
SMPTE  
Sampler Editors  
Synth Editors  
MIDI Interfaces  
Digital Audio  
Galaxy  
Sequencer Plus  
Score  
Encore  
Mastertracks  
Sequencers  
Books  
Practica Musica  
Harmony Grid  
SampleVision  
XOR  
MacRecorder  
Sideman  
Ars Nova  
Music Quest  
Mac Proteus  
ConcertWare  
Ad Lib

### Macintosh MIDI Interface Specials

1 in by 3 out 75.00

2 in by 6 out 95.00



but the procedure to initiate a dump is not clearly described in the manual, and there is no sysex implementation chart, which rates a loud "hiss" in my book. As it turns out, dumps *are* easy to initiate from the front panel, and according to the manufacturer, you can send a dump request message from a computer. To ascertain this, Jessico (the U.S. distributor) had to contact the manufacturer in Britain, which makes me wonder about getting technical support.

### SPECIAL FUNCTIONS AND EFFECTS

The Cheetah controller offers several special functions. Two useful, real-time test modes proved to be convenient programming aids. One shows the number of each key, which helps in programming note ranges of zones. The other shows the transmitted velocity.

In Solo mode, the entire keyboard is assigned to a selected zone, regardless of the normal zone assignments. For instance, if you have a piano sound

### Product Summary

#### PRODUCT:

Cheetah Master Series 7P

#### TYPE:

Keyboard MIDI Controller

#### MAIN FEATURES:

Eight non-overlapping zones; four layers per zone; four independent MIDI outs; MIDI in with merging and processing; 100 Performance memories; sysex support; versatile controller assignments; MIDI effects; good keyboard feel.

#### PRICE:

\$1,829 (U.S.)

#### DISTRIBUTORS:

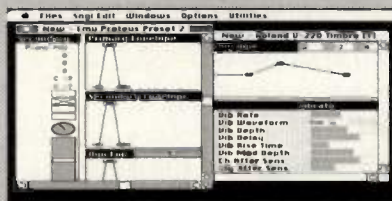
Jessico (USA distributor)  
11230 Grandview Ave.  
PO Box 2034  
Wheaton, MD 20902  
tel. (301) 949-9314

MusiCan (Canadian distributor)  
211 Granite Run Dr.  
Lancaster, PA 17601  
tel. (717) 560-5600

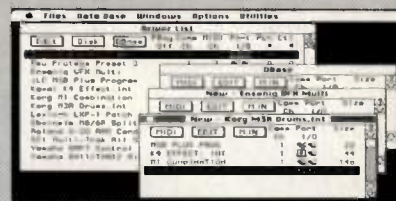


## MIDI QUEST

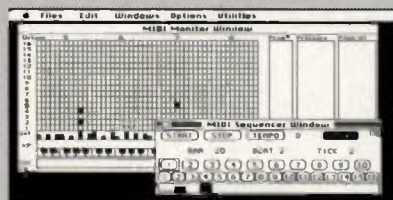
### The Complete Universal Editor/Librarian



The Universal Editor



The Universal Librarian



The Sound Checker

## MACINTOSH PC/XT/AT/PS2/C1 ATARI AMIGA

Take advantage of the newest and most technologically complete approach to your present and future MIDI setup.

MIDI QUEST will retrieve and store sounds or other data types from an UNLIMITED number of synthesizers or MIDI devices. Data files may be stored singly or in Databases. You may also import MIDI data files from other computers or other software librarians.

When you want to edit or tweak your sounds or other MIDI data, MIDI QUEST provides you with a large (150+) and growing number of complete parameter editing templates.

For Musicians who want to find that perfect sound, MIDI QUEST includes the ability to combine voices in three modes: mix, mix all, and blend. In addition, there is also intelligent individual voice randomization available.

In fact, while MIDI QUEST can generate random voices and load these into your MIDI setup or perform real-time editing, any of up to 10 STANDARD MIDI FILES (Type 0) can play.

### More Done - Less Hassle

MIDI QUEST's comprehensive screen window display and mouse/menu/keystroke interface are without parallel. Greater depth of information combined with application oriented *Fast Tips* and Help windows make input fast and results quick to hear!

"This program disproves the theory that universal editor/librarians are too generic to be thorough. After playing with MIDI Quest, I tossed my individual librarians into a box I call the Olduvai Gorge.  
K.K. Proffitt, Electronic Musician

**OVERALL**  
**10**  
Electronic  
Musician  
September, 1990

For more information or to order your demo, contact

### Sound Quest Inc.

1573 Eglinton Ave. W., Ste. 200  
Toronto, Ontario, Canada, M6E 2G9

800/387-8720 or 416/256-0466 or Fax: 416/256-0458 or BBS: 416/256-7951



# AN AFFORDABLE VOCODER

BUILD IT FROM



A price/performance breakthrough. With 8 bands of resolution you'll be able to make electronic instruments "speak" with remarkable intelligibility.

The PAIA VOCODER Kit is easy to assemble and modify and includes thorough documentation. The kit includes pc board, all parts and step-by-step instructions. A 1 1/2" completely finished rack panel for the Vocoder is available separately.

Requires: 15 Volt DC power supply @ 70 mA.  
No. 6710/K Vocoder Kit ... \$89.95 plus \$2 shipping  
No. 6710/P Front Panel ... \$15.95 plus \$2 shipping

PAIA Electronics, Inc. (405) 340-6300  
3200 Teakwood Ln. Edmond, OK 73013

## Play It By Ear!

*Self-paced, interactive ear training software for students, hobbyists, musicians, and music enthusiasts.*



Now your IBM or compatible computer can help you master the subtle sounds of single tones, intervals, and chords.

- Select the onscreen piano keyboard or guitar fretboard.
- Six different skill levels.
- Online or printed scorekeeping.
- Note, chord, and interval recognition; chord and interval naming; pitches; scales; modes, and much more.
- System Requirements: IBM or compatible personal computer; 640K RAM; DOS 2.0 or higher; one floppy drive; compatible mouse; CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules/monochrome monitor; computer speaker.

**Just \$99.95!**



**Ibis Software**

90 New Montgomery Street, Suite 820  
San Francisco, CA 94105 (415) 546-1917

## ● CHEETAH MS7P

assigned to a few octaves in Zone 3, and you want to switch to a full, 88-key piano without loading a whole new Performance, assign the Solo function to Zone 3, hit the Solo switch, and *presto!* instant 88-key piano. Hit the Solo switch again, and you're back to your regular Performance setup.

For folks who love MIDI effects, the Cheetah controller includes MIDI arpeggiation, echo, and delay. These can be applied to any, or all, zones. You can arpeggiate different zones independently and select arpeggiation on, or off, for each of the four layers within a zone. Arpeggiation patterns include up, down, combinations of the two, and random. You can set the number of repeats as well as the rate (controlled by either the internal clock, or an external clock). MIDI echo creates a loop with up to 32 repeats. You can program the rate at which the looped notes fade or increase with each succeeding repeat. MIDI delay simply delays the transmission of note data.

Only one MIDI effect is available at a time within each zone, but the processed (arpeggiated, echoed, or delayed) MIDI data can be sent from one zone to another, where it can be processed again. Thus, you can arpeggiate the data in zone 1, then send it to zone 2 and delay it or arpeggiate it.

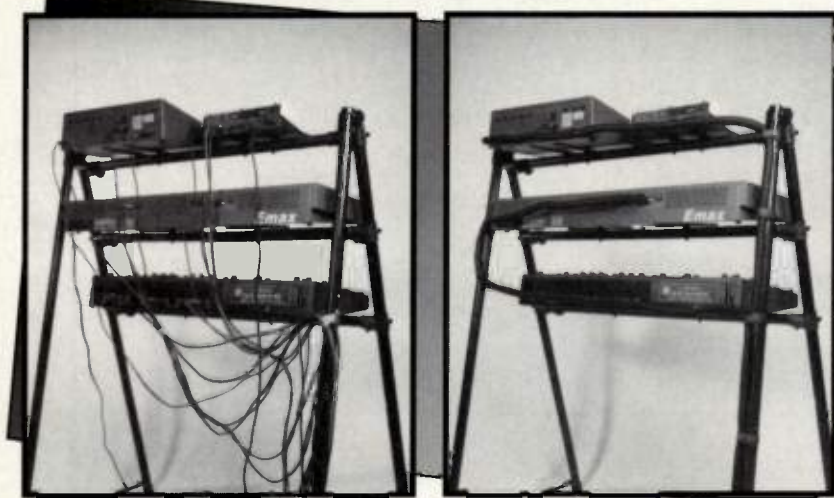
The MS7P accepts MIDI clocks for running the MIDI effects, but also includes its own internal clock, the rate of which can be set between 40 and 240 bpm. This can also be transmitted. MIDI start, stop, and continue messages control the internal clock and can also be routed to any of the outputs.

### I WISH...

Some things about the MS7P drove me half-crazy until I got used to them. After a while, hitting Enter after every move becomes automatic, but it's still an unnecessary pain. The numeric keypad has no labels on the keys; instead, the labels appear screened onto the front panel to the right of the pad, a minor annoyance. The lack of a power switch is a hassle, too. (Fortunately, the MS770 has a power switch.) Far more important is the lack of programmable sliders and aftertouch, even if you *can* send aftertouch messages via other controllers. (With the MS770, I regret the loss of a wheel or pedal as the tradeoff for aftertouch. I want it all.)

The 4-digit LED display shows only one parameter, in one mode, at a time,

## This or this?



## CORD CONTROL™ by GET ORGANIZED

Get organized this XMAS by creating custom snakes from your own cords using our Cord Control Kits. Look professional while cutting your setup time in half!

**A great gift idea for only \$29.95!**

Get Organized 328 Canham Rd., Scotts Valley, CA 95066, 408•438•0259, FAX 408•438•0359





but the programming power of the unit requires setting lots of parameters in many different modes. As a result, working with the MS7P requires patience and planning. You should keep a note pad handy to write down every parameter as you set it. Because of its complexity and its small display, this controller cries out for a computer editor/librarian program.

Documentation was the single biggest problem, and it rates the **EM** Boo of the Month. There are no numbered chapters or sections, and the only cross-references were "see above" notes; unfortunately, "above" may be three to five pages back. Information is scattered all over the manual, and you have to search every paragraph of every page because you never know where the tidbits you need are hidden. There is no index and, as noted earlier, no sysex implementation chart. Fortunately, there is a flow chart, which helps you cut through the confusion. Unfortunately, Jessico (the U.S. distributor) has no expert, on-staff tech support (although it can handle repairs), so high-level tech questions are referred to the British manufacturer.

Despite my wish list and criticisms, I enjoy playing the Master Series 7P. Regular programming procedures (and writing everything down) reduce confusion about what you've put where and assure that all the controller and note data are directed as planned. I don't think many people will use eight zones with four sets of note data each, but if you need them, the Cheetah is the only keyboard I know of that supplies them. I also liked the fact that I didn't need a road crew to move the thing.

The unit lists for less than most of its competition and has more programming power than similarly priced controllers, so a few missing features (sliders, for instance) can be forgiven. The Cheetah keyboard's feel is a major selling point, and the MS770 (with aftertouch) feels as good as the Master Series 7P. In my estimation, it's worth waiting for the MS770 to reach the American market. It isn't the perfect controller, but if you're willing to put up with the manual, it's a good buy.

Sometimes, **EM** associate editor **Steve O.** is tempted to give up the publishing biz and go back to playing live shows. Then he watches bands starve in low-paying gigs, "pay-to-play" clubs, and other rip-offs, and he goes back to his studio and computer.

## Want More INFO?

FOR FREE  
INFORMATION ON  
PRODUCTS ADVERTISED  
IN THIS ISSUE, USE  
EM'S READER SERVICE  
CARDS ON PAGE 115.

## SongWright



PC MUSIC PROCESSOR

### Versatility

Compose • Record • Edit • Play  
Transpose • Score • Publish  
all in standard notation

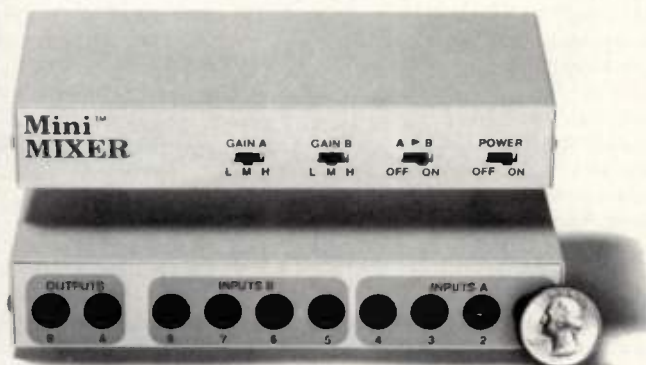
### Virtuosity

PC, MIDI, SMF entry and performance.  
Real-time and stepped transcription.  
9/24 pin, laser printer output.  
Symbol editor/librarian.

**Value \$99.95** + \$5 s/h

SongWright Software, 7 Loudoun St., S.E.  
Leesburg, VA 22075 • (703) 777-7232  
Call for free sample output

## 8 Channels \$99.95.



The one-of-a-kind **MiniMixer™** from Midiman.

Versatile - 4 channel stereo or mono 8 channel modes.

Ultra-Quiet - .01% Total Harmonic Distortion, 90dB S/N Ratio.

Pocket-Sized - 6" x 3" x 1", under 1lb.

Plus... it runs for a year on one 9-volt battery (Included).

**midiman™**  
Guaranteed for life.

30 North Raymond Avenue, Suite 505, Pasadena, California 91103

Tel.: (818) 449-8838 Fax.: (818) 449-9480

**MiniMixer™**



# Index of 1990 Electronic Musician Articles

## Products Reviewed

\*denotes First Take or Quick Pick review

Acoustic Research Studio Partners Speakers*	6/90
Akai XR-10 Drum Machine*	7/90
Alesis 1622 Mixer	7/90
Alesis MIDVerb III*	3/90
Anatek Pocket Record and Pocket Thru*	3/90
Anatek Uninterruptible Power Supply*	8/90
Aphex Studio Clock*	1/90
Ars Nova Practica Musica Ear-Training Software (Atari ST)*	5/90
ART DR-X Multi-effects Processor*	12/90
Bars and Pipes Sequencing Software (Amiga)	4/90
Beyer TG-X Microphones*	3/90
Big Noise Cadenza Sequencing Software (IBM)	5/90
Brother MDI-30 Sequencer*	2/90
Buchla Thunder	8/90
Cakewalk Professional 3.0 Sequencer (IBM)	12/90
Cannon Research Frontal Lobe and PCM Channel for the Korg M1	5/90
Celestion SR Speakers*	2/90
Chapman Stick*	4/90
Cheetah Master Series 7P MIDI Controller	12/90
Coda Finale 2.0 Notation Software (Mac)*	5/90
Coda MusicProse (Mac)	2/90
Cool Shoes Drummer (IBM)*	7/90
Crown SASS Microphone*	4/90
Digidesign Deck 4-Track Recording Software (Mac)	11/90
disidents MIDI Sample Wrench (Amiga)	2/90
Dr. T's Beyond Sequencing Software (Mac)	10/90
Dr. T's Tiger Cub Sequencing Software (Atari ST)*	4/90
DrumKAT MIDI Percussion Controller V.2.0*	8/90
E-mu Proformance/1+*	11/90
E-mu Proteus/2 Synth Module*	12/90
Electronic Arts Deluxe Music Recorder (Mac)*	2/90
Ensoniq SQ-1 Personal Music Studio	10/90
Ensoniq VFX <sup>SD</sup> Version II	10/90
Eventide H3000 Ultraharmonizer*	4/90
Furman AR-117 AC Line Regulator*	6/90
Gateway Rhapsody Sequencing Software (Mac)	1/90
Hughes & Kettner Cream Machine*	7/90
Intelligent Music Upbeat 2.0 Rhythm Sequencer (Mac)*	5/90
J.L. Cooper Synapse*	11/90
Johnsware MIDIBoss V.1.3 (Atari ST)*	7/90
Kawai EQ-8 Parametric Equalizer*	8/90
Kawai K4 Wavetable Synthesizer	3/90
Korg T3 Music Workstation	4/90
Korg Wavestation Vector Synthesizer	11/90
Mark of the Unicorn MIDI Time Piece*	9/90
Mark of the Unicorn Performer 3.3 and Passport Designs Pro4 (Mac)	3/90
McGill University Master Samples Library*	5/90
MiBAC 1.2 Jazz Improvisation Software (Mac)	9/90
MIDmouse Music Wave (Amiga)*	2/90
Musicator (IBM)	3/90
Musonix CueCube*	11/90
Musonix MIDI Beacon and Tech 21 MIDI Checker*	6/90

Niche Audio Control Module (ACM)*	8/90
Opcode Systems EZ Vision (Mac)*	9/90
Passport Designs Encore 1.2 Music Composing/Notation Software (Mac)	5/90
Passport NoteWriter II (Mac)*	3/90
Passport Trax 2.0 Sequencing Software (IBM)*	12/90
Peavey DPM-3 Composition Center	3/90
PG Music Band-In-A-Box (Mac)*	10/90
Prosonus Sound Library*	6/90
RAM Cartridges for the Kawai K4*	10/90
Rane MPE 14 MIDI Graphic Equalizer	2/90
Roland Computer Music System (IBM)	7/90
Roland D-70 Super L/A Synthesizer	9/90
Roland GP-16 Guitar Multi-effects Processor*	5/90
ROM Cards for the Korg M1*	1/90
ROM Cartridges for the Ensoniq VFX*	7/90
Shure VP88 Microphone*	11/90
Sound Quest MIDI Quest Universal Editor/Librarian (IBM)*	9/90
Spectral Synthesis SynthEngine (IBM)	9/90
Steinberg/Jones Cubase (Atari ST)	1/90
Symetrix SX205 Digital Meter*	4/90
Tascam MIDIIZER MTS-1000 Multi-Synchronizer/Controller	7/90
TEACH Services Laser Music Processor (IBM)*	1/90
Temporal Acuity MusicPrinter Plus (IBM)	1/90
Theme Music Printing Software (IBM)	12/90
thoughtprocessors The Note Processor (IBM)	6/90
Toucan Software Live Control Performance Software (IBM)*	12/90
Valhalla Sampling CDs*	8/90
Vestax MR66 6-Track Cassette Recorder	8/90
Voice Crystal RAM Cards for the Roland D-10/20/110*	6/90
Voyetra Sequencer Plus Mark III 3.0 (IBM)*	1/90
Waldorf MicroWave Synthesizer	4/90
Yamaha Sound Reinforcement Handbook*	2/90
Yamaha SY22 Vector Synthesizer	11/90
Yamaha SY77 Synthesizer	6/90
Zoom 9002 Multi-effects Processor*	10/90

## Features & Applications

40 Great Gift Ideas	
by Steve Oppenheimer	12/90
Art and Craft of Using E-mu's Proteus	
by Charles R. Fischer	3/90
Basic Studio Series, Part 3: Hunting for Headphones	
by Daniel Kumin	1/90
Basic Studio Series, Part 4: Mixers	
by Craig Anderton	2/90
Basic Studio Series, Part 5: Microphone Primer	
by Peter Elsea	3/90
Basic Studio Series, Part 6: Getting Wired—A Power Primer	
by Craig Anderton	4/90
Basic Studio Series, Part 7: Studio Ergonomics	
by Peter Elsea	5/90
Basic Studio Series, Part 8: Tape Recorders	
by John Schroeder	6/90
Beyond MIDI: The Return of Computer Music	
by Dennis Miller and Richard Boulanger	1/90
Beyond Randomness	
by Dennis Jablonski	6/90

Complete Control: Universal Editor/Librarians	
by Bruce Johnson and Gary Hall	6/90
Computer Musician: Alternate Input Devices	
by David (Rudy) Trubitt	12/90
Computer Musician: Conversing with your Printer	
by David (Rudy) Trubitt	10/90
Computer Musician: MIDI Interfaces for the IBM PC	
by David (Rudy) Trubitt	9/90
Computer Musician: Optical Disks	
by David (Rudy) Trubitt	11/90
Decibel Demystified	
by Vanessa Else and John Hill	4/90
Drum Machine Buyer's Guide	
by James Strater	8/90
EM's Guide to Keyboard Synthesizers	
by Bob O'Donnell	11/90
EM's Guide to Music Education Software	
by Lorenz Rychner	9/90
Essential Stage Monitor	
by Mark Herman	5/90
From the Top: Inventors and Iconoclasts	
by Peter Elsea	12/90
Going Online: A Guide to Electronic Bulletin Board Systems	
by Mike Rivers	11/90
Going Tapeless: Hard Disk Recording and Editing	
by Chris Meyer and Gary Hall	10/90
Hard-Won Lessons About Hard Disks	
by Craig Anderton	2/90
Harmonics: The Basics of Sound	
by Craig Anderton, Jim Conger, and Bob O'Donnell	2/90
Insider Info: Tips from EM Readers	
by various authors	6/90
Into New Worlds: Virtual Reality and the Electronic Musician	
by David (Rudy) Trubitt	7/90
Into the 21st Century: New Ways of Making Music	
by Deborah Parisi	1/90
Keeping It Digital: Digital Audio Interfacing	
by Jeffrey Borish	10/90
Legend of Digital Audio	
by Gary Hall	10/90
Looking Ahead: Visions for the 1990s	
by various authors	1/90
Making the Groove	
by David Crigger	8/90
Microphone Technique	
by John Hill	3/90
MIDI Connection: Automated Studio Sessions for Acoustic Musicians	
by Craig Anderton	3/90
Musical Multitasking	
by Rick Davies	4/90
My MIDI Doesn't Work	
by John Medek	6/90
New Computers: Platforms for the '90s	
by Bob O'Donnell, Steve Oppenheimer, and Craig O'Donnell	4/90
New Media for Music	
by Daniel Kumin	7/90
Nightmare on MIDI Street: Insuring your Gear	
by Chris Campos	11/90
On Sound	
by Bob O'Donnell, Craig Anderton, Jim Conger	2/90

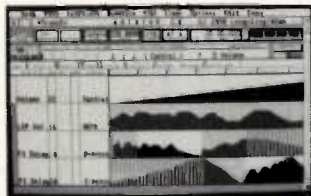
continued on page 115





# State of the Atari

Introducing new creative options from C-LAB Software and Digidesign: Notator/Creator™ 3.0 and Sound Tools™ for the Atari® Mega ST. The best sequencing/notation software and digital audio recording system combine to transform your Atari Mega ST into a powerful music production system.

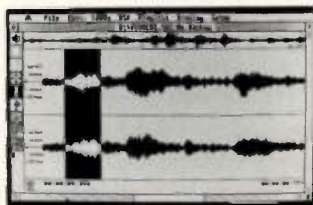


*HyperEdit gives you graphic control over MIDI data.*

simply draw your own transitions for every controller! And Adaptive Groove gives you multi-quantization for intelligent auto correction of virtually any rhythm, letting you retain that natural feel. And for a picture perfect score, there's a complete array of fonts for lyrics, text, tuplets, chords and powerful page layout options.

Looking for more? Combine the worlds of MIDI sequencing and digital audio recording with Notator HD and Sound Tools.\* Create a killer sequence, then add a stunning vocal

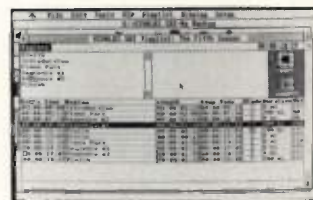
Notator and Creator are recognized worldwide as the most powerful choices for sequencing and notation. With version 3.0, they got even better. Consider new features like HyperEdit, a graphic designer for MIDI data —



*Sound Tools offers a view into your audio recording.*

track or a sizzling guitar solo. A totally new concept in music production for the Atari Mega ST!

And what else does Sound Tools offer you? Two tracks of CD fidelity direct to hard disk digital audio recording and editing. You get editing options like the ability to cut, copy and paste sounds, plus powerful non-destructive arrangement tools such as the Playlist editor.



*Switch solos, reprise verses and more with the Playlist Editor.*

Need to process that sound? Try our real-time graphic equalizer, or powerful time compression and expansion. Working in film or video? There's SMPTE triggering, too. Mastering DAT? Use our Digital Interface and you've got the most affordable DAT editing workstation around! Sound Tools offers you a large palette of sound shaping options — all in crystal clear digital audio.

Elevate your Atari Mega ST to a new creative state with Notator 3.0 and Sound Tools. Make the call. 1-800-333-2137.

\*Sound Tools requires an Atari Mega ST 2 or 4 and a hard disk drive. ©1990 Digidesign, Inc. Features and specifications subject to change without notice. All trademarks are property of their respective companies.

**digidesign**

1360 Willow Rd. #101  
Menlo Park, Ca 94025  
415.688.0600



## Advertiser Index

ADVERTISER	READER SERVICE #	PAGE	ADVERTISER	READER SERVICE #	PAGE
Adam-Smith	501	68	Mark of the Unicorn (Performer)	557	132
Alesis Studio Electronics (MIDIverb III)	502	15	MiBAC Music Software	558	24
Alesis Studio Electronics (Microverb III)	503	41	Micro Technology Unlimited (MTU)	559	90
Alesis Studio Electronics (MMT-8)	504	63	MIDler's Land (SM-401)	560	88
Aphex Systems	505	39	MIDler's Land (MD-401)	561	115
Applied Research & Technology (ART)	506	53	MIDIMAN (Syncman & MIDI Time Window)	562	45
Artist to Consumer (A.T.C.) International	507	119	MIDIMAN (MiniMixer)	563	111
Sam Ash Music Stores	—	94	Musicator A/F	564	60
Audio-Technica	508	61	Music Data Company	565	67
Bartleby Software	509	88	Musismakers	566	120
Big Noise Software	510	47	Music Quest (PC MIDI Card)	567	29
Brother International	511	50	Music Quest (MQX-16S)	568	58
Bryco Products	512	103	Music Quest (MQX-32M)	569	102
CDA Computer Sales	513	79	MusicWare	570	123
Cesium Sound	—	83	Musonix	571	22
Coda Music Software	514	25	Nady Systems	572	92
Commercial Fay-Lan	515	46	Opcode Systems	573	65
Computer Music Supply (CMS)	516	118	Otari	574	56
Computers & Music	517	108	Pacific Coast Technologies	575	77
Cool Shoes Software	518	76	PAia Electronics	—	110
J.L. Cooper Electronics	519	121	Paragon Music Center	576	122
D.A.T. - Audio Gallery	520	105	Passport	577	75
The DAT Store	521	51	Peavey (308S)	578	9
Digidesign (SampleCell)	522	4	Peavey (DPM V3)	579	18-19
Digidesign (Notator/Creator 3.0 & Sound Tools)	523	113	Peavey (DPM 3 SE)	580	69
Digital Arts & Technologies	524	103	PG Music	581	62
Digital Music Corp.	525	72	Prosonus	582	107
Dr. T's Music Software	526	59	PS Systems	583	81
Dynaware	527	44	Rane	584	36
EFXX Products	528	92	Rhythm City	585	73
E-mu Systems (Proteus/2)	529	33	Rolls	586	123
E-mu Systems (Performance/1)	530	131	Saved by Technology	587	90
Ensoniq (SQ-1)	531	7	Sliger/Sierra	588	90
Ensoniq (VFX <sup>SD</sup> )	532	43	SongWright Software	589	111
Essential Hardware	533	95	Sound Quest	590	109
Eye & I Productions	534	93	Sound Source Unlimited	591	91
Fender	535	26	Soundware	592	66
First Light Video Publishing	536	120	Standtastic	593	104
Fostex	537	64	Steinberg/Jones	594	89
Get Organized	538	110	Studiomedia Recording Company	595	105
Goodman Music	539	23	Sweetwater Sound	596	65
Grandma's Music & Sound	540	92	Take Note Software	597	115
Heet Sound Products	541	103	Tascam (M-1016 & M-1024)	598	84-85
Hughes & Kettner	542	51	Tascam (644)	599	86-87
Ibis Software	543	110	Teach Services	600	95
Industrial Strength Industries (ISI)	544	101	Temporal Acuity Products (TAP)	601	31
Jessico	545	73	Thoroughbred Music	602	105
JVC Professional	546	27	thoughtprocessors	603	94
Kawai (XD-5)	547	12-13	Toa Electronics	604	28
Kawai (Spectra)	548	71	Tran Tracks	605	123
Key Electronics	—	80	Turtle Beach Systems	606	117
Korg (Wavestation)	549	2	Twelve Tone Systems	607	17
Korg (S3)	550	3	Ultimate Support	608	37
Leigh's Computers	551	122	Valhala	609	96-99
Lexicon	552	54	Voyetra (PC/Demopak)	610	94
LT Sound	—	95	Wild Rose Technology	611	120
Lync Systems	553	62	Yamaha (SY55)	612	20
MacBeat	554	88	Yamaha (TG33)	613	49
Manny's Music	555	52	Yamaha Professional Audio	614	10-11
Mark of the Unicorn (VTP)	556	42	ZimmerWorks	615	40

### VOTE FOR YOUR FAVORITE ARTICLE!

We want to give you more of the topics and types of articles you find most useful and enjoyable. Now you can use EM's reader service cards to indicate which ONE article in this issue was your favorite. Please check the ONE box under question #5 on the attached reader service card that corresponds with the title of the article you like the most:

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| a. "Sequencer Workout," p. 21   | e. "From the Top: Inventors and Iconoclasts," p. 70                |
| b. "Put a MIDI Service Technician in Your Computer," p. 30                          | f. "The Computer Musician: Alternate Input Devices," p. 74         |
| c. "40 Great Gift Ideas," p. 34   | g. "Service Clinic," p. 78   |
| d. "Signal Processing Today, Part 6: Frontiers of Digital Signal Processing," p. 55 | h. Review: "Cakewalk Professional 3.0 Sequencing Software," p. 100 |

**SEE QUESTION #5 ON THE READER SERVICE CARD!**

# Free Information for Readers of Electronic Musician

For free information about products advertised in this issue, use these reader service cards.

- 1

Print your name, address, and zip code on one of the attached cards.
- 2

Circle the appropriate number(s) as listed in the advertising index on the opposite page.
- 3

Please help us serve you better by answering the questions.
- 4

Affix a stamp and drop this card in the mail. Please allow six weeks to receive your information.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO READERS: Reader service inquiries are mailed directly to the advertiser, who is solely responsible for sending product information. *Electronic Musician* cannot guarantee response from all advertisers.

Electronic Musician

6400 Hollis St., #12, Emeryville, CA 94608  
Issue date: December 1990  
This card not valid after March 1, 1991

1

Are you currently a subscriber to *Electronic Musician*?

a. ☐ Yes    b. ☐ No

2

Please check the ONE best description of your involvement with music.

a. ☐ Full or part-time pro musician  
b. ☐ Aspiring professional musician  
c. ☐ Recreational musician  
d. ☐ Music/recording student  
e. ☐ Other

3

Please check the ONE best description of your recording involvement.

a. ☐ Full-time professional recording engineer or producer  
b. ☐ Part-time professional engineer or producer  
c. ☐ Sometimes or always record in a professional studio  
d. ☐ Record in my home studio only  
e. ☐ Have not recorded yet

4

Which ONE of the following is your main computer used for music?

a. ☐ Apple Macintosh  
b. ☐ Apple IIe  
c. ☐ Atari ST  
d. ☐ Commodore Amiga  
e. ☐ Commodore 64/128  
f. ☐ IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible  
g. ☐ Other brand  
h. ☐ Don't own

5

Which was your ONE favorite article in this issue? (Please see opposite page for list of articles.)

a. ☐    b. ☐    c. ☐  
d. ☐    e. ☐    f. ☐  
g. ☐    h. ☐

Name

Address

City/State/Zip

Phone # (    )

501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508
509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516
517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524
525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532
533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548
549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556
557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564
565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572
573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588
589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596
597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604
605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612
613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628
629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636

Electronic Musician

6400 Hollis St., #12, Emeryville, CA 94608  
Issue date: December 1990  
This card not valid after March 1, 1991

1

Are you currently a subscriber to *Electronic Musician*?

a. ☐ Yes    b. ☐ No

2

Please check the ONE best description of your involvement with music.

a. ☐ Full or part-time pro musician  
b. ☐ Aspiring professional musician  
c. ☐ Recreational musician  
d. ☐ Music/recording student  
e. ☐ Other

3

Please check the ONE best description of your recording involvement.

a. ☐ Full-time professional recording engineer or producer  
b. ☐ Part-time professional engineer or producer  
c. ☐ Sometimes or always record in a professional studio  
d. ☐ Record in my home studio only  
e. ☐ Have not recorded yet

4

Which ONE of the following is your main computer used for music?

a. ☐ Apple Macintosh  
b. ☐ Apple IIe  
c. ☐ Atari ST  
d. ☐ Commodore Amiga  
e. ☐ Commodore 64/128  
f. ☐ IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible  
g. ☐ Other brand  
h. ☐ Don't own

5

Which was your ONE favorite article in this issue? (Please see opposite page for list of articles.)

a. ☐    b. ☐    c. ☐  
d. ☐    e. ☐    f. ☐  
g. ☐    h. ☐

Name

Address

City/State/Zip

Phone # (    )

501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508
509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516
517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524
525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532
533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548
549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556
557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564
565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572
573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588
589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596
597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604
605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612
613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628
629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636

Free Information





## Information for Electronic Musician Readers

Use the reader service cards on the previous page for free information on products advertised in this issue of *Electronic Musician*.

Place  
15¢ stamp  
here

**Electronic Musician**  
**Reader Service Management Department**  
**PO Box 5323**  
**Pittsfield, MA 01203-5323**

Place  
15¢ stamp  
here

**Electronic Musician**  
**Reader Service Management Department**  
**PO Box 5323**  
**Pittsfield, MA 01203-5323**

SAVE OVER \$54

# Electronic Musician

is your complete guide to the technology that links electronic gear and computers with the world of music.

## Start my subscription to Electronic Musician for:

- ☐ Two years (24 issues) for \$29.95. SAVE OVER \$54!  
☐ One year (12 issues) for \$17.95. SAVE OVER \$24!

Savings based on annual /single copy price of \$42.

MR.  
MS.  
MRS.

*Please print full name*

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

ZIP

PHONE

- ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

B01206

Add \$20 per year for Canada & foreign. Annual basic subscription rate-\$24.  
Please allow 4-6 weeks delivery of first issue.

## Start my subscription to Electronic Musician for:

- ☐ Two years (24 issues) for \$29.95. SAVE OVER \$54!  
☐ One year (12 issues) for \$17.95. SAVE OVER \$24!

Savings based on annual /single copy price of \$42.

MR.  
MS.  
MRS.

*Please print full name*

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

ZIP

PHONE

- ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

B01206

Add \$20 per year for Canada & foreign. Annual basic subscription rate-\$24. Please allow 4-6 weeks delivery of first issue.



**SUBSCRIBE**  
**TO ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN**  
**TODAY**



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 7231 NASHVILLE, TN

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**Electronic Musician**

P.O. BOX 41094  
NASHVILLE, TN 37204-9830



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 7231 NASHVILLE, TN

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**Electronic Musician**

P.O. BOX 41094  
NASHVILLE, TN 37204-9830



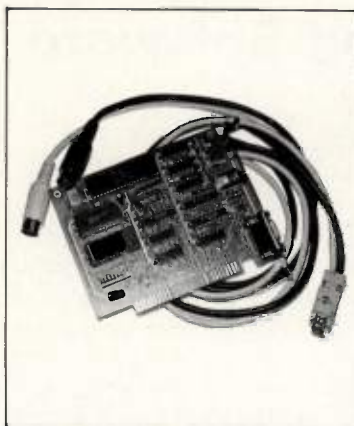
# ● ARTICLES *cont. from page 112*

<b>Onstage Sound Tip Sheet</b> <i>by Steve Oppenheimer and Gary Hall</i> .....	5/90
<b>Performance Power</b> <i>by Larry Oppenheimer</i> .....	5/90
<b>Programming for the Rest of Us</b> <i>by Dan Phillips</i> .....	7/90
<b>Put A MIDI Service Technician in your Computer</b> <i>by Craig Anderton and Laurie Spiegel</i> .....	12/90
<b>Search for the Perfect Beat</b> <i>by Deborah Parisi</i> .....	8/90
<b>Sequence Transfers: From Studio to Stage</b> <i>by Craig Anderton and Jim Pierson-Perry</i> .....	5/90
<b>Sequencer Workout</b> <i>by Jan Paul Moorhead</i> .....	12/90
<b>Service Clinic</b> <i>by Alan Gary Campbell</i> .....	2/90, 3/90, 6/90, 7/90, 8/90, 10/90, 11/90, 12/90
<b>Signal Processing Today, Part 1: An Ear for Processing</b> <i>by Gary Hall</i> .....	7/90
<b>Signal Processing Today, Part 2: The Magic of Real-Time MIDI Control</b> <i>by Thomas Dimuzio</i> .....	8/90
<b>Signal Processing Today, Part 3: The Dimensions of Delay</b> <i>by Gary Hall</i> .....	9/90
<b>Signal Processing Today, Part 4: Fun with Filters</b> <i>by Craig Anderton</i> .....	10/90
<b>Signal Processing Today, Part 5: Understanding Amplitude Modulation</b> <i>by John Duesenberry</i> .....	11/90
<b>Signal Processing Today, Part 6: Frontiers of Digital Signal Processing</b> <i>by Gary Hall</i> .....	12/90
<b>Studio, Sweet Studio</b> <i>by Jeff Rona, Bob O'Donnell, and Gary Hall</i> .....	9/90
<b>Synthesis Techniques for the 1990s and Beyond</b> <i>by Peter Gross</i> .....	2/90
<b>Tale of the Tape</b> <i>by Amy Ziffer</i> .....	6/90
<b>Tales from the Trenches: Using Hard Disk Recording in the Studio</b> <i>by Joel Fox</i> .....	10/90
<b>Venturing onto Center Stage with MIDI</b> <i>by Paul Potyen with Steve Oppenheimer</i> .....	5/90

## Do-It-Yourself Articles

<b>Build a Tube Preamp</b> <i>by Tom Dahlin</i> .....	2/90
<b>E-mu Emax Channel Output Modification</b> <i>by Douglas N. Buchanan</i> .....	9/90
<b>How to Make Your Projects Look Great</b> <i>by Thomas Henry</i> .....	7/90
<b>Line Mixer Duo</b> <i>by Alan Gary Campbell with Cliff Sadler</i> .....	2/90
<b>Merging with the Integrated MIDI Processor (IMP)</b> <i>by Kent Clark</i> .....	11/90
<b>MIDI Volume Fader</b> <i>by Joe Hasper</i> .....	3/90
<b>MIDVerb II "Echo Unit" Mod</b> <i>by Leo Bidne</i> .....	5/90
<b>More SPUDS: Simple Projects/Useful Devices</b> <i>by Craig Anderton</i> .....	4/90
<b>Retro-Regenerator</b> <i>by David Snow</i> .....	8/90
<b>SPUDS: Simple Projects/Useful Devices</b> <i>by James Chandler</i> .....	1/90

# 99<sup>99</sup> MIDI INTERFACE FOR IBM-PC & COMPATIBLE



## MAKE MIDI CARD AFFORDABLE

- MPU-401 Compatible.
- PC/XT/AT/386/486.
- FCC Certified.
- 5' MIDI Cable Included.

## MD-401

## MIDIER'S LAND, INC.

1625 S. MERIDIAN AVE.  
ALHAMBRA, CA 91803.

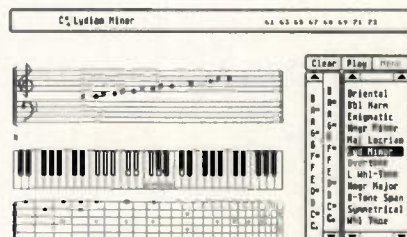
Call For Software  
Bundle Program—  
Another Big Surprise.  
**818-284-3218**



Ear/Sight Training  
for Musicians  
for the Atari ST and Amiga

**NEW!!! v1.5**

- Recognition drills for Pitch, Intervals (Harmonic/Melodic), Chords, Arpeggios and over 30 Scales!
- Note Spelling on the Staff, Piano and Guitar!
- Open, closed and extended guitar positions!
- Fully Midi!
- A great practice companion for scales and arpeggios!



*Invest in the most important  
part of your music system...  
Your Mind!!!*

I recommend it enthusiastically to anyone who is the least bit serious about his or her music. - Jean Paul Moorhead - EM Sept., 89

**only \$79.95**

### Take Note Software

285 Divisadero #3  
San Francisco, CA 94117  
(415)431-9495

Distributed by  
**THINKWARE**  (415)255-2091  
(415)255-6199(fax)  
thoughtful distribution of music software and midi products



## Theme Music Printing Software

By Dennis Miller

*This IBM program offers a singular approach to music notation, emphasizing quality printed output over MIDI functions.*

In the crazy world of music software, programs often receive so much attention before their release that you have to wonder if they could ever be as good as they sound. This seems to be the case with *Theme*, a music-printing program for the IBM that has been creating excitement since it was first previewed to the mainstream music industry at the 1989 Winter NAMM show. With Theme Software's recent release of Version 3.4, *Theme* has reached maturity. In many ways, it lives up to its billing, but because of a sometimes-quirky interface and a few surprising limitations, the program takes some getting used to.

Most high-end music-printing programs get notation onto the page via some combination of three methods: "on the fly" MIDI-to-graphics conver-

sion, where you simply play your score on a controller and notes appear on the screen, normally with some rhythmic quantization (e.g., Coda's *Finale*); onscreen editing, which puts music symbols directly on the screen using a point-and-shoot method, usually with a mouse (e.g., earlier versions of Temporal Acuity's *Music Printer Plus*); and non-graphic data entry, where alphanumeric keys are used to write lines of "code" in text files for later conversion to notation (e.g., Passport's *Score* and thoughtprocessors' *The Note Processor*).

*Theme's* method is somewhat different from any of these: It's based on the Dvorak keyboard concept, where your hands rest on the most frequently used keys, in this case, the keys used to enter musical durations. It clearly is optimized for copyists, professional musicians, and scholars who are probably good typists and need to keep their eyes on the music they're entering, not on the screen. That doesn't mean the average MIDI musician can't find it useful, only that if you're a non-typist and must rely on your performance skills to enter your music, you will need to enter your music into a sequencer and use *Theme's* standard MIDI file conversion utility (discussed later). The program does convert its notation to MIDI for playback, however.

To run *Theme*, you need an IBM, or compatible, with 640 KB RAM, a hard disk, and a Hercules, AT&T, Toshiba, VGA, or EGA graphics adapter card. The program supports MPU-401 or compatible, MIDI interfaces, HP LaserJet II, DeskJet, or compatible printers, and most dot-matrix printers. *Theme's* package includes a laser driver with dot matrix-like, 150 x 75 dpi resolution. The package of 300 x 300 dpi laser drivers costs another \$200. A companion program, *CHANT*, is optimized

Capriccio Espagnol  
I. Alborada

Rimsky-Korsakov, Op. 34

Vivo e strepitoso M.M.  $\text{♩} = 126$

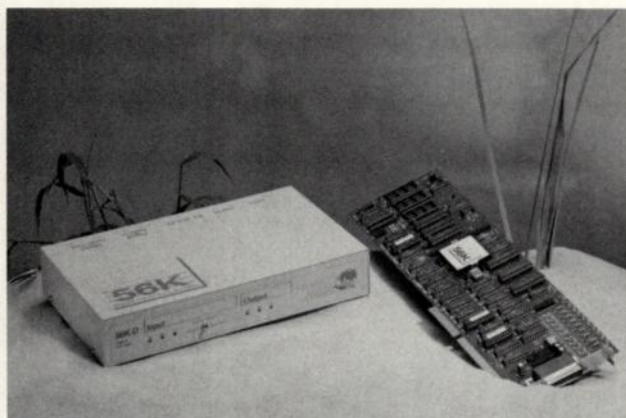
Flauto piccolo  
2 Flauti  
2 Oboi  
2 Clarinetti in A  
2 Fagotti  
2 Corni in F  
2 Trombe in A  
3 Tromboni  
e Tuba  
Timpani in E.A.  
Triangolo  
Tamburino

Printout example from *Theme*.

# Yes Virginia, There is a Turtle Claus!

We've again reached that special time of year when a young person's mind is filled with thoughts of reindeer, snow, sample editing, sleigh bells, hard disk recording . . . etc., so grab your shopping list and come to the beach!

We're now shipping the **56K Digital Recording System**. Just \$2689.00 turns your DAT machine and IBM 286 or 386 compatible computer into a digital mastering workstation.



Remember the times when you've frantically searched through a pile of analog tape to find that solo you accidentally cut? Wouldn't it be nice if your razor blade had an "undo" button? Now it can.

Besides having the basic cut/paste and that all important undo function, our **SoundStage** software also has the power to make subtle changes: add 3 db of gain to a 4 second tom fill, remove clicks or pops, or spot EQ the second half of a solo.

If larger scale changes are on your mind, use the playlist editor. You simply highlight portions of the song (called "zones") and reassemble them in any order you choose. Crossfades are provided to help smooth over splice points. Playback of zones can be triggered by MIDI, SMPTE or MIDI timecode, or simple mouse clicks.



Our **Personal Digital Workstations** are complete turnkey systems ideal for those who want a system, but don't have the time or the computer experience to put one together. You need only supply the DAT and **you can have a complete digital editing system for less than \$5000.00.**

## Stocking Stuffers

**Sample Vision** is the only generic sample editor available on IBM computers for a good reason. No one wants to compete. It currently supports 23 samplers with more on the way. List price \$349.00. The optional DP8 Digital Playback Audition Port is just \$95.00.

**Oview** is a series of graphical synth programmers that let you delve into today's hottest new synths with a powerful set of programming tools.



*"Oview is a pleasure to use. Kudos to Turtle Beach. . . we only wish more manufacturers had the foresight to realize that one particular style of user interface is not necessary for all people . . ."*

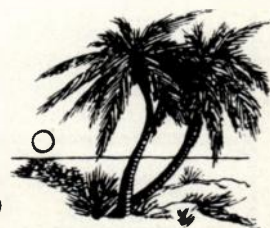
Michael Marans  
Keyboard Magazine Aug. '90

Oview for the E-mu Proteus series \$149.00, Oview for the Ensoniq VFX \$169.00.

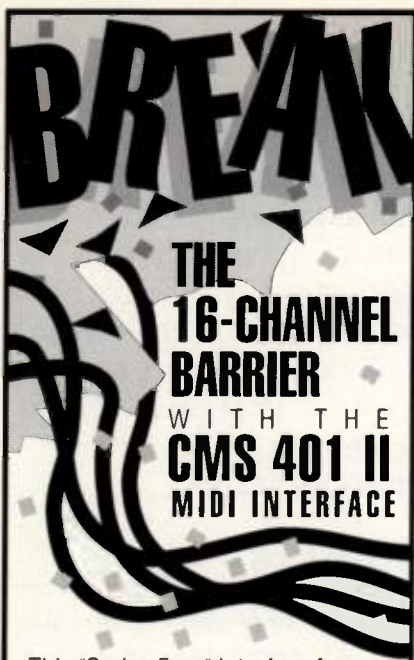
Want a closer look? We have free demo disks available for all of our software. If you would like an in-depth look at SoundStage and the 56K including a 40 minute software demo, call us and order **56K: The Video** for \$15.00.

Have a super Holiday season! The Turtles

turtle  
beach  
systems

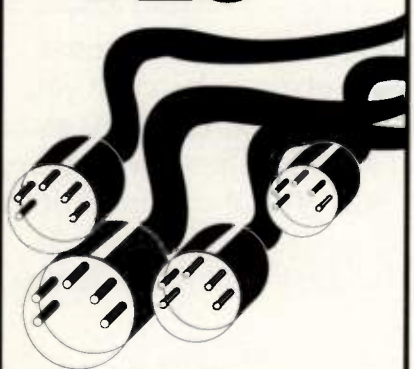






This "Series Four" interface from CMS finally breaks the 16-channel barrier. With two-ports in and two out, the CMS-401 II gives the user full artistic control of 32 bi-directional MIDI channels. Fully compatible with current MIDI software products, as well as with programs that require a Roland MPU 401-compatible interface. Now you can buy the superior 2 port IBM MIDI interface at the most affordable price!

# \$129.00



800/322-MIDI  
CA: (714/594-5051)  
Computer Music Supply  
382 N. Lemon • Walnut, CA 91789



## ● THEME

for medieval notation and sells for \$200. Recently, the manufacturer dropped copy protection on both programs.

### THE OPENING BARS

Before you can enter music, you must first "format" your score page. This is done by choosing Create Format from the startup screen and selecting from a wide range of available options. These options—which include part name, clefs, spacing between staves, number of staff lines per part, and bracketing assignments—are easily defined by hitting two-letter command keys followed by the specific setting you want. Many options only work on a single part, while others are global. Unfortunately, one of the global settings is Time Signature; although you can use as many time signatures as you want, all simultaneous parts must have the same time signature, a significant limitation for modern concert music.

Using the Format Assignment menu, you can change formats within a piece so that the first page of your score can have four staves while the second has only three, but a new format can only be assigned at the beginning of a measure. Formats can be saved for use in other pieces, or you can record the setup process with *Theme's* Macro Recorder and easily "play back" the whole operation in another score.

### ENTER THE MAIN THEME

Once you have the page set up, proceed to Music Input mode, where, with a VGA monitor, you can see up to ten staves per screen, or six staves with EGA graphics. If you want to customize your display further, you can choose any of sixteen colors as the background for your score.

When entering data, you work with one of four modes: Music Input mode; Window mode, for moving through your score measure by measure; Point Mode, for selecting a place in the music where you want to perform an edit; and Change mode, where you actually make the edits. Each of these modes is selected by hitting a function key, and in many cases (for example, to add dynamics), you have to drop down to a sublevel to enter the symbols you want. When I first began working with the program, I kept getting messages that said, in effect, "You can't do that from here!" I quickly learned that it's best if you work with only one function at a time,

doing all your note entry, then all your corrections, then adding your edit marks, etc.; otherwise, you'll be doing a lot more mode-switching than you may care to.

*Theme* has a number of "intelligent" features that are useful for data entry. The program always knows where you are in a measure, and as you enter notes in one staff, it will automatically align music in any others. It has an end-of-line "note wrap" feature that, like a word processor, allows you to enter data continuously without manually shifting your position to the next line. It also will warn you if you've entered too many durations for the time signature you've specified, automatically beam most combinations of rhythms, and align music with text, even for multiple verses.

The program's interface lacks the clarity of *Finale's* graphic approach and is not as intuitive as the mnemonic

## Product Summary

### PRODUCT:

Theme 3.4

### TYPE:

Music notation software

### HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS:

IBM PC XT/AT or compatible; 640 KB RAM; Hercules, AT&T, Toshiba, VGA, or EGA graphics card; MPU-401 or compatible MIDI interface (optional); HP LaserJet, DeskJet, or compatible printers, or most dot matrix printers

### MAIN FEATURES:

Automatic vertical and horizontal alignment of notation; end-of-line "Note Wrap"; automatic beaming of rhythms; high-quality laser printing

### PRICE:

\$395; \$200 for optional laser drivers; \$200 for optional *CHANT* software

### MANUFACTURER:

Theme Music Software  
PO Box 8204  
Charlottesville, VA 22906  
tel. (801) 971-5963





method of Temporal Acuity's *Music Printer Plus*. There's no mouse option or online help, and only a modest MIDI implementation. Nevertheless, if you're a good typist and have some time on your hands, there's plenty of power lurking behind the scenes.

*Theme* breaks from the pack by being the only program I'm aware of that is geared for the touch typist. Like the "cursor diamond" in many word processors (any *WordStar* fans out there?), the keystrokes for the various duration symbols are arranged in a "home position": Rest your hand over the "D" key, used to enter a quarter note, and you'll find the eighth note one key to the right, on "F," the half note to your left, on "S," etc. This layout works best if you already have a copy of a score laying around that you want to enter. It's perfect for a composer or copyist whose main interest is transcribing pre-existing music. I'm no great typist and happen to be more comfortable with a mnemonic approach—"Q" for quarter note, "E" for eighth, etc.—but with a little practice, I was really flying

using *Theme*'s method.

I liked the program's flexible handling of tuplets, with one exception: You easily can create irrational rhythms of three to 30 units, but the total time they span must be an even fraction or multiple of the beat. In other words, if you're in  $\frac{1}{4}$ , three eighth notes in the time of two is just fine, but four in the time of three wouldn't be allowed. There's also a little problem with ties: The notes a tie connects must be adjacent to each other, as the program automatically draws the tie to the note immediately to the right or left of your cursor position. I would rather see *Theme* "locate" the closest occurrence of the same pitch and make the connection to that point. You can always fake a tie by using slurs that are completely adjustable, but this would throw your MIDI playback out of whack.

Because there's no mouse support, you have to position every pitch on the screen manually, using key combinations such as K to move up a space, Shift-J for down an octave, etc. There is

an advantage to this approach, however, in that once you get oriented, you don't have to watch the screen to place your cursor. You can use MIDI step entry to select pitches by playing them on your MIDI controller, pausing to enter each note's duration. There's also an AutoStep mode that will advance the music according to a predetermined rhythmic value. As a piano player, I found AutoStep to be the most useful form of data entry, but it would be a lot nicer if the program provided a real-time, play-in option so you wouldn't have to change durations constantly. (According to the manufacturer, a real-time entry feature is under development.—SO)

Adding dynamic and articulation marks to a score is mostly straightforward, with only a few minor inconveniences. For dynamic markings, hit F3 from Input or Change Mode, and a cursor arrow will appear below the staff. You can move the cursor to the correct position first, or enter the symbol anywhere and position it later. Dynamic marks are entered by using mnemonic keystrokes—"P" for piano, "F" for forte—while adjustable

## WE ARE LOOKING FOR A FEW CURRENTLY UNSIGNED RECORDING ARTISTS

ARTIST TO CONSUMER INTERNATIONAL (ATC)  
THE MUSIC COMPANY OF THE FUTURE NEEDS  
FINISHED RECORDINGS FOR ITS MUSIC HUNGRY CUSTOMERS

HEAR THE MUSIC REVOLUTION!  
call 1 (900) 988-ATCI  
\*\$2 PER MINUTE (2824)

start selling your finished music and earning income immediately!

WE OFFER A TRUE ALTERNATIVE  
WITHOUT THE MAJOR LABELS

ARTIST TO CONSUMER  
(A.T.C.) INTERNATIONAL

INTERESTED?

CALL OUR FREE 24 HR. INFORMATION LINE

(818) 377-5078





## READY TO IMPROVE YOUR RECORDING SKILLS?

THEN SIT NEXT TO A TOP FLIGHT  
ENGINEER AS HE DEMONSTRATES  
ALL THE ELEMENTS THAT GO  
INTO GREAT RECORDING!

The *SHAPING YOUR SOUND* series is five indispensable new videotapes covering multi-track recording, mixing, signal processing and microphones. They bring better studio technique to life using the power of video to do "WHAT NO BOOK ON THE SUBJECT HAS EVER BEEN ABLE TO ACCOMPLISH!" (Mix Magazine)

Every tape is packed with demonstrations and examples that cut through time consuming book study and get you down to better recordings.

CALL FREE TO FIND OUT MORE  
ABOUT *SHAPING YOUR SOUND*, THE  
PROFESSIONALS' TRAINING PROGRAM.

1-800-777-1576

FIRST LIGHT VIDEO PUBLISHING  
374 N. Ridgewood Place, L.A., CA 90004

WOW!

INSPIRE I

64-TRACK  
SEQUENCER

IBM PC MIDI CARD

\$149.95

Ridiculously Low Price...

- Turn your IBM PC into a free-form recording studio
- Full-featured
- Easy to use
- Roland mpu-401 comp.
- Money back guarantee

...Or Just Fair?

Wild Rose Technology

P.O. Box 27, Volcano, CA 95689

1-800-786-0748

1-209-296-4813



## ● THEME

"hairpins" are found on the ">" and "<" keys. Unfortunately, *Theme's* playback utilities don't support crescendos and diminuendos, so you won't get to preview subtle dynamic changes.

Articulation marks work pretty much the same way as dynamics, except instead of using F3 you type in the keyboard symbol that represents the articulation mark you want. While not a comprehensive set (for example, many of the symbols used in modern concert music are missing), the basic library of articulation marks includes a good number of choices. A nifty little option allows you to assign one or more specific articulation marks to every note you enter, and you can also override the default settings that determine where a symbol will be positioned. Once a symbol is on the screen however, it's a bit of a pain to adjust manually. I would like to see an option to click-and-drag the symbol into position, preferably using a mouse.

## VARIATIONS ON THE THEME

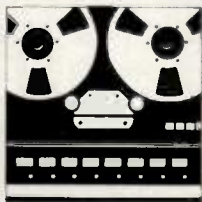
The editing functions are fairly well-implemented, but again, some features seem to be a little quirky. If you want to change the duration of a note entered previously, you hit F2 for Change Mode, adjust the cursor placement, then press the duration key that represents the new value. If your new duration is less than the previous value, everything gets realigned, and you're in good shape. But if the new duration is longer, some or all of the music in the measure will be deleted so the new note can fit. The new value will always overwrite the pre-existing music; you don't have the option of inserting a single note into a measure. On the other hand, changing pitch is a breeze. If you have a chord and want to change one or all of its notes, enter Change Mode, then replay the chord on your controller, and you're set. There are also numerous transposition options, both chromatic and diatonic, and when you use them, the program automatically takes care of all rebeaming and accidentals.

The Block Copy function is accessed from Input Mode and can be used to insert, replace, or overlay an existing section of music. This function is fairly limited—you can only copy complete measures, for example—and hinders *Theme's* usefulness as a composition tool when you want to cut-and-paste

## DON'T BUY ANY MUSICAL EQUIPMENT UNTIL YOU CALL TEXAS

Huge Inventory  
Extremely Courteous Service  
Immediate Delivery  
Let Us Finance Your Pro  
Or Home Studio

**MUSICMAKERS**  
**800-395-1005**





If you've ever wished for a fast, easy way to edit, program or manipulate your MIDI equipment - Wish no more! FaderMaster™ is an extremely powerful yet easy-to-use remote MIDI Command Controller/Programmer/Editor/Mixer for virtually everything that has MIDI!

When we say easy, we mean it! Simply connect a MIDI cable to your keyboard, tone module or digital effects processor (reverb, delay, EQ, etc.), and gain access to eight different MIDI parameters at once, and in real time! MIDI-sequencing musicians can use FaderMaster to alleviate MIDI frustration.

### Sequencer Mixing Made Easy

Just imagine how much faster and more effectively you'll be able to "mix" the MIDI volume of your sequenced tracks using eight faders at a time. FaderMaster eliminates the aggravation every sequencing musician experiences when using a mouse or keypad to "mix" or edit MIDI volume. If you blow it and need to punch in, FaderMaster's intelligent design permits easy and seamless re-recording of continuous MIDI data. Any combination of tracks and MIDI channels can be grouped onto one fader, allowing them to act as a subgroup.

### Create "Human Feel"

Use FaderMaster to delay both MIDI clocks and MIDI note data. Any MIDI note can be assigned to any fader and delayed in real time. For example, use

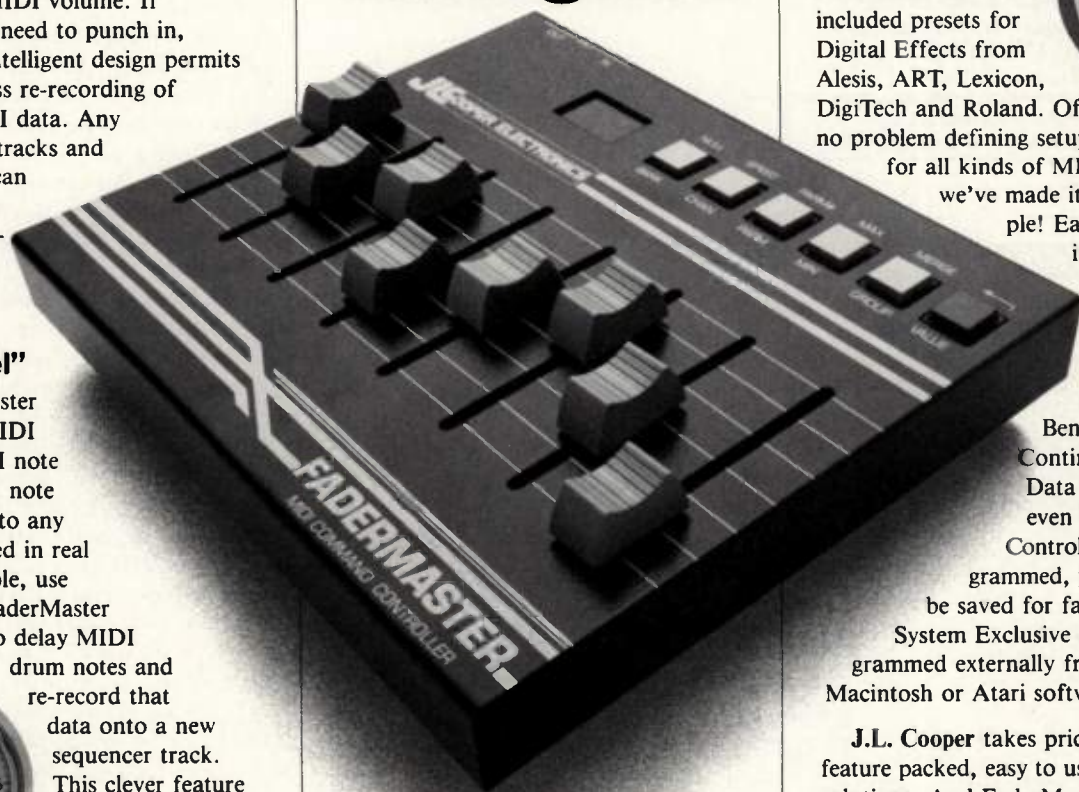
FaderMaster to delay MIDI drum notes and re-record that data onto a new sequencer track. This clever feature is useful for adding that "human feel" to your sequenced drum tracks.

### Double the Power of your Digital Effects Processor

Connect FaderMaster to virtually any MIDI effects processor, and use any or all of the eight faders to control eight different parameters in real time. For example, assign one of the faders to alter reverb time, and another to control delay time, or chorus, pitch change, EQ, or

# FINALLY!

## A simple way to double the power of your MIDI gear.



any parameter you like. Using a fader to control these functions eliminates the inconvenience of pushing buttons or scrolling through sub pages to get to the parameter you wish to edit. In addition, you can record this controller/sys-ex information onto your MIDI sequencer for automated effects playback.

### Easy Synthesizer Editing

Use FaderMaster to program, edit or manipulate eight of your synthesizer parameters at a time - without the tedium of all those sub-pages! Whether it's quick convenient access to the attack, decay, and filter settings; or simply volume, fine tune or program change commands, FaderMaster brings all this control to your fingertips.

### Simplified Programming

We've included over twenty presets for synths from Korg, Kawai, Roland, Emu, Yamaha, Oberheim, Ensoniq and others. We've also included presets for Digital Effects from Alesis, ART, Lexicon, DigiTech and Roland. Of course there's no problem defining setups of your own for all kinds of MIDI equipment;



we've made it extremely simple! Each Fader can be individually programmed to send MIDI Volume, MIDI Notes, Program Change, Pitch Bend, After Touch, Continuous Controller Data of all types and even Non-Registered Controllers. Once programmed, your set-up can be saved for fast easy recall.

System Exclusive data can be programmed externally from our optional Macintosh or Atari software disk.

J.L. Cooper takes pride in creating feature packed, easy to use and affordable solutions. And FaderMaster is no exception. Ideal for both live and studio applications, the possibilities are endless. See FaderMaster today at your local J.L. Cooper Dealer. Suggested Retail only \$299.00! Optional software for programming and storage only \$29.95.

For a free catalog and a subscription to our newsletter, call or write:

**JL COOPER ELECTRONICS**

13478 Beach Ave., Marina del Rey, CA 90292  
Telephone: 213 306-4131

**Version 2.0  
Now Available!  
Includes 25 New  
Factory Presets!**





"America's Music Store"

For  
25 Years...  
...Simply The Best!

**LOWEST PRICES**  
**BEST SERVICE**  
**MAJOR BRANDS**

**WE SHIP ANYWHERE!!!**

"Experience  
the Paragon Difference"  
CALL 1-800-321-ROCK  
Ask for ext. 11  
or write for our catalog/newsletter:  
Paragon Music Center-Home Office  
2119 W. Hillsborough Ave.  
Tampa, FL 33603

TAMPA • SARASOTA  
PINELLAS PARK • PLANTATION

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION

1. Title of Publication: **Electronic Musician**

2. Issue Date: **12/1/90**

3. Issue Frequency: **Monthly**

4. Issue Number: **17**

5. Annual Subscription Price: **\$20.00**

6. Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

7. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

8. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

9. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

10. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

11. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

12. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

13. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

14. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

15. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

16. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

17. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

18. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

19. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

20. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

21. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

22. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

23. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

24. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

25. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

26. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

27. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

28. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

29. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

30. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

31. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

32. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

33. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

34. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

35. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

36. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

37. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

38. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

39. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

40. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

41. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

42. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

43. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

44. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

45. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

46. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

47. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

48. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

49. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

50. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

51. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

52. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

53. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

54. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

55. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

56. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

57. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

58. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

59. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

60. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

61. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

62. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

63. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

64. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

65. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

66. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

67. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

68. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

69. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

70. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

71. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

72. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

73. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

74. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

75. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

76. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

77. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

78. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

79. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

80. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

81. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

82. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

83. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

84. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

85. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

86. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

87. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

88. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

89. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

90. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

91. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

92. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

93. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

94. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

95. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

96. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

97. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

98. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

99. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

100. Total Number of Copies of this Statement of Ownership: **1**

## THEME

chunks of music to try out different arrangements. More useful is a Copy-and-Peel option that lets you assign each voice in a chord progression to any part in your score. I stepped in a series of sixteen four-part chords and was able to transfer each individual chord voice to another staff with just a few keystrokes. Using this option, all articulation and dynamic marks of the original chord sequence are retained in the new parts—a tremendous time-saver.

## MIDI MODE

Many of *Theme's* MIDI capabilities don't rival those of other high-end programs, and in some cases, seem to have been added as an afterthought. If you want to play back just a short section of a score, you can select F9 from within the main program and choose program assignments, tempo, channel number, and several other options. To play a full score, you must quit *Theme* and run a stand-alone utility that provides you with essentially the same choices. You can't see your music scroll or adjust its tempo during playback, but for a simple preview, the feature is acceptable. This area of the program will need some enhancing to catch up with the state of the art.

More useful is a standard MIDI file-to-*Theme* format converter, added in Version 3.4. This utility is also packaged as a stand-alone program and provides very fancy conversion options in a well-organized, menu-driven layout. To use the converter, run *TMT* from the *Theme* directory, and you'll come to the Main Menu screen, where you can assign any track of your MIDI file to any staff of your *Theme* score. You can specify a clef and key for your parts and can transpose any or all tracks of your original sequence. There are other useful options, such as quantization and auto-beaming, and if you intend to convert a lot of files, you can save your whole setup using *TMT's* Project Manager. The conversion is extremely fast and accurate, converting a 40 KB, multitrack sequence in just under twelve seconds.

## ELABORATING ON THE THEME

I received a transitional version of *Theme* for review, and the manuals were not in the best shape. My copy contained a number of addenda, each with its own index, and it was often difficult to find my way through the maze. In

In Stock

WE SHIP WORLDWIDE!

MIDI MUSIC  
SOFTWARE

BUY IT RIGHT THE FIRST TIME

Brand New & Factory Sealed

ATARI ST & 1040

Band In A Box  
C-Lab Human Touch  
C-Lab Explorer M1  
C-Lab Explorer 32  
Creator 3.0  
Cubase 2.0 by Steinberg  
Dr. T Copyist (all versions)  
Dr. T D-50 Edit/Lib  
Dr. T Guitarist  
Dr. T KCS  
Dr. T Level II w/MPE  
Dr. T M-1 Edit/Lib  
Dr. T Proteus Editor  
Encore  
Interval Music Sys K1/K4 Ed.  
Hybrid Arts Edit track  
Hybrid Arts SMPTE Track II  
Hybrid Arts Gen Edit  
Genwave Univ. Sample Ed.  
M  
Trax by Passport  
Master Tracks Pro  
Midisoft Studio Adv  
MIDI Quest Generic Editor  
Notator 3.0 (Soft link) NEW  
Notator/Unitor SMPTE  
Opcode Proteus Editor  
Protazoa Proteus Editor  
Steinberg K1 Editor  
Steinberg 12  
Steinberg Proteus Editor  
Steinberg M1 Editor  
Super Librarian  
Tiger Cub by Dr. T  
Turbo Synth  
XOR by Dr. T NEW!

C  
A  
L  
L  
F  
O  
R  
P  
R  
I  
C  
E  
S

IBM

Ballade  
Band In A Box  
Big Noise M1, Multi D Editors  
Cadenza by Big Noise  
Cakewalk Pro (32 chan. ver.)  
Cakewalk 3.0 w/PC Midi card.  
Dr. T Copyist Levels I & II  
Finale IBM  
Key Elec. Laptop Interfaces  
Laser Music Processor  
Master Tracks Pro  
MPC  
MOX-32 w/Cakewalk Pro  
Music Quest Interfaces  
Music Printer Plus 3.2  
Musicator 2.0  
O-View Proteus/O-View VFX  
Personal Composer System 3  
Prism  
Roland MPU w/Cakewalk  
Sample Vision  
Sequencer + MK II w/V-4001  
Sequencer + MK III w/V-4001  
Songwright V  
Roland MPU-IMC  
MIDI Quest Generic Editor  
Super Librarian  
Syntonic K-5 Ed. w/1000 snds.  
Voyetra MIDI Pak Plus  
Voyetra V-4001 Interface  
XOR by Dr. T.

AMIGA

Bars & Pipes  
Dr. T Copyist  
Dr. T KCS Sequencer  
Dr. T Level II  
ECE MIDI Interface

C  
A  
L  
L  
F  
O  
R  
P  
R  
I  
C  
E  
S

M  
Master Tracks Pro  
Music X  
SoundQuest Editors  
MIDI Quest Generic Editor  
Take Note  
Tiger Cub by Dr. T  
Trax

MACINTOSH

Alchemy 2.0  
Alchemy Jr. Sound Apprentice  
Altech MIDI Basic/Pascal  
Beyond by Dr. T  
Cubase  
Deluxe Recorder  
Encore  
EZ Vision  
Fast Fingers  
Finale 2.0  
Mac Nexus by J.L. Cooper  
M 2.0/Also OVALTUNE  
Mi Bac  
Music Prose by Coda  
MIDI Time Piece by MOTU  
Opcode Galaxy  
Opcode Pro + Interface  
Opcode Proteus/XR Editor  
Performer (New Version)  
Protazoa Proteus Editor  
Sound Designer II SK  
Pro Composer  
Studio 3 Interface  
Studio Plus Two Interface  
Super Librarian  
Timecode Machine  
TurboSynth 2.0  
Upbeat 2.0  
Vision by Opcode

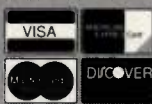
★ In Stock - CAKEWALK 3.0

★ TWELVE TONE SYSTEMS



LEIGH'S computers

1475 3rd Ave. NYC 10028  
CALL 800-321-MIDI  
IN NYS (212) 879-6257  
FAX (212) 772-1689





general, the manuals are good, but I'd like to see more examples. The manuals also need to be clearer about many of the program's functions, and a "Quick Start" chapter should be included. (The first 40 pages of the manual were limited to setting up a Format.) Some comprehensive tutorials would also be appreciated. (The manufacturer recently released a new manual with a tutorial and sample data. All addenda are under one cover.—SO)

Documentation limitations aside, *Theme* provides you with very sophisticated printing capabilities, and after all, that's what you want the program for. There's an extensive list of page layout commands used to customize a score, and you'll have a level of control over your printer that few other programs provide. There are two different music font sizes available (though you have to run a different program for each), and you have full access to any text fonts you can download to your printer. Because the program used for printing the larger of the two laser fonts requires a whopping 570 KB of free RAM, I wasn't able to run any tests with it. The smaller-size laser fonts, however, produce beautiful, well-formed characters and will serve admirably for all but the most demanding music publishing jobs.

When working with a program that combines playback capabilities with music printing, it's important to remember that you always have to make certain compromises. You can find ways to get the music you want onto your printed page, but not necessarily in a form that you can play back. If printed output is your number one priority, *Theme* can hold its own with the competition. It's especially well-suited for high-end users who have large amounts of music to input and provides lots of small touches that automate many of the most mundane aspects of the job. If you're turned on by a slick user interface, or want sophisticated MIDI features, you'll probably need to look elsewhere, but before you do, give *Theme* a try. You might like the sound of the tune.

**Dennis Miller** received his doctorate in composition from Columbia University in 1981 and since that time has been on the faculty of Northeastern University in Boston. He spends all his spare time squeezing every last byte out of his computer.

## Rolls Midi Pedal

**\$99.95**

And no computer degree is required, just plug it in and use it. Press the up or down switch for the desired bank and press one of the 8 patch switches—it's that simple!

- Up, down switches
- 8 patch selects
- 15" x 5" x 1.5" high
- Midi standard
- 16 midi channels
- Phantom power ready
- Led display
- Uses almost any A.C. adapter

Rolls is a new company so you may have to search for your nearest dealer or call, but don't settle for anything less or pay anything more.

ROLLS CORPORATION  
7023 S. 400 W.  
Midvale, UT 84047  
801-562-5628  
Fax 801-562-5655

## MIDI SEQUENCES



**"Quite simply, our sequences have more parts and are more accurate than any on the market today."**

Call today and we'll send you a demo to prove it.

**212 595-5956**  
**Fax 212 595-8079**

**TRAN TRACKS**  
MIDI SEQUENCES  
133 West 72nd Street, Suite 601  
New York, NY 10023

File Edit Option Block MIDI Play



## PC-Lyra

PC-Lyra is the "musician's sketch pad". Have a great idea but not the keyboard chops to get it right? Perhaps

you think better when you see the notes on the screen? Or maybe you can't play worth a hoot but love music? This one's for you!

- ✓ 8 part music sequencer (mouse, pc keyboard or MIDI step time input) for the pro or beginner
- ✓ transcribe, arrange, or compose music on a music staff using a mouse -- *easily!*
- ✓ play music with any MIDI synthesizer (requires an MPU-401) or the Sound Blaster (FM voices or MIDI port)
- ✓ change volume, tempo, patch (instrument) anywhere in music
- ✓ selectable MIDI master clock
- ✓ full 6.5 octave range, note lengths from whole to 64th (including ties, dotted notes, and triplets)
- ✓ built in system exclusive recorder that lets you send and receive synthesizer patch data
- ✓ produces standard MIDI format files so you can use music on other sequencers or printing programs.

Requires an IBM-PC compatible with graphics display. MPU-401, Sound Blaster card, or mouse are optional. Not copy protected.

**Price: \$49.95** plus \$2 shipping. (demo disk: \$3.00). Visa and Mastercard orders are welcome. *Money back guarantee.*

### MusicWare

Hamlet Route Box 1261, Seaside, Oregon 97138.  
Phone: (503) 738-0119, ask for Lester Hands.



# CLASSIFIEDS

**ELECTRONIC MUSICIAN Classified Ads** are the easiest and most economical means to reach a buyer for your product or service. See page 129 for complete information on price and deadlines.

## EMPLOYMENT OFFERED

**Earn cash** writing interactive music or adapting your original instrumental music to an interactive format. Request exciting details today: Larry H. Holze, 1510 Easy St., Elgin, IL 60123.

Director of audio/video music library. Duties: plan and direct activities of personnel in audio video/music. Compose music for video productions. Direct music productions for overlay onto video tapes. Develop audio/music library. Requirements: B.A. or equivalent in Music. Must be able to compose, improvise and direct instrumental music. Two years experience directing music for video productions. Send resumes to: Bob Ghoslin, Job Order No. 1805032, Job Service, Box 1339, Provo, Utah 84603.

Let the government finance your new or existing small business. Grants/loans to \$500,000. Free recorded message: (707) 448-0270. (NS9).

**Tech-support** position available, includes writing sales newsletters/fliers, manuals, training customers, installing MIDI/computer systems. Also all phases of handling telephone customer "how to" questions concerning Performer, Finale, Kurzweil, E-mu, computers, etc. Requires extensive desktop publishing, as well as general music and MIDI experience. Great job with a lot of varied activities. Position available immediately. We offer paid vacation, health benefits, and other nice extras in a very growth-oriented, people company. Send resume, experience and salary requirements to: Sweetwater Sound, Inc., c/o Chuck Surack, 4821 Bass Rd., Ft. Wayne, IN 46808.

**Make money with MIDI!** Write music at home for special interest groups. Send \$7 to: D'Iant Studios, Dept. E9012, PO Box 151022, Cape Coral, FL 33915.

**Musicians National Referral.** Professional musicians & bands seeking each other. Money-back guarantee. (800) 366-4447.

## EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

Largest selection of multitrack recorders and consoles. Trident, Amek-TAC Magnum and Scorpion II, Soundtracs, Akai A-DAM, Tascam M3500, Digidesign Sound Tools, Panasonic SV-3700 DAT, Opcode, Video Timepiece, Tascam DA-30 DAT, Studer-Dyaxis, Eventide, H3000SE, Adams Smith Zeta-3, Roland/Akai samplers. Studio package specialists. Experienced staff/un-equaled service. **EAR Professional Audio/Video**, (602) 267-0600.

**Looking for used MIDI equipment?** We've got tons super clean Yamaha, Roland, Korg, Ensoniq, Kawai, and E-mu products in stock. **Come in or do it all through the mail.** Call or write for prices & details. **Caruso Music**, 20 Bank St., New London, CT 06320, USA; (203) 442-9600. FAX (203) 442-0463.

**MUSIC SOFTWARE GOING OUT OF BUSINESS SUPER-SALE SHIPPED FREE LOWEST PRICE ON HUGE INVENTORY HARDWARE TOO DON'T MISS 313-973-6262 PATH MUSIC VISA/MC**

**Sounds Incredible, Inc.** PO Box 796054, Dallas, TX 75379-6054. Sound & recording gear delivered to your doorstep. From cables to mics & power amps to tape decks: all major brands. Write for free catalog. (214) 238-9393.

Before you buy...Akai, Ross, Studiomaster, all software, call **MIDI Music**, the NW's largest Akai dealer, (503) 236-2270. For orders only, (800) 729-6167.

## American Pro Audio



- Sony/MCI • Trident •
- Tannoy • Eventide •
- Yamaha • Tubetech •
- Fostex • Soundtracs •
- Beyer • Roland • Akai •
- Ramsa • Panasonic •

## Mini Lease Program

New or used, trade-ins 24-60 months with buyout option \$5K-25K **no** financials required min. 2 yrs in business.

**1-800-333-2172**

**Mail order** prices with knowledgeable, helpful people...major brands of MIDI-based music and recording equipment...E-mu Systems, Kurzweil, Akai, Toa, JBL, Lexicon, QSC, AKG, Carver, Ramsa, Panasonic, Fostex, Amek/TAC, J.L. Cooper, Digidesign, all Macintosh, IBM, Atari software and interfaces. **Sweetwater Sound, Inc.**, 4821 Bass Rd., Ft. Wayne, IN 46808; (219) 432-8176.

DON'T GET BEAT—

**CALL 8TH STREET MUSIC (800) 878-8882**

Philadelphia's **LARGEST** Music Dealer!

8th Street Music 1023 Arch Street Philadelphia, PA 19107

**Road cases**, unbelievable introductory prices. Keyboard \$72, racks \$65, DJ coffin \$129, many more. Write for brochure and nearest dealer. Island Cases, 1121-I Lincoln Ave., Holbrook, NY 11741; (516) 563-0633, (800)343-1433.

**We want your MIDI equipment** and well-maintained recording gear. We'll give you **cash** or take it in on trade. Come in or do it all through the mail. Call or write for prices and details. **Caruso Music**, 20 Bank St., New London, CT 06320; (203) 442-9600. FAX (203) 442-0463.

**INFRARED REMOTE CONTROL**

Control any software up to 25 feet away. Great for sequencers! Also, control VCRs, CDs, TAPES and other equipment from your computer. For IBM or MAC. Plug into serial port. No external power required. Hardware and software only \$39.95. Use your remote controller or buy ours for \$49.95 extra. CDD or CHECK.

TECHNOBOX, 12-B The Ellipse - Suite #300, Mt. Laurel, New Jersey, 08054 2231.

1 800 622 9990 Dial Ext 550

**Compressor/limiter.** Pro studio quality — factory-direct low price, \$169. **Stereo** in/out; auto attack/decay; variable ratio/threshold/output; 1/4-rack size. **Rocksonics**, PO Box 442, Los Alamitos, CA 90720. (213) 596-8308.

**E-mu systems & Kurzweil**...we specialize in new sales, upgrade advice, service...all models in stock at ridiculous prices. Free newsletters. Sweetwater Sound, Inc., 4821 Bass Rd., Ft. Wayne, IN 46808; (219) 432-8176.

**TEKCOM**

DIGITAL AUDIO SPECIALISTS  
COMPETITIVE PRICES  
EXPERT ADVISE & SUPPORT  
SYNTHESIZERS & SAMPLERS  
MIDI INTERFACES  
MUSIC SOFTWARE  
& COMPUTERS

DIGITAL AUDIO PRODUCTS  
FOR EVERY BUDGET

**(215) 426-6700**

1020 N Delaware Ave  
Philadelphia PA

**Clavinova CVP-70.** Still in box! Won on game show. Retail, \$7,000. Asking, \$5,000. Albany, NY. (518) 455-5118, weekdays.

**Computers for MIDI!** Complete MIDI starter system; ready to-run. IBM AT compatible. 1.2 MB floppy, graphics monitor, enhanced keyboard, printer port, MS-DOS 3.3, Cakewalk 3.0, Music Quest MIDI interface. All components are **MIDI Black**. Write or call for complete details. **Black Canyon Systems, Inc.**, Box 1042, Boulder City, NV 89005. (702) 293-6373.

## INSTRUCTION

**Be a recording engineer.** Train at home for high-paying, exciting careers. **Free** information. **Audio Institute**, 2174 Union St., Suite 22F, San Francisco, CA 94123.



# CLASSIFIEDS

Sell it today with **EM Classifieds**.  
(800) 747-3703.

Dr. Maury Deutsch: composition, arranging, Schillinger, multi-media, computer-electronics, applicable to films, TV, theater. Send for catalog. 150 W. 87th St., NYC, 10024; (212) 724-4722.

**Fast Fingers® MIDI Keyboard Lessons** for IBM PC and C64/128. Teach yourself how to play keyboards with your computer and a MIDI keyboard. New titles now available for IBM PC: Volume Two, *Minor Scales, Arpeggios, and Triads*, \$44.95; Volume Three, *Jazz Modes*, \$49.95; Volume Four, *Jazz Chords*, \$49.95. Also for IBM PC and C64/128, Volume One, *Major Scales, Arpeggios and Triads*, \$39.95. Send US funds in check or money order payable to **Fast Fingers Music Software**, Dept. EM1290, PO Box 741, Rockville Centre, New York, 11571. North America add \$3 s/h, else add \$9 s/h. Now accepting Amex and UPS COD phone orders. For orders only, call (800) 327-0209. For information, write or call (516) 536-0298. Many satisfied customers.

**Bachelor of Science, Music Engineering Technology.** Fully equipped individual MIDI work stations, accredited curriculum, career preparation for music, electronics, or computer industries. **Cogswell Polytechnical College**, 10420 Bubb Rd., Cupertino, CA 95014; (408) 252-5550.

Learn to play any keyboard & read music overnight with this new 84 min. video production, "Beginning Keyboard". Great for students at all levels. Study booklet included \$29.95 + \$3.50 s/h. ATP, 611 Lacey Way, No. Salt Lake, UT 84054. MC/Visa. (801) 292-6331.



**MacBEAT's** Macintosh HyperCard Stack defines all the MIDI buzzwords in an easy, friendly style. Great Stocking Stuffer! Only \$10.00! Soft/Hardware sales tool  
**1-800-MAC-BEAT**

**Video Guide to MIDI.** Setting up your personal MIDI studio. Keyboards, drum machines, sound modules, effects, computer, mixer and monitors. \$39.95. MC/Visa/COD. (616) 374-0061. Two Legs Productions, 1003 Fifth Ave., Lake Odessa, MI 48849.

Learn at home—**MIDI course** for the aspiring MIDI musician. For complete course package send \$49.95 + \$3 p/h, check/MO: Musical Technologies, Inc., PO Box 839, Lindenhurst, NY 11757-0839.

**Kurzweil 1000 Series Guided Tour!** Complete audio cassette tutorial by Mark Schecter. (See clinic in *Keyboard*, February 1990). Complete course is six hours; logical progression, concrete examples. Includes sample patches. \$49 (CA tax \$3.55). Shipping: continental US—\$6; AK, HI, and PR—\$9; international—write for details. Also, **K1000 and PX programs** by Mark Schecter. Two volumes, 32 great patches each! All major formats. Each: \$29 (CA tax \$2.10); both: \$49 (CA tax \$3.55). Details: **Key Connection** 3735-E Maple Ave., Oakland, CA 94602. (415) 530-8064.

## PARTS & ACCESSORIES



**Finally Factory Direct!**  
Mixers, Power Amps, EFX Kits or Assembled  
**STRAVA** P.O. Box 612  
Alpha, IL 61413  
(309) 667-2553  
Catalog \$2.00

## REMOVE LEAD From Records & CD's VOCALS

Build this kit for under \$50 which removes lead vocals from standard stereo records, CD's, Tapes or FM broadcasts. Easily connects to any home component stereo. Perform live with the backgrounds. You can be the lead singer of your favorite band. Detailed Plans \$4.95.

**Weeder Technologies**  
14773 Lindsey Rd.  
Mt. Orab, Ohio 45154

**PC MIDI cards**, \$99. **SCSI 44MB** removable, \$749. **Expanders:** EPS-4X, \$294; Akai \$159/299; TX16W. **RAM cards:** VFX, \$99.95; K1 \$49.95; Korg; Ensoniq; Roland; Yamaha. **Sound Logic** (619) 789-6558; (800) 753-6558 (orders).

**Factory-direct flight cases** for keyboards, guitars, lights, amp racks, utility trunks, etc. Best quality; low, factory-direct prices. Custom orders shipped in 5 days or less. Sound Engineering, (800) 837-CASE.

**MT-32 OWNERS  
AND D-110, D-10, D-20 OWNERS**  
MODIFICATIONS FROM  
REAL WORLD INTERFACES

**MT-32:** Battery Back-Up  
Less Noise & Distortion  
50 Reverb Settings  
Front Panel Memory Access  
D110 Reverb Sounds  
Individual Outputs

**D-110:** 5.4 db More Gain  
2.2 db Less Background Noise  
New Reverb Outputs

**D-10 & D-20:** 5.4 db More Gain  
4 New Outputs  
Smoother Reverb

Call for Free Brochure  
L.A. Custom Instruments  
(818) 797-8529

Technical Magic - Ottawa (613) 596-9114  
Robin Whittle - Australia 011-613-459-2889

**Wine Country Productions** provides operational and technical support for all **Sequential Circuits Instruments**. Sales, service, parts, and accessories for the Prophet-5, Prophet-10, T-8, Prophet-2000/2, Prophet-VS, Prophet-3000, Studio 440, TOM, Drumtraks, Six-Trak, Prophet-600, and others. Original Sequential MIDI kits with latest software for the Prophet-5 and Prophet-10. Sound disks, cartridges, data cassettes, memory expansion kits, latest software, keyboards, disk drives, spare parts, used equipment, authorized service, operational/technical manuals and videos for Sequential instruments. Wine Country pays cash for used Prophets...dead or alive! **Free catalog.** Visa, MasterCard, American Express & CODs welcome. Call (408) 265-2008 from 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Pacific time, Monday through Friday. New 24-hour direct FAX line: (408) 266-6591. Write to: **Wine Country Productions Inc.**, 1572 Park Crest Ct., Suite 505, San Jose, CA 95118.



**Custom Covers for  
"Your Equipment"  
by  
Lo Cover™**  
For Brochure Call  
**1-800-228-DUST**  
prices from \$14.95..  
M/C Visa

**MIDIMONICA™**, hum or whistle into a pitch-to-MIDI converter. Diatonic or chromatic scale. Many built-in options. Handheld design similar to a harmonica. \$199 ppd, add \$5 COD, \$20 foreign. Bruce Vicknair, 1200 Coyote Lane, Baytown, TX 77521. (713) 422-2219.

The deadline to place your ad in EM Classifieds is eight weeks prior to the cover date. To place your ad in the next issue of EM, call (800) 747-3703.

## PUBLICATIONS & BOOKS

**Sequences—217** modern patterns in all keys; \$20, \$3 p/h. **Improv—3** bks, covers all styles up to fusion & free; \$10 ea bk, \$1 p/h. Rich Corpolongo, 3135 N. 76th Ct., Elmwood Pk, IL 60635. (708) 456-1382.

Composers! Sell your original music to filmmakers, industry, government, advertising, etc. Complete guide, listings—\$14.95. Free information. Chromotone, 6201 Sunset Blvd., Suite 27 (n), Hollywood, CA 90028.

**Free high-tech music catalog**—from the basics to advanced applications, this catalog has everything you ever wanted to know about MIDI, sampling, digital drumming, synthesizers, sequencing and more. Catalog includes books, videos, cassette packs and book/computer disk sets. **Music Dispatch, Dept. EM4, PO Box 13920, Milwaukee, WI 53213.**

**Publication-quality scores, lead sheets, part extractions and more** produced from your handwritten copy, sequencer files or standard MIDI files. Completely confidential. Call for free brochure. NoteWorks, Box 1087, Waltham, MA 02254. (617) 891-8014.

## BOOKS, TAPES, VIDEOS

Get the world's most complete collection of resources for the audio and music professional. Write or call now for your free catalog.

**BOOKSHELF**  
6400 Hollis St. #12, Emeryville, CA 94608  
(800) 233-9604 • (415) 653-3307

If you provide a recording service, get the word out by advertising in EM Classifieds. Call Robin at (800) 747-3703.



# CLASSIFIEDS

## RECORDS, TAPES & CDs

**Electronic Impressionist jazz** is here! Call (800) 766-1919 to hear a few samples from *Drastic Measures*, by Jason Peri. If you like what you hear, send \$12 for CD or \$8 for cassette to New Hat Music Co., 6751 N. Blackstone #108, Fresno, CA 93710. For further info, (209) 435-7536. 10-day trial; money-back guarantee.

## RECORDING SERVICES

**Compact disc manufacturing.** CD premaster/1630 format mastering. Package rates avail. Hafler amps. Acoustical Concepts; (215) 328-6772.

**\*\* A great deal! \*\* Real-time cassettes—Nakamichi decks, chrome tapes—the best!** Album length \$1.50/100. On cass. printing/inserts avail. Grenadier, 10 Parkwood Ave., Rochester, NY 14620; (716) 442-6209 eves.

**Cassette duplication, CD mfg.** and custom blank tapes: quality you can depend on. No order too large or small. Call Horizon at (800) 359-DUPE for details. We accept Visa, MC, and AmEx.

**\*\*Cassettes duplicated\*\*** The highest quality cassette duplication. Custom-loaded blank cassettes. Lowest prices. Visa/MC accepted. Call or write: Cup of Water Productions, 13780 12th Road, Plymouth, IN 46563; (219) 936-2015.

Sell it today with **EM Classifieds**. (800) 747-3703.

## SOFTWARE & PATCHES

**Monster Dan has 500+ sequences for VFX<sup>SM</sup>, EPS, SQ80/ESQ, popular computers and dedicated sequencers.** Custom patches. Complete arrangements. Authentic drum tracks. Many programmed solos. Call or write now for free demo tape and catalog. Hear why hundreds of Ensoniq owners worldwide say **Monster Dan sequences are best!** Danlar Music, Box 973, Tualatin, OR 97062; (503) 692-3663.

**The best sequences available.** Tran Tracks has been providing professionals with the highest quality sequences for years! Our clients continue to say **Tran Tracks** are the best. Incredibly accurate programming. Large library of hit songs. Unparalleled technical support. Complete documentation. Immediate delivery. Formats: IBM, Macintosh, Atari, Amiga, Roland, Yamaha, Kawai, Alesis. Licensed by major publishers. 5 songs or more—\$10 each. MC/Visa/AmEx. Free demo and catalog. **Tran Tracks**, 133 West 72nd Street #601, New York, NY 10023. (212) 595-5956. FAX (212) 595-8079.

**DISCOUNT • MIDI • SOFTWARE**  
FOR ANY COMPUTER or MUSICIAN  
Call for your free copy of the complete  
1990 MIDI Buying Guide Catalog  
Discount MIDI Software Interfaces SMPTE  
Incredible Savings—Leading Sequencers  
Librarians—Keyboards—Modules + More  
**SOUND MANAGEMENT 800-548-4907**  
P.O. Box 3053 Peabody, MA 01961

**Public domain MIDI software for Atari ST, Commodore 64/128, IBM,** from \$4/disk. Utility, patches, editors, thousands of programs! Write today. **Free catalog disk!** Specify computer. MIDI Software, PO Box 533334, Orlando, FL 32853-3334. Or call (407) 856-1244.

**Has your CZ taken its vitamin?** CZ Vitamin's 64 imitative patches will revive your tired ol' synth! CZ Orchestra is 64 authentic orchestral timbres. CZ Rainbow is 64 new age, jazz, & rock sounds. Each set: \$34.95, any two: \$59.95, all three: \$79.95. Returnable demo tape: \$5, or call the **Demo Line** at (201) 334-3546. Send check/M.O. to: Charles Lauria II, Dept. D, 17 Forest Pl., Towaco, NJ 07082.

**CANADIAN Proteus/D-110 U-220/MT-32/MC-500**  
Users Groups  
Module Specific Sequences & Midi Files  
Marty - 2426 W. 6th Ave.  
Vancouver, B.C. V6K 1W2  
(604) 738-4012 **MarTunes**

**ROLAND S50/550/330/770/W30**  
**AKAI S900/950/1000/1100**  
**YAMAHA TX16W-ver 2.**  
**Casio FZ-1/10M**  
**KORG DS-1/M1**  
digitdesign S/D  
**Best Value Library**  
For Further Information, Write or FAX  
**I.S.M.** P.O. Box 179  
Sapporo Chuo  
060 JAPAN  
FAX 011-11-823-8627

## The VOICE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

### EDITOR LIBRARIAN SEQUENCER & PATCH CREATOR

under \$100! For Atari ST & Kawai K1/K1r/K1-II K4/K4r Yamaha V50 TX81Z/DX11 DX21/DX27/DX100 WT11/YS100/YS200/DS55/B200/TQ5

Order today!

**MUSICODE** (800) 448-3601

5575 Baltimore Dr., Suite 105-127  
La Mesa, CA 92042 (619) 469-7194

## WHY PROGRAM??

when you could be playing!! Livewire has quality sounds for ALL Korg and Yamaha synths, and for many other synths & samplers too. We received rave reviews in Keyboard magazine. Over 5000 customers since 1983 agree - we are the best!

**Korg M1/M3R: M1 Dreams.** 200-sound disk: \$29, ROM: \$50. T1/T2/T3 PCM/program disks- call! Wavestation - 117 sounds: \$30 (disk), ROM: \$60. Disk Libraries-1000 M1 sounds: \$99 (1300 on T1 disk: \$139), 600 for M3R: \$69. 192 sounds for DW/EX8000: \$30. 64 for Poly-800: \$25. 400 DS8/707 sounds, Disk: \$39, ROM: \$69. **KAWAI K1- 96-sound disk: \$29, RAM: \$69.95. Kawai K4 2 128-patch sets: \$30 ea., RAM: \$69.95. YAMAHA: 4000-patch DX7 disk: \$751 TX81Z, FB01, DX11, V50, -96 patches: \$25. SY55/TG55 64 patches: \$29.95, RAM: \$69.95. Roland: 64 D50 patches: \$29.95. 32 JX8P/JX10 "tones": \$24.95. Juno 1/2- 128 patches: \$39.95. Juno106- 64-patch tape: \$29.95. MT32/D110- 128 Patches: \$29.95. Jupiter owners - call! Proteus- 64 sounds: \$29.95. Order sounds on tape or Atari, C64, Amiga, IBM, Mac disks. **SAMPLES:** For Casio FZ, all Ensoniq EPS & Mirage, call! We accept chargecards (5% extra). Send SASE for free info.**

Official Korg/Yamaha developers

## Livewire Audio

PO Box 561

Oceanport, NJ 07757

(201) 389-2197

**The Definitive M1 Libraries: 2,306 voices** in two 1,000+-voice groups—rhythm, orchestra—\$100 each. **2,113 K1, 2194 D-50**, each in two 1,000+-voice groups—rhythm, orchestra—\$100 each. **1,001 MT-32, \$100. 1,199 D-10/110/20, \$100. 2,250 TX81Z/DX11/V50, \$100** (tape, diskettes). **4,009 DX7/TX802, \$100. 2,095 ESQ-1, \$100. Proteus, VFX, K4, M3R, T1:** free info! All libraries: highly organized by categories, alphabetized. **No duplicates.** Available on diskettes for all computers, **MC-500, DX7II-FD!** Money-back guarantee. Visa/MC/COD. ManyMIDI Products, PO Box 2519-EM12, Beverly Hills, CA 90213; (213) 650-6602.

## PATCHES SEQUENCES MIDI PROGRAMS MIDI DEMOS

### SOUND MANAGEMENT BBS

DISK 007 708-949-MIDI  
Lakeside 708-949-KEYS  
Recording Studios Inc. 708-949-4BBS

**!EPS** Samples on disk from \$2.50 a disk!  
Send \$1 ATTN EPS DISK DEPT  
WHAT! FILES BY MAIL!!! ON 3.5 DISK  
Send \$1 ATTN BBS FILES  
NO MODERN Box 396, Mundelein, IL 60060

## MIDI SEQUENCES

All types of music available on most formats. Call or write for **FREE** catalog and demo tape. Specify sequencing software and hardware.

**THE MIDI INN**  
P.O. Box 2382, Dept. EM  
Westmont, IL 60559  
(708) 789-2001

**Mirage owners:** now get MIDI volume, sostenuto, and transpose for only \$39.95 + \$2.50 s/h with **SM-1** super MIDI disk. Other Mirage operating systems with microtonal scales, system exclusive storage, and format-copy capabilities. Upward Concepts, 85 Bennett Rd., Durham, NH 03824.

**Best performance samples for Emox, Emox II.** Advanced synthesis design uses lowest possible RAM memory. Choose from **Top 40, rap-funk, new age, sound effects & lots more.** 4-disk set \$29.95; any 16 disks \$99.95. \$4 shipping. CODs accepted. PA residents 6% tax. 1,000 sounds, 16-bit multisampled cassette: \$19.95. Dolby or dbx. Stoklosa Productions, PO Box 13086, Pittsburgh, PA 15243; (412) 279-8197.



**Elite K5/K5M owners!** Sample converted patches! Disks on Atari, Mac, C-64/128, IBM, Q-80, or send insured RAM card. \$64.95 check/MO. Turnkey Group, 3560 Old Mill Rd., Suite 301, Highland Park, IL 60035; (708) 433-5760. Fax (708) 433-2795.



9900/S-1000/EPS/MPC-60/EMAXII/DSS-1 DISKS.  
Strings, brass, pianos, percussion, FX, Fairlights and other keyboards. Call for FREE CATALOG.  
Demo disks Available.  
Greysounds  
9045 Corbin Ave., Suite 304, Northridge, CA 91324  
818-993-4546 FAX: 818-885-6678

**IBM PC Music Feature!** Option card with 8-voice, multitimbral, MIDI synthesizer onboard. Includes 240 preprogrammed Yamaha sounds, 96 programmable patches, and a MIDI in/out/thru interface. Use two cards to double capacities. An all-in-one MIDI studio for IBM and compatibles for only \$495. Software available for recording, arranging, and educational needs. Packages recommended. Deal discount schedule. **Distributed by Mix Bookshelf**, 6400 Hollis St. #12, Emeryville, CA 94608; (415) 653-3307, (800) 233-9604.

**Custom sounds for classic DX7.** Also, exciting sounds for Kawai K5 & Yamaha TX81Z. Ram card/cartridge/MIDIdisk or Atari format. Send for info. Triple Gem Music, PO Box 838, Trumansburg, NY 14886. (607) 387-9270.

**Give your ESQ-1 pressure sensitive keys with the Zeebar fingerstrip!** Call for info on this amazing sound modulator. (800) 345-9757. ZimmerWorks, Inc.

**Casio CZ series**—the original alternative sounds, updated for the nineties! Booklet of 90 sounds still only \$20. **New M1**—alternative sounds! Quick Disk with 100 programs and combinations \$20 or send your Quick Disk for \$15. Checks or MO's to: **Last Ray Productions**, 934 Moyle Circle, Alpine, UT 84004. (604) 669-6855.

**MIDI Programmer's ToolKit** for MPU-401 compatible IBM interfaces. Includes 76 pg. tech. manual & software tools on disk for Turbo Pascal, Turbo C, Turbo C+++, Microsoft C, Quick C, QuickBASIC. **\$39.95 + \$3 s/h.** Visa/MC. **Music Quest Inc.**, Box 260963, Plano, TX 75026. (800) 876-1376.

## TRYCHO TUNES

PERFORMANCE SEQUENCES

Over 800 current Top 40, oldies, standard, and c&w songs for most brands of sequencing equipment. *We're the oldest and still the best!*

Trycho Tunes are available at many fine pro audio/computer stores, or order direct at:

**(714) 826-2271**

TRYCHO MUSIC INTERNATIONAL  
2166 W. Broadway St., Suite 330,  
Anaheim, CA 92804  
Fax: (714) 995-8079

**Top 40 sequences!** Available for Amiga, Atari, IBM, Mac, Roland, Yamaha, and other systems. Current dance songs for soloists, duos, trios, etc. All tested with audiences. Over 1,000 songs—we're the oldest and still the best! **Retail inquiries welcome.** Trycho Tunes, 2166 W. Broadway #330, Anaheim, CA, 92804. Call toll-free (800) 543-8988.

**Soundblox!** Ed/lib for IBM/MPU401 is TSR to popup over popular programs like **Cakewalk** and **Sequencer Plus**. Edit patches at touch of a key. Mix and match up to 10 synths. **Soundblox** features full mouse support, hypertext help, user manual, and storage box. **Kawai K4/K4r** (\$69.95) includes drum and effects editor. **Kawai K1/K1r/K1m** (\$59.95) includes over 900 patches. **Yamaha DX11/21/100/81Z** (\$49.95) allows editing of all patch parameters. **FB01** (\$49.94) edits configs and patches. To purchase **Soundblox**, send check or MO to **Harmonic Systems**, 10606-8 Camino Ruiz, Suite 192, San Diego, CA 92126, or use Visa/AmEx by calling our friends, **Ja-Am Systems** at (619) 673-8275. Coming soon, Roland and Oberheim!

## SEQUENCES by MUS-ART



Past / Present  
Large library  
All formats  
Licensed  
FREE CATALOG  
Box 680664

Orlando FL 32868-0664  
TEL: 407-290-MIDI  
FAX: 407-291-2266  
BBS: 407-292-0444

**Free sequences:** 600 songs to trade. MC-500, Mac, IBM. Tal, 3047 Riverbrook Dr., Orlando, FL 32792. (407) 671-0352 anytime.

**Ensoniq ESQ-1/SQ-80/ESQm**—1,600 patches \$32! Cassette, SQ-80 disk, computer disk. **Yamaha 4 op1,280 patches, \$25!** **TX81Z/DX11 DX21/DX27/DX100/WX11** tape or disk. **Oberheim Matrix 6/6R**, —900 patches \$18 on cassette. Each includes a book listing the best PD patches! Software Exchange, PO Box 533334, Orlando, FL 32853-3334; (407) 856-1244.

**Gig-proven MIDI sequences.** Top 40, 50's and 60's, country, standards. Macintosh, IBM, Atari, Akai, Roland, Kawai, Yamaha and Alesis formats. Call or write for free song catalog and demo. **The Works Music Productions Inc.**, PO Box 22681, Milwaukie, OR 97222. (503) 659-3964 or (206) 254-3187.

## MIDI JUKEBOX™

MIDI SEQUENCES  
WITH FRESH NEW SOUNDS FOR YOUR MODULE!

- PROTEUS
- U-220
- D-110
- MT-32/CM SERIES

DemoDisk for Atari, IBM, Mac, MC-500  
\$9.95. Specify sequencer/computer/synth.

### MIDI JUKEBOX

12335 Santa Monica Blvd. Suite #124  
Los Angeles, CA 90025

1-800-777-8010

**Leigh's Computers** has the best selection of MIDI software. We have all the programs for your computer, synth, and samplers! We ship worldwide! Call (800) 321-6434 now! **Leigh's Computers**, 1475 3rd Ave., New York, NY 10028; FAX: (212) 772-1689.

**Echoes**—the definitive MIDI delay for IBM/MPU. Features 1-8 repeats with individual delay time, channelizing, transposing, and velocity scaling. Other features include presets, MIDI status filters, online help, and mouse support. **MIDI file** exporting makes **Echoes** a unique compositional tool. \$69.90 + \$3 s/h. **Ong Microsystems**, 1825 N. Pearl St., Jacksonville, FL 32206. (904) 350-9955.

**Amiga Editor/Librarian EL1.1D** for all synthesizers, with powerful features for professionals. Limited time price, \$95. Version upgrades \$10. Send your order to: RHMS-SOFT, PO Box 317, Home-Crest Station, Brooklyn, NY 11229.

**Christmas sequences!** Are you prepared for the holiday season? We have your favorite songs fully orchestrated. Call or write for free listing. Demo \$1. **The MIDI Inn**, PO Box 2362, Dept. EMX12, Westmont, IL 60559. (708) 789-2001. **Visa/MasterCard accepted.**

**Atari, Macintosh, Amiga PD & shareware software!** MIDI, music, applications, more. \$4/disk! Send SASE for catalog. Specify computer! **Kinetic PDware**, Box 1646, Orange Park, FL 32067.

**MT32/D110/D5-Editor/Lib** for C64 or IBM, \$60. **Kawai K1 Editor/Lib** for C64, \$60. **IBM Librarians** for MT32/D110/D10/D20/D5/K1/ART SGE M2 w/ 256 sounds, \$25. **Amiga Generic Dump**, \$25. **MT32 Mods**—128 new sounds in EPROM, battery backup, noise mod Kit, \$99. Add \$3 p/h. **Blue Ridge Music**, 3571 Sandstone Rd., Ch'ville, VA 22901. (804) 978-7415.

**Quit buying M1 RAM cards!** Use full sequencer memory for each arrangement. **M1/disk** saves and reloads anything a RAM card can, without forcing you to choose between overwriting or buying more cards! Uses a C64 with 5-1/4" disk drive(s) & Passport-type interface. **M1/disk** can repeatedly store all sequence data, single programs, all programs, single combinations, all combinations, all global data, or all data, with ease, and without necessarily overwriting anything! End the high cost of storing your data and the M1 comes alive. Save unpolished sequences for future editing and keep M1 memory free as a "scratch pad." (Especially nice because M1 sequencer comes up fast; inspirations are not delayed.) With M1/disk your M1 is free to play! (and operation is simpler than you may expect)...\$79.95, prepaid. **Trust-love Music**, Longview Drive, Route 5 Box 5574, Cleveland, GA 30528.

Placing a classified ad is as easy as picking up the telephone. Phone (800) 747-3703 and charge your ad.



# CLASSIFIEDS

## SOFTWARE & PATCHES

Samples! For Ensoniq EPS, Yamaha TX16W, S220 and S.D. format. Killer drums, basses, orchestra and classic synths. Affordable prices. Write for listing: 3D Sounds, PO Box 114 Station C, Kitchener, Ontario, Canada, N2G 3W9.

## U-220 / U-20

### THE "ORIGINAL" USERS GROUP FOR THE U-220 / U-20!

Enjoy our 50+ page manual packed with tutorials and *inside tips* on how to get the most out of your U-220/U-20. Easy to follow tutorials include: reverb and chorus, front panel button access, mixing in stereo, complete system exclusive, and more.

Also included: MIDI consulting and discounts on *MIDI Jukebox*™ songs! For more info send \$1.00, or call us toll free!

### THE PARKER ADAMS GROUP U-220 DEPT.

12335 Santa Monica Blvd. Suite #124  
Los Angeles, CA 90025  
1-800-777-8010

**Standard MIDI File ToolKit** for reading & writing Standard MIDI files for IBM. Includes 62 pg. programmer's reference & software tools on disk for Turbo Pascal, Turbo C, Turbo C+++, Microsoft C, Quick C, QuickBASIC. **\$39.95 + \$3 s/h. Visa/MC. Music Quest, Inc.,** Box 260963, Plano, TX, 75026. (800) 876-1376.

**Amiga software:** Roland MT-32 mixer and utilities pak turns screen into mixer, split/layer, 64 sounds! \$39. **SoundScape — MIDI file conv.** \$19. **Lexicon LXP-1** or **LXP-5** ed/lib's \$49 ea. **MIDI Math** Algorithmic Comp. \$69. Borotec, PO Box 17149, Euclid, OH 44117. (216) 481-3642.

**New, MIDI sequencer and interface for Commodore 128!!** Great values! Rush SASE today for prices & free information. Jim Hyde, 50 Marina, Dept. EM12 Rt. 1, Boliva, NC 28422.

## FREE SOUNDS!

M1, D50, D110, ESQ/SQ80, TX817, M1000, Poly 800, FZ owners! Write us for a *\*free\** **SPECTRUM Studio** Sounds patch plus reviews, testimonials, voice lists of our legendary, world-famous satisfaction guaranteed sounds (specify synth)! (**Atari ST Special: Disk \$1**) **PATCH/WORKS,** PO Box 450-EM, New York, NY 10024

**Christmas carols:** 14 sequences, with music and words (4-part vocal harmony), and cassette tape of these classic Christmas carols. Type 1 standard MIDI files for IBM PC on 5-1/4" or 3-1/2" disk (specify). \$25 check or MO to Midwest EMC, 1130 Evergreen Dr., Sidney, OH 45365.

**SPX Edit 90** ed/lib for the SPX-90/90II, \$69.95. **OB-8** librarian, \$24.95. Atari ST format. Send chk/MO or write for more info. **RoGloCo,** 11684 Ventura Blvd., Suite 838, Studio City, CA 91604.

## MISCELLANEOUS

**AFI Pitch-Reader** card plugs into IBM PC/XT/AT or clone. Gentle Electric technology. Mic/line input. Accurately displays notes and tuning on screen or records melodies and writes them as standard MIDI files to your sequencer/notator/editor. \$295 + s/h + tax. Developer's kit available. Music educators's package available. Call AFI at (512) 250-1060. 15805 Booth Circle, Volente, Texas 78641. MC/VISA.

**Sing-along tapes** — World's largest selection of background tracks with removable vocals, lyrics included. Over 4,000 songs. Send for **free** catalog. Pocket Songs, Dept. D, Box 229, Irvington, NY 10533.

**JOIN COMPUTER MUSICIAN COALITION JOIN**  
the Nation's Computer/Music Enthusiast's Users Group  
1024 W. Willcox Av.  
Peoria, IL 61604

Don't miss an issue. FAX your EM Classified to Robin Boyce. (415) 653-5142.

## FOR YOUR INFORMATION

### ABOUT EM (Electronic Musician):

Since its inception in 1975 under the name *Polyphony*, EM has been a communications medium for sharing ideas, circuits, tips, and other information and is dedicated to improving the state of the musical art.

### SUBSCRIPTION SERVICES:

All subscriber services are handled by a different office from the main EM business offices. For subscription inquiries, address changes, renewals, and new subscriptions contact: **Electronic Musician**, PO Box 41094, Nashville, TN 37204; tel. (800) 888-5139 or (615) 377-3322 outside the U.S. Do not send any other requests or items to this address. One year (12 issues) is \$24; outside the U.S., \$39—all amounts in U.S. dollars. Visa and MasterCard accepted (only Visa, MasterCard, or international money orders on foreign payments). Allow 6 to 8 weeks for new subscriptions to begin or to renew current subscriptions. Postmaster: Send address changes to **Electronic Musician**, PO Box 41094, Nashville, TN 37204-9830.

### NATIONAL BUSINESS OFFICES:

Direct all editorial, advertising, and other inquiries (except subscriptions—see above) to the main EM business offices: **Electronic Musician**, 6400 Hollis St. #12, Emeryville, CA 94608; tel. (415) 653-3307.

### BACK ISSUES:

Single/back issue price is \$5. For a listing of published articles, send a SASE (self-addressed, stamped envelope) to our Emeryville, CA, address and request a "Back Issue Listing."

### ERROR LOG:

Occasional errors are unavoidable. We list known errors in "Letters." We compile published corrections annually for those who order back issues; to receive

a copy, send a SASE to "Error Log Listing" at our Emeryville, CA, address.

### MIX BOOKSHELF:

This mail-order service offers products (books, instructional tapes, software, etc.) oriented toward our readership. For a free catalog, contact: **Mix Bookshelf**, 6400 Hollis St. #12, Emeryville, CA 94608; tel. (415) 653-3307 or (800) 233-9604.

### EM REVIEW POLICY:

Manufacturers constantly update products, and prices and specifications stated in EM are subject to change. EM does not make product recommendations. Reviews represent only the opinion of the author.

### LETTERS:

We welcome opposing viewpoints, compliments, and constructive criticism and will consider these for publication unless requested otherwise (we reserve the right to edit them for space or clarity). All letters become the property of EM. Neither the staff nor authors have the time to respond to all letters, but all are read. If you are having problems with your gear, please call the manufacturer, not us.

### PROBLEMS WITH ADVERTISED PRODUCTS:

Information in ads is the responsibility of the advertiser; EM cannot check the integrity of every advertiser. If you encounter problems with an advertiser, write to our Emeryville address. Tell us the problem and what steps you have taken to resolve it.

### MAIL ORDER:

Mail-order operations operate under very strict federal guidelines; if you have any problems, contact

the U.S. Postal Service. Order COD or with a credit card if possible. Always allow 6-8 weeks for delivery; if there seems to be a problem, contact the company you ordered from, not EM.

### WRITING FOR EM:

Send a SASE (25¢ postage) for our author's guidelines. We welcome unsolicited manuscripts but cannot be responsible for their return.

### DO-IT-YOURSELF (DIY) PROJECTS:

Beginners should get a good book on the subject from your local electronics supply store (or try *Electronic Projects for Musicians*, available from **Mix Bookshelf**).

If you detect an error in a schematic or listing, let us know. If a project doesn't work for you, contact us to see if anyone has reported any errors (wait at least a month for EM to be in circulation).

**Electronic Musician** makes no warranties and assumes no responsibility or liability for errors in these projects, for the consequences of such errors, or for the safe and proper function of reader-assembled projects based on plans, descriptions, or information published in EM.

### HELP US HELP YOU:

Please reference EM when asking manufacturers for product information, returning warranty cards, etc. Advertising provides our financial base, and ad purchases are based on your feedback to manufacturers about which magazines you like.

To the best of our knowledge, the information contained herein is correct. However, **Electronic Musician**, its owners, editors, and authors cannot be held responsible for the use of the information in this magazine or any damages that may result.



# PUT EM CLASSIFIEDS TO WORK FOR YOU!

SEND THIS COUPON TODAY  
FOR YOUR EM CLASSIFIED AD!

**Pricing:** \$7.50 per line (approximately 25-32 character spaces per line); six-line minimum. Add \$0.50 per bold word. Each space and punctuation mark counts as a character. \$45 MINIMUM CHARGE for each ad placed.

**Display rate:** \$80 per inch (1" minimum). Logos or display advertising must be camera-ready (width is 1 5/8"). Frequency discount rates available; call for information.

**Special Saver rate:** \$25 for up to four lines, including first word in bold. Only available to individuals not engaged in commercial enterprises. No additional copy allowable for this rate.

**Payment must be included with copy:** check, Visa, MasterCard or American Express accepted. Sorry, no billing or credit available.

**Closing:** First of the month, two months preceding the cover date (for example, the April issue closing is February 1). Ads received after closing will be held for the next month unless otherwise stated. **Cancellations will not be accepted after the closing date.** Copy changes and cancellations must be submitted in writing.

**Other requirements:** Full street address (PO boxes aren't sufficient) and phone number must accompany all requests, whether included in ad or not. All words to be bold should be underlined. Copy must be typed or printed legibly in standard upper/lower case. Copy in all capitals is not permitted. Publishers are not responsible for errors due to poor copy. Arrangement of characters may be altered in typesetting process due to space. The publishers are not liable for the contents of advertisements.

**The small print:** Only ads dealing with music, computers, or electronics will be accepted. No stated or implied discounts allowed on new equipment sales. Publishers reserve the right to refuse or discontinue any ad deemed inappropriate.

**Electronic Musician Classifieds:** Attn: Robin Boyce, 6400 Hollis St. #12, Emeryville, CA 94608, (800) 747-3703 or (415) 653-3307, Fax (415) 653-5142.

## MAIL-ORDER CONSUMERS DO HAVE RIGHTS.

As a mail-order consumer, you should know your rights.

Mail-order sales must comply with the rules of the Federal Trade Commission (FTC) and various state laws. Here are some guidelines to alert you to your rights and help you shop by mail more effectively.

### THE FTC MAIL- ORDER RULES STATE:

1. The Seller must ship your order within 30 days of receiving it, unless clearly stated otherwise in the advertisement.
2. If the Seller cannot ship your order when promised, you must be notified in writing prior to the promised date. The notice must specify a new date if available, and must give you the opportunity to (a) cancel with a refund; (b) agree to a specified delayed shipping date; or (c) agree to an indefinite delay.
3. The Seller's notice must include a postage-paid reply envelope or card so that you may indicate your preference. If you do not respond, the Seller may assume you agree to the delay.
4. Even if you agree to an indefinite delay, you retain the right to cancel at any time before the merchandise has been shipped.
5. If you cancel an order that has been paid by check or money order, the Seller is obligated to mail your refund within seven business days. If you paid by credit card, the Seller must credit your account within one billing cycle following receipt of your cancellation. Store credits or vouchers are not acceptable in place of a refund.
6. If the item you order is unavailable, the Seller may not send you substitute merchandise without your consent.

### BE AWARE

- If you do not receive your order as promised or if the merchandise is defective, write to the Seller immediately. Include a description of your order, the price, date and account number or order number if available. Keep a copy of your letter.
- If you register your complaint by phone, send a follow-up letter to confirm and keep a copy of it.
- If you think the merchandise is defective, review your product instructions and warranty carefully. Make sure you expect only those features and abilities that the product is supposed to have. Then contact the Seller for procedures. Do not return the merchandise until you have been instructed to do so.
- If you return the merchandise, keep the shipper's receipt or packing slip. Your right to reimbursement of postal costs is determined by store policy.
- If you have discussed your problem thoroughly with the Seller and remain dissatisfied, write to the Better Business Bureau, Chamber of Commerce or the consumer complaint agency in the Seller's state. If you paid for the merchandise by credit card, you may have the right to withhold payment under the Federal Trade Commission's Fair Credit Billing Act.
- If you suspect mail order fraud or false representations, notify your local postmaster or the nearest postal inspector.

\* Special thanks to MACWORLD for permission to print their research on this topic.

INSERT THIS AD IN THE  
\_\_\_\_\_ ISSUE OF EM.

### Categories available

(Check one):

- ☐ EMPLOYMENT
- ☐ EQUIPMENT FOR SALE
- ☐ INSTRUCTION & SCHOOL
- ☐ PARTS & ACCESSORIES
- ☐ PUBLICATIONS & BOOKS
- ☐ RECORDING SERVICES
- ☐ RECORDS, TAPES & CDS
- ☐ WANTED TO BUY
- ☐ SOFTWARE & PATCHES
- ☐ MISCELLANEOUS

ATTACH YOUR CLASSIFIED AD COPY ON A SEPARATE SHEET,  
TYPED DOUBLE-SPACED OR PRINTED CLEARLY IN CAPITAL  
AND LOWER-CASE LETTERS.

Cost: \_\_\_\_\_ Lines @ \$7.50 = \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Bold @ \$0.50 additional \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Special Saver rate = \$25 \_\_\_\_\_

Total payment included \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ AmEx ☐ Check/Money Order # \_\_\_\_\_

Card# \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_\_

Company Name \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address (No PO Boxes) \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_



## Music For Its Own Sake

The growth of music for video and film is a welcome development—but music without visuals puts your imagination in the picture.

By Paul D. Lehrman



I love doing music for visuals. When I was fifteen, I spliced together bits of Varèse's *Arcana* with guitar feedback to make a soundtrack for a film that explored the angst of a teen-aged girl who had an impossible crush on her English teacher. Today, I still get a thrill from matching the rhythms and movements of a scene and underscoring an emotional point with just the right key change or orchestral punch. It's a satisfying way to compose.

It's also a common way to compose. These days, the entire music production industry seems to be driven by the need for sound to accompany an endless stream of visual images. It's happening at every level. New studios are being built not to make records, but to handle post-production audio, and existing studios are buying 1-inch video machines so they can stay competitive.

Even home studios are getting into the act, with ¾-inch, or industrial VHS decks and time code equipment next to every Mac and Atari. Music software companies are putting out products with more and more features for integrating music and effects with video.

There's talk that the Audio Engineering Society (AES), an organization dedicated to the quality of sound production and reproduction, may merge some functions with the Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers.

The aspirations of the next generation of musicians have changed as well. Young composers don't dream about writing hit records any more; they salivate at the thought of scoring an Arnold Schwarzenegger film or a Chevy commercial. Teenage wannabe rock-n-roll heroes don't lust for the thrill of playing Madison Square Garden as much as they want to be able to pose—in waist-length hair, leather, and studs—on television. After all, the dominant medium for disseminating new music is no longer FM radio, it's MTV.

In a way, this is very exciting, as it means expanding markets for composers, arrangers, programmers, studios, players, and software and hardware manufacturers to come up with tools and product to feed that insatiable maw. And all the recent hoopla about multimedia may make us even busier, although a certain amount of consciousness-raising about audio will be necessary first. (Of some nine panel discussions on multimedia at the recent MacWorld Expo, not one had a participant from the world of music.)

But there is another side to what's going on, which is that the music industry is in danger of becoming merely a subsidiary of the film and video industry. That means music for music's sake is in grave danger of becoming *passé*.

While audio can go a long way to enhance the effect of a visual image (even the producers of silent movies knew this, which is why every theater had an organist or piano player), the reverse is not necessarily true. Sound is a more primitive sense than sight, and it forces us to use our imagination and

emotions more. While a movie garners pretty much the same reaction every time you see it, a musical passage can conjure up an entirely new flood of images each time you hear it. Therefore, music by itself is effective over a longer period of time, while in order to keep an audience stimulated, images constantly must be replaced. Of course, when the images are replaced, the music accompanying them gets thrown away, too.

For me, listening to a CD of Jefferson Airplane's *Crown of Creation* is a far more profound experience than seeing *The Godfather*. The movie puts me into Coppola's brilliantly crafted reality for three hours, but the album plunges me into my *own* reality, filled with everything I did, saw, or thought in all of 1968.

This is why we buy records but rent videos. Listening to music is a far more participatory activity than watching a film or video. As a friend of mine puts it, "When you watch TV, there's no 'you' in there, there's only 'them'."

So, while we can celebrate the great audio mixes on Arsenio Hall's show and revel in the heightened sense of realism a stereo broadcast gives to an NFL game, let us not forget that music and sound, all by themselves, are powerful communicators. Music for its own sake must survive, or we will be much poorer people. Now that the marriage of audio and video, predicted and written about for many years, has been achieved, we cannot let that blessed union deteriorate into a lopsided relationship in which one spouse exists only to serve the other.

**Paul D. Lehrman** has been an audio journalist for thirteen years. He writes film scores, music to accompany storytellers, instruction manuals, and books, and he teaches at the University of Lowell.



# **THIS IS EXACTLY WHAT OUR NEW STEREO SAMPLED PIANO SOUNDS LIKE.**

With your eyes closed, E-mu's Proformance™ does something remarkable. It turns into an \$18,000 grand piano.

Open your eyes, and it's our new 16-bit stereo sampled piano module again. One that offers the best sampled piano sound money can buy. Of course, with a price of only \$499, you won't need a king's ransom to buy one.

The key to Proformance's startling realism lies in our true stereo piano samples. Not simply mono samples panned left and right, Proformance contains actual stereo recordings, precisely capturing the experience of sitting at the keyboard of a fine concert grand. All the sonic complexity and rich spatial resonance that defines a piano's sound. Characteristics which can *only* be reproduced with true stereo sampling.



Since music comes in a variety of styles, Proformance gives you a variety of piano sounds. Choose from a classic grand, a rock piano that cuts through the hottest mix, a honky tonk piano, and much more. Our Proformance Plus™ even adds electric pianos, organs, vibes, and acoustic and electric basses.

And since Proformance uses our amazing G chip, you can be sure each sound is reproduced with the unsurpassed audio quality E-mu is famous for.

But, as they say, hearing is believing. Play a grand piano. Then play Proformance at your E-mu dealer.

You'll hear the same thing. Exactly.

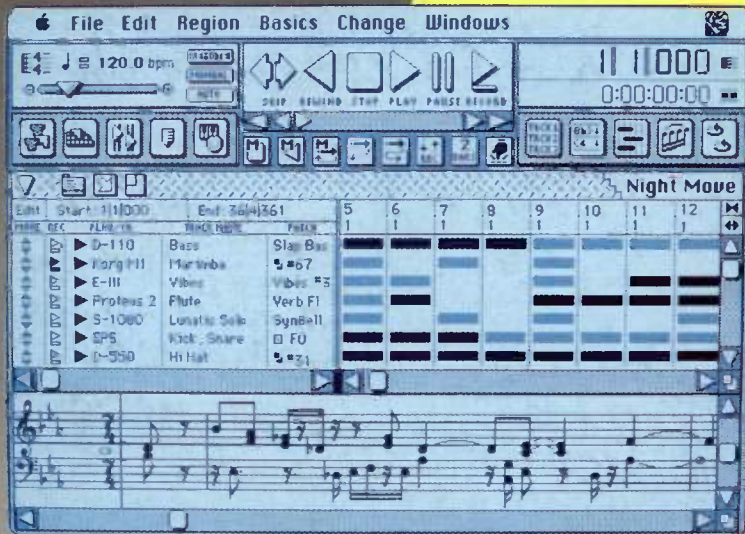


**E-mu Systems, Inc.**  
applied magic for the arts



# We Interrupt the Sequencer Wars to bring you this Special Update

## Performer Version 3.5 is here!



*Performer Version 3.5's new Tracks Overview, Consolidated Controls and Notation Editing.*

overlapping windows. Our enhanced **Transpose** feature can transform your music in a single keystroke, from big-band voicings to avant-garde experiments. Or save transpose maps to instantly re-map drum machine assignments.

**TEC**  
1990  
WINNER



When it comes time to *play* your masterpiece, try the perfect interface. Our MIDI Time Piece is a combination interface, SMPTE synchronizer and patchbay that handles an unmatched 128 MIDI channels. With 8 MIDI in's and 8 MIDI out's, including two on the front panel, you'll never have to crawl behind your rack in the middle of a session. And for video production, Performer offers exclusive SMPTE synchronization features, including lock to slow video-tape shuttling with our new Video Time Piece™ VITC/SMPTE synchronizer and character generator.

And while other sequencers force you to march to the *computer's* tempo, Performer's new Untempoed Recording lets you record rubato and then place beats and barlines *where you want*. We've also added on-line help and support for standards like MIDI Time Code and Apple's MIDI Manager.™

With breakthroughs like graphic sequence Chunking,™ animated sliders, full SMPTE support and 128 MIDI channels, Performer places you at the leading edge in sequencer technology.



Mark of the Unicorn, Inc.  
222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142,  
(617) 576-2760, FAX (617) 576-3609.

